Kanzu al-Inābatỉ

Fī

Manāqibi al-Ṣaḥābatỉ ﷺ

﴾Ṣaḥāba'e kirām ﷺ ke Faẓā'il-o Manāqib﴿

Shayḳh al-Islām

al-Duktūr Muḥammad Ṭāhir al-Qādirī

Roman Urdū Ṭrānsliṭāreṭar

Dīwān Mŏḥsin Shāh

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

مَوْلَایَ صَلِّ وَ سَلِّمْ دَآئِمًا اَبَدًا

عَلٰی حَبِیْبِکَ خَیْرِ الْخَلْقِ کُلِّهِمِ

وَ الآلِ وَ الصَّحْبِ ثُمَّ التَّابِعِیْنَ فَهُمْ

أَهْلِ التُّقٰي وَ النُّقٰي و الْحِلْمِ وَ الْکَرَمِ

﴿صَلَّی اللهُ تَعَالٰی عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰی آلِهِ وَأَصَحابِهِ وَبَارِكَ وَسَلَّمَ﴾

Fihris

al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl

al-Bābu al-Awwalu:

﴿Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Ke Ṣaḥāba’e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾

Faṣl: 1

﴾Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Zamānah Kā Sab Se Beh-Tarīn Zamānah Hone Kā Bayān﴿

1/1. "Hazrat Imran Bin Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasoole Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sab Se Behtarin Mera Zamana Hai Phir Jo In Ke Baa'd Honge Aur Phir Jo Un Ke Baa'd Honge. Hazrat Imran RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Mujhe Yaad Nahin Ki Apne Zamaane Ke Baa'd Do-02 Zamano'n Ka Zikr Farmaya Ya Teen-03 Ka. (Phir Farmaya:) Phir Tumhaare Baa'd Aisi Qaum Aa'egi Ki Woh Gawaahi Denge Hala'n Ki Un Se Gawaahi Talab Nahin Kee Jaa'egi . Woh Khayaanat Karengi Hala'n Ki Woh Amin Nahin Banaa'e Jaaenge. Woh Nazre'n Maanege Aur Un Ko Poora Nahin Karenge Aur Un Par Charbi Chadhi Hogi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Tahawi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

2/2. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Bayan Farmaya: Meri Ummat Ke Behtarin Log

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 1: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1335, Raqm-3450,
Tayalisi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/113, Raqm-841,
Ibn Ja'd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/196, Raqm-1289,
Tahawi Fi Sharh Ma'ani Al-Athar, 04/151.

Al-Hadith Raqm 2: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1962, Raqm-2533,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/404, Raqm-3240,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 09/40, Raqm-5103.

Woh Hain Jo Is Qarn (Zamaane) Men Hain Jo Mere Qarib Hai, Phir Woh Log Hain Jo Un Ke Qarib Hain, Phir Woh Log Hain Jo Un Ke Qarib Hain, Un Ke Baa'd Aise Log Aa'enge Jin Men Se Kisi Ek Kee Shahaadat Us Kee Qasam Par Saabiq Hogi Aur Us Kee Qasam Us Kee Shahaadat Par Saabiq Hogi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

3/3. "Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Shakhs Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Sawaal Kiya Ki Kaun Se Log Behtar Hain Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sab Se Behtar Log Is Zamaane Ke Hain Jis Men, Main Maujood Hoo'n Is Ke Baa'd Doosre Zamaane Ke Aur Us Ke Baa'd Teesre Zamaane Ke."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

4/4. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Ke Behtarin Log Is Zamaane Ke Hain Jis Men Main Mab'oos Huwa Hoo'n Phir Woh Log Hain Jo

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 3: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1965, Raqm-2536,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/156, Raqm-25272,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/404, Raqm-32409,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/629, Raqm-1475.

Al-Hadith Raqm 4: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1923, Raqm-2534,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/228, Raqm-7123,
Shawkani Fi Nayl-ul-Awtar Min Asrar Muntaqa Al-Akhbar, 09/208.

Un Ke Qarib Hain Allah Hee Khub Jaanta Hai Ki Aap Ne Teesre Zamaane Ka Zikr Kiya Ya Nahin Phir Ek Aisi Qaum Aa'egi Jo Farbihy Ko Pasand Karenge Woh Shahadat Talab Kiye Jaane Se Pehle Shahadat Denge."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

5/5. "Hazrat Imaran Bin Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasoole Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Men Mere Zamaana'e Be'sat Ke Log Behtar Hain Phir Un Se Muttasil Zamaana Ke Log Raawi Kehte Hain Mujhe Ma'loom Nahin Ki Teesre Zamaane Ka Zikr Farmaya Ya Nahin? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Phir Aise Log Paida Honge Jo Baghair Kahe Shahadat Denge Amaanat Men Khiyaanat Karenge Aur Un Men Motaapa Aam Hoga."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Aboo Dawud Aur Ahmad Ne Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

6/6. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mawla RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmate Hain Ki Jab Main Ahwaaz Men Chal Raha Tha To Achaanak Apne Saamne Main Ne Ek Aaddami Ko

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 5: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 04/500, Raqm-2222,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/214, Raqm-4657,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/440,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/123, Raqm-6729.

Al-Hadith Raqm 6: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/350, Raqm-23010,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 13/416, Raqm-8420,
Tayalisi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/39, Raqm-299.

Khacchar Par Sawaar Dekha Aur Woh Keh Raha Tha Ae Allah, Mere Zamaane Ke Log Is Ummat Se Jaa Chuke Hain Ae Allah, Mujhe Un Ke Saath Mila De Main Ne Kaha: Main Bhi Tumhaari Du'a Men Daakhil Hona Chaahta Hoo'n To Woh Aadami Kehne Laga Aur Mera Yeh Dost Bhi (Ya'ni Is Ko Bhi Un Ke Saath Mila De) Agar Yeh Isi Tarh Ka Iraadah Rakhta Hai Woh Kehne Laga Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Men Se Behtarin Zamaana Mera Zamaana Hai Phir Un Logo'n Ka Zamaana Hai Jo Mere Zamaane Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain Phir Un Logo'n Ka Zamaana Jo Us Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Teesri Martaba Aisa Farmaya Ya Nahin Phir Un Ke Baa'd Aisi Qaum Aa'egi Jin Men Se Motaapa Bohat Ziyaada Paaya Jaa'ega Woh Shahadat Ke Liye Khoon Bahaaenge Lekin Us Ka Sawaal Nahin Karenge Phir Main Ne Dekha (Aisa Kehne Waale) Buraydah Aslami RadiyAllahu 'Anhu The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

7/7. "Binte Abi Jahl Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Daf'a Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamare Paas Se Guzre Aur Pine Ke Liye Ek Piyaale Men Paani Le Kar Aa'i Itne Men Ek Aadami Jis NeDo-02 Sabj Rang Ke Kapde Pahne The Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Kuchh Poochha To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 24/258, Raqm-258,
Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa'l-Mathani, 05/73, Raqm-3169,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Al-Isabah Fi Tamyiz-is-Sahabah, 07/559, Raqm-10974.

Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Kee Ibaadat Karo Aur Kisi Ko Us Ka Sharik Na Theraao Aur Namaaz Qaa'im Karo Zakaat Do. Raawi Kehte Hain Phir Aap Ne Farmaya: Ummat Men Se Behtarin Mere Zamaane Ke Log Hain Phir Woh Jo Us Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

8/8. "Hazrat Samurah Bin Jundub RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Men Se Behtarin Zamaana Woh Hai Jis Zamaane Men Main Un Kee Taraf Mab'oos Huwa Phir Un Ka Jo Us Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain Aur Phir Un Ka Jo In Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

9/9. "Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Behtarin Zamana Woh Hai Jis Men, Main Maujood Hoo'n Phir Doosra Phir Teesra Phir Chautha Pas Allah Ta'ala Un Kee Zarrah Barabar Parwaah Nahin Karega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 8: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/76, Raqm-96,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 10/19.

Al-Hadith Raqm 9: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 03/329, Raqm-3425,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/220, Raqm-352,
Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 04/172,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 10/19.

Faṣl: 2

﴾Ḥuẕūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Ziyārat Karne Wāle Mu'minīn Ke Liye Ḳhuṣh-Ḳhabarī Kā Bayān﴿

10/10. "Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Musalman Ko Jahannam Kee Aag Hargiz Nahin Chhu'egi Jis Ne Mujhe Dekha Ya Mujhe Dekhne Waale (Ya'ni Mere Sahabi) Ko Dekha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Ise Hasan Kaha Hai.

11/11. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ne Mujhe Haalate Imaan Men Dekha Aur Mujh Par Iman Laaya Us Ke Liye Khush Khabari Hai Aur Us Ke Liye Do Baarah Khush Khabari Hai Jo Mujh Par Bin Dekha Iman Laaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

12/12. "Hazrat Waathilah Bin Asqa' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/694, Raqm-3858.

Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 16/213, Raqm-7230.

Al-Hadith Raqm 12: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/405, Raqm-32417.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khuda Kee Qasam Tum Us Waqt Tak Khair Main Rahoge Jab Tak Tum Men Woh Baaqi Hai Jis Ne Mujhe (Halate Iman Men) Dekha Aur Meri Suhbat Ikhtiyaar Kee (Phir Farmaya) Khuda Kee Qasam Tum Us Waqt Tak Khair Men Rahoge Jab Tak Tum Men Woh Baaqi Hai Jis Ne Us Ko Dekha Jis Ne Mujhe Dekha Aur Us Kee Suhbat Ko Ikhtiyaar Kiya Jis Ne Meri Suhbat Ko Ikhtiyaar Kiya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

13/13. "Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Juhni RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas The Us Dauraan Do-02 Ghod Sawaar Namoodaar Huwe Pas Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe'n Dekha To Farmaya: Do Kundi Muzhaji Hain Yaha'n Tak Ki Jab Woh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aa'e To Woh Muzhaj Se Aa'e The Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Un Men Se Ek Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Qarib Huwa Taa Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai'at Kar Sake Pas Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Ka Haath Pakda To Woh Aadami Kehne Laga: Ya RasoolAllah ﷺ! Aap Kee Kya Raay Hai Us Shakhs Ke Baare Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Imaan Laaya Aur Aap Kee Tasdiq Kee Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Ke Liye Mubarakbaad Ho.

AL-HADITH RAQM 13: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/152,
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 22/289, RAQM-742.

Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Ke Haath Par Apna Haath Phera Phera Phir Woh Aadami Chala Gaya Aur Doosra Aadami Aage Badha Yaha'n Tak Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Ke Haath Ko Padkda Taa Ki Us Kee Bai'at Kar Sake To Woh Aadami Arz Karne Laga: Ya RasoolAllah ﷺ! Aap Kee Kya Raay Hai Us Shakhs Ke Baare Men Jo Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ittiba' Aur Tasdiq Kare, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Use Do-02 Daf'a Mubarakbaad Ho. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Ke Haath Par Apna Haath Phera Woh Aadami Waha'n Se Chal Diya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

14/14. "Hazrat Sahl Bin Sa'd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Mere Allah! Mere Sahabah Ko Bakhsh De Aur Use Bhi Bakhs De Jis Ne Un Ko Dekha Jinhone Mujhe Dekha. Raawi Kehte Hain Main Ne Kaha Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Us Farman "ولمن رانی" (Aur Jis Ne Mujh Ko Dekha) Se Kya Muraad Hai? To Unhone Ne Jawab Diya Us Se Muraad Woh Log Hain Jinhone Ne Un Ko Dekha Jinhone Unhe'n (Sahaba Ko) Dekha."

Al-Hadith Raqm 14: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 06/166, Raqm-5874,
Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 04/254.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Aur Imam Aboo Nu’aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Faṣl: 3

﴿Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Kā Āp ﷺ Kī Ummat Ke Liye Sababe Amān Hone Kā Bayān﴾

15/15. "Hazrat Aboo Burdah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ham Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Namaze Maghrib Padhi Phir Ham Ne Kaha Ki Agar Ham Yahin Baithe Rahe'n Yaha'n Tak Ki Ishaa' Bhi Aap Ke Saath Padhen (To Yeh Behtar Hoga) Woh Kehte Hain Ki Ham Baithe Rahe Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Baahar Tashrif Laa'e Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Yaha'n Se Ga'e Nahin To Ham Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAlla ﷺ, Ham Ne Aap Ke Saath Maghrib Kee Namaz Ada Kee Aur Phir Ham Ne Kaha Ki Agar Ham Yahin Baithe Rahe Yaha'n Tak Ki Isha' Kee Namaz Bhi Aap Ke Saath Padhe'n To Bahot Achchha Hoga. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Ne Bohat Achchha Kiya Ya Farmaya: Thik Kiya. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Sar (Mubarak) Aasman Kee Taraf Uthaaya Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aksar Chehrae Aqdas Aasmaan Kee Taraf Uthaate The Phir Farmaya: Taare Aasmaan Ke Liye Bachaao Hain Aur Jab Taare Khatam Ho Jaaenge To Jis Cheez Ka Wa'dah Kiya Gaya Hai Woh (Ya'ni Qiyamat) Aasmaan Par Aa Jaa'egi Aur Main Apne Sahaba Ke Liye Dhaal Hoo'n Aur Jab Main Chala Jaaunga To Mere Sahaba

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 15: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1961, Raqm-2531,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/398,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 13/260, Raqm-7276.

Par Bhi Woh Waqt Aa'ega Jis Ka Un Se Wa'dah Hai Aur Mere Sahaba Meri Ummat Ke Liye Bachaao Hain Aur Jab Mere Sahaba Chale Jaaenge To Meri Ummat Par Woh Waqt Aa'ega Jin Ka Un Se Wa'dah Kiya Gaya Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

16/16. "Hazrat Aboo Buraydah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Men Se Jo Sahabi Kisi Zameen Par Faut Hoga To Qiyamat Ke Din Un Ke Liye Noor Aur Rahnuma Ban Kar Utthega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

17/17. "Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Qiyamat Us Waqt Tak Nahin Aa'egi Jab Tak Mere Sahaba RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Men Se Kisi Aadami Ko Is Tarh Dhoonda Jaa'ega Jis Tarh Gumshudah Cheez Ko Talaash Kiya Jaata Hai Lekin Woh Nahin Milti."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 16: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/697, Raqm-3865.

Al-Hadith Raqm 17: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/89, Raqm-675,
'Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/52, Raqm-69.

18/18. "Hazrat Aboo Burdah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Meri Ummat Ke Liye Bachaao Ka Zari'a Hain Aur Jab Mere Sahaba Chale Jaaenge To Meri Ummat Par Woh Waqt Aa'ega Jis Ka Un Se Wa'dah Kiya Gaya Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

19/19. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Woh Farmate Hain Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Sahaba Kee Misaal Sitaaro'n Kee Tarh Hai. Jin Se Raaste Kee Talaash Kee Jaati Hai Pas Tum Mere Sahaba RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Men Se Jis Ke Qaul Ko Bhi Pakdoge Hidayat Paa Jaaoge."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Abd Bin Humayd Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

20/20. "Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Suna Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Apne Rab Se Apne Sahaba Ke Ikhtilaaf Ke Baare Men Suwaal Kiya To Mujh Par Wahyi Kee Ga'i: Ae Muhammad ﷺ! Aap Ke As'hab Mere Nazdeek Sitaaro'n Kee Tarh Hain. Ba'z Ba'z Se Quwwat Men Afzal Hain Aur Har Ek Ko Raushani Haasil Hai Pas Jis Ne Un Ke Ikhtilaaf

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 18: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/404, Raqm-32406.

Al-Hadith Raqm 19: Akhrajahu 'Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/250, Raqm-783

Al-Hadith Raqm 20: Akhrajahu al-Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 02/310, Raqm-3400.

Men Se Jis Par Woh Hain Kuchh Le Liya Pas Woh Mere Nazdeek Hidayat Par Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Faṣl: 4

﴾Ḥuẕūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Apne Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Kī Muḥāfaẓat Kā Ḥukm Dene Kā Bayān﴿

21/21. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Samurah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jaabiyah Ke Muqaam Par Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab Ne Ham Se Khitaab Kiya Aur Farmaya Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamare Darmiyan Khade The Jaise Main Tumhare Darmiyan Khada Hoo'n Aur Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Ka Khayaal Rakhna Aur Phir Jo In Ke Ba'd Log Honge Un Ka Aur Phir Jo Un Ke Ba'd Honge. Phir Jhoot Aam Ho Jaa'ega Hatta Ki Ek Shakhs Khud Ba Khud Gawaahi Dega Hala'n Ki Us Se Gawaahi Nahin Lee Jaa'egi Aur Woh Qasam Khaa'ega Hala'n Ki Us Se Qasam Nahin Lee Jaa'egi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

22/22. "Hazrat Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Sahaba Se Farmaya: Tum Loogo'n Men Aise Ho Jaise Khaane Men Namak Hota Hai. Raawi Kehta Hain Ki Hazrat Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Kaha Ki Namak Ke Baghair Khaana

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 21: Akhrajahu Sunan Ibn Majah Fi As-, 02/791, Raqm-2363,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah, 01/193, Raqm-98.

Al-Hadith Raqm 22: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/404, Raqm-32405,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/59, Raqm-17.

Achchha Nahin Hota Phir Hazrat Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Kaha Us Qaum Ka Kya Haal Hoga Jis Ka Namak Hee Chala Gaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

23/23. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Samurah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Jaabiyah Ke Muqaam Par Ham Se Khitaab Kiya Aur Farmaya Ki Aaj Ke Hee Deen Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamare Darmiyan Khade Huwe Aur Farmaya: Khabardar! Mere Sahaba Se Acchha Sulook Karna Aur Phir Jo Un Ke Ba'd Aa'enge……..Aage Taweel Hadith Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Hibban, Hakim Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

24/24. "Hazrat Qabisah Bin Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Jaabiyah Ke Darwaaze Par Hame'n Khitaab Kiya. Aur Kaha Be-Shak RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamare Darmiyan Khade Huwe Aur Farmaya: Ae Logo'n Mere Sahaba Ke Baare Men Allah Se Darna Phir Jo In Ke Ba'd Honge Aur Jo Phir Un Ke Ba'd Honge Phir Jhoot Aur Jhooti Shahadato'n Se Bachna."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 23: Akhrajahu Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 10/436, Raqm-4576,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 01/198, Raqm-388,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 03/204, Raqm-2929,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/58, Raqm-245.

Al-Hadith Raqm 24: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/404, Raqm-23412.

25/25. “Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Ke Saath Bhalaa’i Karo Phir Jo In Ke Ba’d Honge Aur Phir Jo Un Ke Ba’d Honge Aur Phir Jo Un Ke Ba’d Honge Aur Jo Jannat Ke Wast Men Ghar Banana Chaahta Hai Use Chaahiye Ki Woh Jama’at Ko Laazim Pakde Aur Jis Ko Neki Khusi Men Daal De Aur Buraa’i Us Ko Pareshaani Men Mubtala Kar De Woh Haqiqi Momin Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bazzar Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

26/26. “Hazrat Thawban RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jab Mere Sahaba Ka Zikr Kiya Jaa’e To Khaamosh Ho Jaao Jab Sitaaro’n Ka Zikr Kiya Jaa’e To Khaamosh Ho Jaao Aur Jab Qadr Ka Zikr Kiya Jaa’e To Bhi Khaamosh Ho Jaao.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

27/27. “Hazrat Qatadah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Poochha Gaya Ki Kya As’haabe Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Muskuraate The? To Unhone

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 25: Akhrajahu al-Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 01/269, Raqm-166,

Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/631, Raqm-1489.

Al-Hadith Raqm 26: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 02/96, Raqm-1427.

Al-Hadith Raqm 27: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu’aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya’ Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya’, 01/311,

Quda’i Fi Musnad-ush-Shihab, 01/418, Raqm-720.

Farmaya: Ki Haa'n Aur Imaan Un Ke Dilo'n Men Pahaado'n Se Bhi Bada Tha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hain Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Ke Baare Men Mera Lihaaz Karna Kyun Ki Woh Meri Ummat Ke Beh-Tareen Log Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Quda'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Faṣl: 5

﴾Āp ﷺ Ke Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Tawassul Se Ḥuṣūle Fatḥ Kā Bayān﴿

28/28. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Logo'n Par Ek Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Jab Logo'n Kee Ek Badi Jama'at Jihaad Karegi To Un Se Poochha Jaa'ega Kya Tum Men Se Koi Aisa Shakhs Hai Jo RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Suhbat Men Raha Ho? Pas Woh Log Kahenge Haa'n To Unhe'n Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi. Phir Logo'n Par Ek Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Ki Jab Logo'n Ek Badi Jama'at Jihaad Karegi To Un Se Poochha Jaa'ega Kya Tum Men Koi Aisa Shakhs Hai Ki Jis Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke As'hab Kee Suhbat Paa'i Ho? To Woh Kahenge Haa'n To Phir Unhe'n Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi. Phir Logo'n Par Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Ki Ek Kathir Jama'at Jihaad Karegi To Un Se Poochha Jaa'ega: Kya Tumahare Darmiyan Koi Aisa Shkhs Hai Jis Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke As'hab Kee Suhbat Paane Waalo'n Kee Suhbat Paa'i Ho? To Woh Kahenge Haa'n To Unhe'n Fat'h De Dee Jaa'egi."

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

AL-HADITH RAQM 28: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1335, RAQM-3449,
MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1962, RAQM-2532,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/07, RAQM-1056,
IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 11/86, RAQM-4768.

29/29. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Logo'n Par Ek Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Ki Woh Jang Karege To Unhe'n Kaha Jaa'ega Ki Kya Tum Men Koi Aisa Shakhs Bhi Hai Jis Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Suhbat Paa'i Ho? Woh Kahenge Ki Haa'n To Unhe'n Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi. Phir Woh Jihaad Karege To Un Se Kaha Jaa'ega Ki Tum Men Koi Aisa Shakhs Hai Jis Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahaba Kee Suhbat Ikhtiyaar Kar Rakhi Ho? Woh Kahenge Jee Haa'n! To Unhe'n Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

30/30. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Logo'n Par Ek Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Jis Men Woh Ek Lashkar Ko Jang Ke Liye Rawaana Karenge, Log Kahenge Dekho'n In Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Koi Sahabi Hai? Phir Ek Shakhs Mil Jaa'ega Aur Un Ko Us Kee Barakat Se Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi, Phir Ek Doosra Lashkar Rawaana Kiya Jaa'ega Log Kahenge: Kya In Men Koi Aisa Shakhs Hai Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke As'hab Ko Dekha Ho? Phir Us Kee Barakat Se Un Ko Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi Phir Ek Teesra Lashkar Rawaana Kiya Jaa'ega Aur Yeh Kaha Jaa'ega Dekho Kya In Men Koi Aisa Shakhs Hai Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 29: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1316, Raqm-339.

Al-Hadith Raqm 30: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1962, Raqm-2532,

Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/263, Raqm-973.

SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke As'hab Ko Dekhne Waale Ko Dekha Ho (? Phir Us Kee Barakat Se Un Ko Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi) Phir Ek Chautha Lashkar Rawaana Kiya Jaa'ega Phir Kaha Jaa'ega Dekho Tum In Men Se Koi Aisa Shakhs Dekhte Ho'n Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke As'hab Ke Dekhne Waalo'n Men Se Kisi Ek Shakhs Ko Dekha Ho Phir Ek Shkahs Mil Jaa'ega Aur Us Kee Barakat Se Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Musim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

31/31. "Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Zaroor Biz-Zaroor Logo'n Par Ek Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Ki Un Ke Lashkaro'n Men Se Ek Lashkar Jihaad Ke Liye Niklega Pas Kaha Jaa'ega Ki Kya Koi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Sahabi Hai? Jis Ke Zari'e Tum Nusrat Talab Karo To Fatehyaab Ho Jaao Phir Kaha Jaa'ega Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Sahabi Kaun Hai? Kaha Jaa'ega Koi Nahin. Phir Kaha Jaa'ega Koi Tabi'i Hai? Kaha Jaa'ega Koi Nahin Phir Kaha Jaa'ega Koi Taba' Tabai'iyn Hai? Kaha Jaa'ega Koi Nahin Aur Agar Woh Is Ke Muta'alliq Samandar Ke Us Paar Se Is Ke Baare Men Sunte To Zaroor Is Ke Paas Aa Jaate."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 31: Akhrajahu Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 04/132, Raqm-2172,
'Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/313, Raqm-1020,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 10/18.

Faṣl: 6

﴾Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Ke Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ko Burā Bhalā Kăhne Kī Mumāna'at Kā Bayān﴿

32/32. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Ko Bura Mat Kaho Pas Agar Tum Men Se Koi Uhad Pahaad Ke Baraabar Bhi Sona Kharch Kar De To Phir Bhi Woh In Men Se Kisi Ek Ke Ser Bhar Ya Is Se Aadhe Ke Barabar Bhi Nahin Pahonch Sakta."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

33/33. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Ko Bura Mat Kaho, Mere Sahaba Ko Bura Mat Kaho Pas Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ke Qabz'e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai! Agar Tum Men Se Koi Uhad Pahaad Ke Baraabar Bhi Sona Kharch Kar De To Phir Bhi Woh In Men Se

Al-Hadith Raqm 32: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1343, Raqm-3470,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/695, Raqm-3861,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/214, Raqm-4658.

Al-Hadith Raqm 33: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1976, Raqm-2540,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/57, Raqm-161,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/84, Raqm-8304,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 16/238, Raqm-7253.

Kisi Ek Ke Ser Bhar Ya Is Se Aadhe Ke Barabar Bhi Nahin Pahonch Sakta.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim, Nasa’I Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

34/34. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mughaffal RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Ke Baare Men Allah Se Daro Aur Mere Ba’d Un Ko Apni Guftugu Ka Nishaana Mat Banana Kyun Ki Jis Ne Un Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Meri Waj’h Se Un Se Mahabbat Kee Aur Jis Ne Un Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Mere Bughz Kee Waj’h Se Un Se Bughz Rakha Aur Jis Ne Un Ko Taklif Pahonchaa’i Us Ne Mujhe Takhlif Pahonchaa’i Aur Jis Ne Mujhe Takhlif Pahonchaa’i Us Ne Allah Ko Taklif Pahonchaa’i Jis Ne Allah Ko Taklif Pahonchaa’i Anqareeb Us Kee Giraft Hu’i.” Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

35/35. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jab Tum Un Logo’n Ko Dekho’n Jo Mere Sahaba’e Kiram Ko Bura Bhala Kehte Hain To Tum Kaho Ki Tum Par Allah Kee La’nat Ho Tumhare Sharr Kee Waj’h Se.”

Al-Hadith Raqm 34: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/696, Raqm-3862,

Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/87.

Al-Hadith Raqm 35: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/697, Raqm-3866,

Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 08/191, Raqm-8366

Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 01/263, Raqm-1022.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

36/36. "Hazrat Nusayr Bin Dha'looq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kehte Hain Ki As'habe Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Bura Mat Kaho Pas Un Ke Amal Ka Ek Lamha Tumhaari Zindagi Ke Tamam A'maal Se Behtar Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

37/37. "Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Khitaab Karte Huwe Suna Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Kee Izzat Karo Phir Un Kee Jo Un Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain Aur Phir Un Kee Jo Un Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain Phir Jhoot Zaahir Hoga Yaha'n Tak Ki Aadami Qasam Talab Kiye Jaane Se Pehle Qasam Utha Lega Aur Shahadat Talab Kiye Jaane Se Pehle Shahadat De Dega Pas Jo Jannat Kee Wasi'at Ka Taalib Hai To Us Par Laazim Hai Jama'at Ko Laazim Pakde Aur Judaa'i Aur Tafriqa Se Bacho Be-Shak Shaytaan Ek Ke Saath Hai Aur Woh Do-02 Se Bohat Durr Hai Aur Koi Aadami Hargiz Kisi Aurat Ke Saath Khalwat Men Na Mile Kyun Ki Un Men Shaytaan Hai Aur Jis Ko

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 36: Akhrajahu Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/57, Raqm-162,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/405, Raqm-32415,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/484, Raqm-1006.

Al-Hadith Raqm 37: Akhrajahu al-Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/387, Raqm-9222,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 03/204, Raqm-2929,
Tahawi Fi Sharh Ma'ani Al-Athar, 04/150,
Tayalisi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/07, Raqm-31.

Us Kee Neki Khush Aur Buraa'i Pareshaan Kare To Wohi Momin Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'i Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

38/38. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Be-Shak Log Kathir Ta'daad Men Hain Aur Mere Sahaba Qaleel Hain. Pas Mere Sahaba Ko Bura Bhala Mat Kaho Aur Jis Ne In Ko Bura Bhala Kaha Us Par Allah Ta'ala Kee La'nat Ho."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Aur Imam Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

39/39. "Hazrat Ata' Bin Aboo Ribah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ne Mere Sahaba Kee Meri Waj'h Se Hifazat Kee Aur Izzat Kee To Qiyaamat Ke Din Main Us Ka Muhaafiz Howunga Aur Jis Ne Mere Sahaba Ko Gaaliya'n Dee To Us Par Khuda Kee La'nat Ho."

Al-Hadith Raqm 38: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 02/47, Raqm-1203,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 04/133, Raqm-2184,
Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 03/350,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 03/301, Raqm-6884.

Al-Hadith Raqm 39: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/54, Raqm-10.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

40/40. "Hazrat 'Uwaym Bin Sa'idah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Ta'ala Ne Mujhe (Apna Pasandidah Rasool) Ikhtiyar Kiya Aur Mere Liye Mere Sahaba Ko Ikhtiyar Kiya Pas Us Ne Mere Liye Un Men Se Wujara' Banaa'e Aur Qareebi Rishtedar Aur Ansaar (Madad-Gaar) Pas Jis Ne Inhe'n Gaali Dee To Us Par Allah Ta'ala Aur Us Ke Firishto'n Aur Tamam Logo'n Kee La'nat Ho Aur Qiyamat Ke Roz Allah Ta'ala In Ke Kisi Her Pher Ya Daleel Ko Qubool Nahin Karega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim, Tabarani Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

41/41. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Kee Bura'iya'n Bayaan Na Karo Ki Un Ke Liye Tumhare Dilo'n Men Ikhtilaaf Paida Ho Jaa'e Aur Mere Sahaba Ke Mahaasin Aur Achchha'iya'n Yaad Karo Yaha'n Tak Ki Tumhare Dil Un Ke Liye Aapas Men Ikatthe Ho Jaaen."

Al-Hadith Raqm 40: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/832, Raqm-6656,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 01/144, Raqm-456,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/483, Raqm-1000,
Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa'l-Mathani, 03/370, Raqm-1772.

Al-Hadith Raqm 41: Akhrajahu al-Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 05/31, Raqm-7362.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Faṣl: 7

﴾Ḥuẕūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Ke Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴿

42/42. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hira' Pahaad Par Tashrif Farmaate Aur Aap Ke Saath Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Talhah Aur Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhum The Itne Men Pahaad Larza'n Ho Gaya To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Thahr Ja, Kyun Ki Tere Oopar Nabi, Siddiq Aur Saheed Ke Siwa Koi Aur Nahin Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

43/43. "Hazrat Abd Allah Shaqiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Unhone Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Poochha: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haa'n Aap Ke Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Men

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 42: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1880, Raqm-2417,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/624, Raqm-3696,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/59, Raqm-8207,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/441, Raqm-6983.

Al-Hadith Raqm 43: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 06/39, Raqm-3657,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/38, Raqm-102,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/218, Raqm-25871.

Kaun Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob The? Umm-ul-Mu'minin RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Phir Kaun Ziyaada Mahboob The? Aap Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Phi Kaun Ziyaada Mahboob The? Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Aboo Ubaydah Bin Jarrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu. Main Ne Poochha Phir Kaun? Is Par Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Khaamosh Ho Gayin."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Imam Ibn Majah Aur Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

44/44. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jab Bhi Tumhe'n Kitabullah Ka Hukm Diya Jaa'e To Us Par Amal Laazim Hai, Us Par Amal Na Karne Par Kisi Ka Uzr Qaabile Qubool Nahin, Agar Woh (Mas'ala) Kitabullah Men Na Ho To Meri Sunnat Men Use Talaash Karo Jo Tum Men Maujood Ho Aur Agar Meri Sunnat Se Bhi Na Ho To (Us Mas'ale Ka Hal) Mere Sahaba Ke Aqwaal Ke Mutaabiq (Talaash) Karo Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Kee Misaal Yoo'n Hai Jaise Aasmaan Par Sitaare, Un Men Se Jis Ka Daaman Pakad Loge

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 44: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/379, Raqm-3600,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 05/212, Raqm-1702, 1816,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 04/58, Raqm-3602,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 09/112, 115, Raqm-8582, 8593,
Bayhaqi Fi Al-I'tiqad, 01/322,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 01/177, 08/212.

Hidaayat Paa Jaaoge Aur Mere Sahaba Ka Ikhtilaaf (Bhi) Tumhare Liye Rahmat Hai."

Ise Imam Ahmad, Bazzar, Tabarani Aur Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

45/45. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jab Bhi Tumhe'n Kitabullah Hukm Diya Jaa'e To Us Par Amal Laazim Hai, Us Par Amal Na Karne Par Kisi Ka Uzr Qaabile Qubool Nahin, Agar Woh (Mas'ala) Kitabullah Men Na Ho To Meri Sunnat Men Use Talaash Karo Jo Tum Men Maujood Ho Aur Agar Meri Sunnat Se Bhi Na Ho To (Us Mas'ale Ka Hal) Mere Sahaba Ke Aqwaal Ke Mutaabiq (Talaash) Karo Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Kee Misaal Yoo'n Hai Jaise Aasmaan Par Sitaare, Un Men Se Jis Ka Daaman Pakad Loge Hidaayat Paa Jaaoge Aur Mere Sahaba Ka Ikhtilaaf (Bhi) Tumhare Liye Rahmat Hai."

Al-Hadith Raqm 45: Akhrajahu al-Bayhaqi Fi Al-Madkhal Ila As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 01/162, Raqm-152,
Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/250, Raqm-873,
Quda'i Fi Musnad-ush-Shihab, 02/275, Raqm-1346,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 04/160, Raqm-6497,
Dhahabi Fi Mizan-ul-I'tidal Fi Naqd-ir-Rijal, 02/142,: 08/73,
Wa Fi Lisan-ul-Mizan, 02/118, 137, Raqm-594,
Khatib Al-Baghdadi Fi Al-Kifayah Fi Ilm-ir-Riwayah, 01/48,
Ibn Kathir Fi Tuhfat-ut-Talib, 01/451, Raqm-341,
Ibn Mulaqqin Fi Khulasat-ul-Badr-ul-Munir, 02/341, Raqm-2868,
Ibn Abd-il-Barr Fi At-Tamhid, 04/263,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 04/57,
Ibn Qudamah Fi Al-Mughni, 03/2109,
Amidi Fi Al-Ihkamu Fi Usool-il-Ahkam, 01/290,
Ibn Hazm Fi Al-Ihkamu Fi Usool-il-Ahkam, 05/61.

Ise Imam Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

46/46. "Nusayr Bin Dha'looq Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Farmaya Karte The: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahaba'e Kiram Ko Bura Mat Kaho, Kyun Ki Un Ka Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Suhbat Men Guzra Huwa Ek Lamha Tumhari Zindagi Bhar Ke (A'mal) Se Behtar Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

47/47. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Daf'a Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Muhaajireen Ke Ek Guroh Men Ek Ghar Men The Aur Us Guroh Men Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Talhah, Hazrat Zubayr, Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf Aur Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Bhi The To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Aadami Apne Kufoo Kee Taraf Khada Ho Jaa'e Aur Khud

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 46: Akhrajahu Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/57, Raqm-162,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/405, Raqm-32415,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi Kitab-us-Sunnah, 02/484, Raqm-1006,
Kinani Fi Misbah Al-Zujajah Fi Zawa'id Ibn Majah, 01/24, Raqm-59.

Al-Hadith Raqm 47: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/104, Raqm-4536,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 04/44, Raqm-2051,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/524, Raqm-868,
Munawi Fi Fayd-ul-Qadir Sharh Al-Jami' As-Saghir, 04/302.

Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Uthman Kee Taraf Khade Ho Ga'e Aur Unhe'n Apne Gale Lagaya Aur Farmaya: Ae Uthman Too Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Mera Dost Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Aur Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

al-Bābu al-Thānī:

﴿Ḥaẓrat Abū Bakr Ṣiddīq Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Manāqib﴾

Faṣl: 1

﴾Ḥaẓrat Abū Bakr Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Ke Nām-o Nasab, Mardoṅ Meṅ Sab Se Păhle Islām Lāne Aur Sab Se Păhle Mudawwine Qur'ān Hone Kā Bayān﴿

48/1. "Hazrat Hammam Bin Harith RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ammar Bin Yasir RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Us Daur Men Dekha Ki Jab Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah Paanch-05 Ghulaamo'n, Do-02 Aurato'n Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Siwa Koi Nahin Tha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

49/2. "Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ham Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob The, Aur Ham Sab Se Behtar Aur

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 1: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1338, RAQM-3460,
HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/444, RAQM-5682,
BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/244, RAQM-1411,
BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/369, 12883.

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/278, 279, RAQM-6862,
BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/373, RAQM-251,
HAYTHAMI FI MAWARID AL-ZAM'AN ILA ZAWA'ID IBN HABBAN, 01/532, RAQM-2199.

Hamare Sardar The. Aap Guftugu Karte Rahe Yaha'n Tak Ki Farmaya: Mardo'n Men Sab Se Pehle Islam Qubool Karne Waale Hazrat Aboo Bakr The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

50/3. "Hazrat Aboo Umamah Baahili RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Mujhe Hazrat Amr Bin Abasah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Khabar Dee Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmate Aqdas Men Haazir Huwa, Us Waqt Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam 'Ukaaz Ke Maqaam Par Tashreef Farma The. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Is Din Par Aap Kee (Awwalin) Ittiba' Kis Ne Kee Hai? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Par Meri Ittiba' Do-02 Mardo'n Ne Kee Hai Ek Aazaad Aur Ek Ghulaam, Woh Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Bilal RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain. Hazrat Amr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne Us Waqt Islam Qubool Kiya Tha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Bukhari "At-Tarikh Al-Kabir" Men Riwayat Kiya Hai.

51/4. "Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Unhone Bayan Kiya Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Masjide Aqsa Kee Tarf Seyr Karaa'i Ga'i To Aap

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 3: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/69, Raqm-4419,

Bukhari Fi At-Tarikh-ul-Kabir, 06/302, Raqm-2474.

Al-Hadith Raqm 4: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/65, Raqm-4405.

SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sub'h Logo'n Ko Us Ke Baare Bayaan Farmaya To Kuchh To Kuchh Aise Log Bhi Us Ke Munkar Ho Ga'e Jo Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Imaan Laa Chuke The Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tasdiq Kar Chuke The. Woh Daudte Huwe Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Paas Pahonche Aur Kehne Lage: Kya Aap Apne Saahib Kee Tasdiq Karte Hain Jo Yeh Gumaan Karte Hain Ki Unhe'n Aaj Raaj Bayt-ul-Maqdas Tak Seyr Karaa'i Ga'i. Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Kya Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Farmaya Hai? Unhone Kaha, Haa'n! To Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Agar Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Farmaya Hai To Yaqinan Sach Farmaya Hai. Unhone Kaha: Kya Aap Un Kee Tasdiq Karte Hain Ki Woh Aaj Raat Bayt-ul-Maqdas Tak Ga'e Bhi Hain Aur Sub'h Hone Se Pehle Waapas Bhi Aa Ga'e Hain? Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Haa'n! Main To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tasdiq Us Khabar Ke Baare Men Bhi Karta Hoo'n Jo Is Se Bohat Ziyaada Ba'iyd Az Qiyaas Hai, Main To Sub'h-o Shaam Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Aasmaani Khabro'n Kee Bhi Tasdiq Karta Hoo'n. Pas Us Tasdiq Kee Waj'h Se Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu "Al-Siddiq" Ke Naam Se Mawsoom Huwe."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Abd-ur-Razzaq Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

52/5. "Hazrat Aboo Yahya RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Unhone Hazrat Aliyy-ul-Murtada RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko

Al-Hadith Raqm 5: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/65, Raqm-4407,

Qasam Utha Kar Kehte Huwe Suna Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Laqab "Siddiq" Allah Ta'ala Ne Aasmaan Se Naazil Farmaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

53/6. "Hazrat Moosa Bin 'Uqbah Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Aise Chaar-04 Afraad Ko Nahin Jaante Ki Jinhone Khud Aur Un Ke Beto'n Ne Bhi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha Ho (Ya'ni Unhe'n Sharafe Sahabiyyat Naseeb Huwa Ho) Siwaa'e Aboo Quhafah, Aboo Bakr, Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Aboo Bakr Aur Aboo Atiq Bin Muhammad Bin Abd-ur-Rahman RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Ke."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Imam Hakim Aur Bukhari Ne Al-Adab Al-Mufrad Men Riwayat Kiya Hai.

54/7. "Hazrat Aliyy-ul-Murtada RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai, Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Qur'an Ke Hawaale Se Sab Se Ziyaada Ajr Paane Waale Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain Ki Unhone Sab Se Pehle Qur'an Ko Do-02 Jildo'n Men Jama' Kiya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Abd-ur-Razzaq Fi Al-Musannaf, 05/328,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Mu'jam, 10/45, Raqm-09,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 05/307, Raqm-8271.

Al-Hadith Raqm 6: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/148, Raqm-30229,
Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 03/193.

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/148, Raqm-30229,
Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 03/193.

55/8. "Hazrat Layth Bin Sa'd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Naam Atiq Aap Kee Khoobroo'i Kee Waj'h Se Rakha Gaya Aur Aap Ka Asl Naam Abd Allah Bin Uthman Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

56/9. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Jibra'ile Amin Se Farmaya: Ae Jibra'il! Meri Qaum (Waaqe'a'e Men'raaj Men) Meri Tasdiq Nahin Karegi. Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Kaha: Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aap Kee Tasdiq Karenge Aur Woh Siddiq Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

57/10. "Hazrat Aboo Yahya Hakim Bin Sa'd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Aliyy-ul-Murtada RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Allah Kee Qasam Utha Kar Kehte Huwe Suna Ki Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Laqab "Al-Siddiq) Aasmaan Se Utaara Gaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 8: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/52, Raqm-04,

Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa'l-Mathani, 01/68,

Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/41.

Al-Hadith Raqm 9: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 07/166, Raqm-7173,

Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 01/215.

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/55, Raqm-14.

Faṣl: 2

﴾Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāhe Meṅ Ḥaẓrat Abū Bakr Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴿

58/11. "Hazrat Amr Bin Aas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Ghazwa'e Dhaat-us-Sulasil Ka Amire Lashkar Bana Kar Rawana Farmaya Jab Waapas Aaya To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Arz Guzaar Huwa: Aurato'n Men Aap Ko Sab Se Ziyaada Mahabbat Kis Se Hai? To Farmaya: Aa'ishah Ke Saath. Main Ne Phir Arz Kiya: Mardo'n Men Se? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Ke Waalid (Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu) Ke Saath. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Phir Un Ke Baa'd? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Umar Bin Khattab Ke Saath. Aur Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Ke Baa'd Chand Doosre Hazarat Ke Naam Liye."

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

59/12. "Hazrat Aboo Darda' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1339, Raqm-3462,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1856, Raqm-2384,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/706, Raqm-3885, 3886,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/38, Raqm-101,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/203, Raqm-17143.

Al-Hadith Raqm 12: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1339, Raqm-3461,

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Baytha Huwa Tha Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bhi Apni Chaadar Ka Kanaarah Pakde Haazire Khidmat Huwe. Yaha'n Tak Ki Un Ka Ghutna Nanga Ho Gaya, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tumhare Yeh Saathi Lad-Jaghad Kar Aa Rahe Hai. Unhone Salam Arz Kiya Aur Bataaya Ki Mere Aur Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ke Darmiyan Kuchh Takraar Hu'i To Jaldi Men Mere Munh Se Ek Baat Nikal Ga'i Jis Par Mujhe Baa'd Men Nadaamat Hu'i Aur Main Ne Un Se Mu'afi Maangi Lekin Unhone Mu'af Karne Se Inkaar Kar Diya. Lehaaza Main Aap Kee Bargah Men Haazir Ho Gaya Hoo'n. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu! Allah Tumehin Mu'af Farmaa'e Yeh Teen-03 Martaba Farmaya. Is Ke Baa'd Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Naadim Ho Kar Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Ghar Ga'e Aur Un Ke Baare Men Poochha Ki Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kaha'n Hain? Ghar Walo'n Ne Kaha: Nahin Hain. Chunanche Aap Bhi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwe Aur Salam Arz Kiya, Us Waqt Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Chehra'e Poor-Noor Ka Rang Badal Gaya. Yeh Soorate Haal Dekh Kar Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Darr Ga'e Aur Ghutno'n Ke Bal Ho Kar Arz Guzaar Huwe: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Allah Kee Qasam! Main Hee Ziyaadati Karne Waala Tha. Yeh Do-02 Martaba Arz

---

Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 10/232,
Tabarani Fi Musnad Al-Shamiyyin, 02/208, Raqm-1199,
Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 09/304.

Kiya Pas Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Jab Allah Ta'ala Ne Mujhe Tumhari Taraf Mab'oos Farmaya To Tum Sab Logo'n Ne Meri Takzeeb Kee (Mujhe Jhutlaaya) Lekin Abo Bakr Ne Meri Tasdik Kee Aur Phir Apni Jaan Aur Apne Maal Se Meri Khidmat Men Koi Daqiqa Faro-Guzasht Na Kiya. Phir Do-02 Martaba Farmaya: Kya Tum Mere Aise Saathi Se Mere Liye Dar Guzar (Nahih) Karoge? Us Ke Baa'd Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Kabhi Aziyyat Nahin Dee Ga'i."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

60/13. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Din Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ghar Se Baahar Tashrif Laa'e Masjid Men Daakhil Huwe Us Dauraan Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah The, Ek Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Daa'iyn Naanib The Aur Doosre Baa'iyn Jaanib Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Dono'n Ka Haath Pakda Huwa Tha Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ham Qiyamat Ke Roz Isi Tarh Uthaa'e Jaaenge."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 13: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/612, Raqm-3669,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/38, Raqm-99,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 04/312, Raqm-7746,
Ibn Hibba Fi Tabaqat Al-Muhaddithin Bi-Asbahan, 04/239, Raqm-640.

61/14. "Umm-ul-Mu'minin Sayyidah Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Amir-ul-Mu'minin Sayyidina Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Karti Hain Ki Unhone Farmaya: Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hamare Sardar, Ham Sab Se Behtar Aur RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko HumSab Se Ziyaada Mahboob The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

62/15. "Hazrat Ibn Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sab Se Pehle Jis Se Zameen Phategi Woh Main Hoo'n Phir Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se, Phir Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se, Phir Main Ahle Baqi' Ke Paas Aaunga To Un Se Zameen Shaqq Hogi Phir Main Un Sab De Darmiyan Uthaya Jaaunga."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

63/16. "Imam Zuhri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Hassan Bin Thabit RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Farmaya: Kya Tum Ne Aboo Bakr (Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu) Ke Baare Men Kuchh Kalaam Kaha Hai. Unhone Arz Kee, Haa'n (Ya RasoolAllah

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 14: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/606, Raqm-3656,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/69, Raqm-4421.

Al-Hadith Raqm 15: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/72, Raqm-4429,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/351, Raqm-507.

Al-Hadith Raqm 16: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/67, Raqm-4413,
Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 03/174.

SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam!) Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Woh Kalaam Mujhe Sunaao Main Sunoonga. Hazrat Hassan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Yoo'n Goya Huwe Woh Ghaar Men Do Men Se Doosre The. Jab Woh Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Le Kar Pahaad (Jabale Thaur) Par Chadhe To Dushman Ne Un Ke Ird-Gird Chakkar Lagaa'e Aur Tamaam Sahabah Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Ko Ma'loom Hai Ki Woh (Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu) Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mahboob Hain Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kisi Shakhs Ko Un Ke Baraabar Shumaar Nahin Karte Hain. (Yeh Sun Kar) Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hans Pade Yaha'n Tak Ki Aap Ke Dandane Mubarak Zaahir Ho Ga'e Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Hassan Tum Ne Sach Kaha, Woh (Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu) Bilkul Aise Hee Hain Jaise Tum Ne Kaha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

64/17. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai, Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Masjide Nabawi Men Us Haal Men Daakhil Huwe Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ek Daste Mubarak Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Par Tha Aur Doosra Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Par Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Tarh Ham Qiyamat Ke Roz Uthaa'e Jaaenge."

Al-Hadith Raqm 17: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/71, Raqm-4428.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

65/18. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Majlis Men Baithe To Hamari Yeh Haalat Hoti Goya Ki Hamare Saro'n Par Parinde Baithe Hain Aur Ham Men Se Koi Bhi Kalaam Na Kar Sakta Siwaa'e Aboo Bakr Aur Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ke."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 18: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 08/05, Raqm-7782,

Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/53.

Faṣl: 3

﴾Ḥaẕrat Ṣiddīqe Akbar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Ḥuẕūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Se Shadīd Maḥabbat Kā Bayān﴿

66/19. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khutba Irshad Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Ta’ala Ne Ek Bande Ko Dunya Aur Jo Allah Ke Paas Hai Ke Darmiyan Ikhtiyaar Diya Hai. Pas Us Bande Ne Us Chiz Ko Ikhtiyaar Kiya Jo Allah Ke Paas Hai. Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Is Par Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ro Pade. Ham Ne Un Ke Rone Par Ta’ajjub Kiya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam To Ek Bande Ka Haal Bayaan Farma Rahe Hain Ki Us Ko IKhtiyaar Diya Gaya Hai. Pas Woh (Bandah) Jis Ko Ikhtiyaar Diya Gaya Tha Khud Tajdare Qa’enat SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam The Aur Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ham Sab Se Ziyaada Ilm Rakhne Waale The (Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Muraad Samajh Ga’e).”

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 19: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1337, Raqm-3454,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1854, Raqm-2382,
Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami’ As-Sahih, 05/607, Raqm-3659,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 14/559, Raqm-6594.

67/20. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Minbar Par Tashrif Farma Huwe To Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Ne Ek Bande Ko Ikhtiyar Diya Ki Ya Too Dunya Kee Aaraa'ish Se Jo Chaahe Le Le Ya Jo Kuchh Allah Ta'ala Ke Paas Hai Woh Haasil Kare, To Us Bande Ne Use Pasand Kiya Jo Allah Ta'ala Ke Paas Hai. (Yeh Sun Kar) Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamare Maa'n Baap Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Qurban Ho'n. Raawi Farmate Hain Hame'n Ta'ajjub Huwa, To Logo'n Ne Ek Doosre Se Kaha Ki Is Shaykh Kee Taraf Dekho! Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam To Kisi Bande Ke Muta'alliq Farma Rahe Hain Ki Allah Ta'ala Ne Use Dunya Kee Aaraa'ish Ya Jo Allah Ta'ala Ke Paas Hai, Un Men Se Ek Ke Husool Ka Ikhtiyar Diya Aur Yeh Farmaya Rahe Hai Hamare Maa'n Baap Aap Par Fida Ho'n. Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Dar Haqiqat Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Hee Ikhtiyar Diya Gaya Tha Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Us Baat Ko Ham Sab Se Ziyaada Jaante The."

Yeh Hadith Mutaffaque Alayh Hai.

68/21. "Hazrat Sahl Bin Sa'd Saa'idi RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Riwayat Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu

Al-Hadith Raqm 20: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1417, Raqm-3691,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1854, Raqm-2382,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 06/41, Raqm-3660,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/277, Raqm-6861.
Al-Hadith Raqm 21: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/242, Raqm-652,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 01/316, Raqm-421,

'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Banu Amr Bin Awf Ke Haa'n Tashrif Le Ga'e Ta Ki Un (Ke Kisi Tanazu') Kee Sulh Kara De'n. Itne Men Namaz Ka Waqt Ho Gaya. Mooadhdhin, Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Paas Aa'e Aur Kaha: Agar Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Logo'n Ko Namaz Padha De'n To Main Iqaamat Keh Doo'n? Unhone Farmaya Haa'n! Pas Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Namaz Padhaane Lage. To Usi Dauraan Rasoole Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Waapas Tashrif Le Aa'e Aur Log Abhi Namaz Men The. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Safo'n Men Daakhil Hote Huwe Pehli Saf Men Jaa Khade Huwe. Logo'n Ne Taali Kee Aawaaz Se Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Mutawajje Karna Chaaha. Magar Chunki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Halate Namaz Men Idhar Udhar Mutawajje Na Hote The Is Liye Idhar Mutawajje Na Huwe. Phir Jab Logo'n Bohat Zor Se Taaliya'n Bajaa'iyn To Aap Mutawajje Huwe Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhen (Aboo Bakr Siddiq Ko) Isharah Farmaya Ki Apni Jagah Par Khade Raho. Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Apne Dono'n Haath Baland Kiye Aur Allah Rab-ul-Izzat Kee Hamd Bayaan Kee Aur Allah Ke Rasoole Mukarram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe'n Namaz Padhaate Rehne Ka Jo Hukm Farmaya Tha Us Par Allah Ka Shukr Ada Kiya. Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Pichhe Hate Aur Saf Men Mil Ga'e. RasoolAllah Aage Tashrif Laa'e Aur Namaz Padhaa'i. Jab Aap Namaz Se Faarigh Huwe To Idhar Mutawajje Huwe Aur Farmaya:

Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 01/247, Raqm-940,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 02/82, Raqm-793,
Malik Fi Al-Muwatta', 01/163, Raqm-390.

Ae Aboo Bakr! Jab Main Ne Tumhe'n Hukm Diya Tha To Kis Chiz Ne Tumehin Apni Jagah Par Qaa'im Rehne Se Mana' Kiya. Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Aboo Quhafa Ke Bete Kee Kya Majaal Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Aage Khada Ho Kar Namaz Padhaa'e."

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

69/22. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Wisaal Huwa To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Umr Mubarak Traisath-63 Saal Thi Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Wisaal Huwa To Un Kee Umr Bhi (Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Mutaaba'at Main) Traisath-63 Saal Thi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

70/23. "Hazrat Zayd Bin Aslam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Unhone Farmaya: Main Ne Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Hame'n Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sadaqa Dene Ka Hukm Farmaya. Is Hukm Kee Ta'meel Ke Liye Mere Paas Maal Tha. Main Ne (Apne Aap Se) Kaha, Agar Main Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 22: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1825, Raqm-2348.

Al-Hadith Raqm 23: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 06/614, Raqm-3675,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 06/129, Raqm-1678,
Darami Fi As-Sunan, 01/480, Raqm-1660,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 01/574, Raqm-1510.

Kabhi Sabaqat Le Jaa Sakta Hoo'n To Aap Sabaqat Le Jaunga. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Main Apna Nisf Maal Le Kar Haazire Khidmat Huwa. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Apne Ghar Waalo'n Ke Liye Kya Chhod Aa'e Ho? Main Ne Arz Kiya: Itna Hee Maal Un Ke Liye Chhod Aaya Hoo'n. (Itne Men) Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jo Kuchh Un Ke Paas Tha Woh Sab Kuchh Le Kar Haazire Khidmat Huwe. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu! Apne Ghar Waalo'n Ke Liye Kya Chhod Aa'e Ho? Unhone Arz Kee: Main Un Ke Liye Allah Aur Us Ka Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Chhod Aaya Hoo'n. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne (Dil Men) Kaha, Main In Se Kisi Shai Men Aage Na Badh Sakunga."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

71/24. "Hazrat Tariq Se Marwi Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Jab Soorat-ul-Hujurat Kee Aayat: ﴿Be-Shak Woh Log Jo Apni Aawaajo'n Ko Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saamne Past Rakhte Hain, Yahi Woh Log Hain Jin Ke Dilo'n Ko Allah Rab-ul-Izzat Ne Taqwa Ke Liye Mukhtass Kar Liya Hai. ﴾[Al-Hujurat, 49: 03] Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Naazil Hu'i To Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne Qasam Khaa'i Ki RasoolAllah

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 24: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/78, Raqm-4449,

Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Al-Matalib-ul-'Aliyah Bi-Zawa'd Al-Masanid Al-Thamaniyah, 04/33, Raqm-3887.

SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Sirf Sargoshi Kee Soorat Men (Hee Kalaam) Karunga, Jis Tarh Koi Raazdaan Sargoshi Karte Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

72/25. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Kuffar Wa Mushrikin Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Is Qadar Jismani Aziyyat Pahonchaa'i Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Ghashi Taari Ho Ga'i. Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Khade Ho Ga'e Aur Baland Aawaaz Se Kehne Lage Tum Tabaah Wa Barbaad Ho Jaao, Kya Tum Ek (Mu'azzaz) Shakhs Ko Is Liye Qatl Karna Chaahte Ho Ki Woh Kehte Hain Ki Mera Rab Allah Hai? Un Zaalimo'n Ne Kaha, Yeh Kaun Hai? (Kuffar Wa Mushrikin Men Se Kuchh) Logo'n Ne Kaha: Yeh Aboo Quhafa Ka Beta Hai Jo (Mahabbate Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Men) Majnoon (Ban Chuka) Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

73/26. "Hazrat Saalim Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apne Waalid Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Bin Umaar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Wafaat Ka Sabab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 25: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/70, Raqm-4424,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah, 06/221,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 06/17.

Al-Hadith Raqm 26: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/66, Raqm-4410,
Ibn Jawzi Fi Sifat-us-Safwah, 01/263.

SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Wisaal Farmana Tha. (Is Firaqe Habib SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Gham Men) Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Jism Kamzor Hota Gaya Yaha'n Tak Ki Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Wisaal Ho Gaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

74/27. "Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Aap Ne Farmaya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Apne Yaume Wiladat Ke Hawaale Se Mere Paas Baithe Huwe Muzaakarah Huwa. To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Umr Ke I'tebaar Se (Bhi) Bade The. Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Wisaal Huwa To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Umr Mubarak Tresath-63 Baras Thi. Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Wisaal Huwa To Un Kee Umr Bhi Traisath-63 Baras Thi. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Dhaai Saal Hee Umr Mubarak Men Bade Thye Jo Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Wisaal Ke Baa'd Dunya Men Hayaat Rahe."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Kee Isnaad Hasan Hain.

Al-Hadith Raqm 27: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/58,

Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/60.

75/28. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Unhone Farmaya: Jab Ghaar Kee Raat Thi To Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mujhe Ijaazat Inaayat Farmaiye Ki Main Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Pehle Ghaar Men Daakhil Houn Taa Ki Agar Koi Saanp Ya Koi Aur Cheez Ho To Woh Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bajaae Mujhe Taklif Pahonchaa'e. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Daakhil Ho Jaao. Hazrat Abbo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Daakhil Huwe Aur Apne Haath Se Saari Jagah Kee Talaash Lene Lage. Jab Bhi Koi Sooraakh Dekhte To Apne Libaas Ko Phaad Kar Sooraakh Ko Band Kar Dete. Yaha'n Tak Ki Apne Tamam Libaas Ke Saath Yahi Kuchh Kiya. Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Phir Bhi Ek Sooraakh Bach Gaya To Unhone Apni Eydi Ko Us Sooraakh Par Rakh Diya Aur Phir RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Andar Tashrif Laane Kee Guzaarish Kee. Jab Sub'h Hu'i To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Kaha: Ae Aboo Bakr! Tumhara Libas Kaha'n Hai? To Unhone Jo Kuchh Kiya Tha Us Ke Baare Men Bata Diya. Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Dono'n Haath Uthaa'e Aur Du'a Kee: Ae Mere Allah! Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Qiyamat Ke Din Mere Saath Mere Darje Men Rakhna. Allah Ta'ala

Al-Hadith Raqm 28: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 01/33,
Ibn Jawzi Fi Sifat-us-Safwah, 01/240,
Muhibb-ud-Deen Tabari Fi Ar-Riyad-un-Nadirah Fi Manaqib-il-'Ashrah, 01/451.

Ne Aap Kee Taraf Wahyi Farmaa'i Ki Us Ne Aap Kee Du'a Ko Qubool Farma Liya Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

76/29. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Haazir Tha Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Is Haal Men Baithe Huwe The Ki Aap Ne 'Aba' (Libaas Jo Saamne Se Khula Huwa Aur Us Ko Kapdo'n Ke Oopar Pehna Jaata Hai) Pahni Hu'i Thi Jis Ko Apne Seene Par Khilaal (Lakdi Ka Tukda, Jis Se Sooraakh Kiya Jaata Hai) Se Joda Huwa Tha Us Waqt Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Nazil Huwe Aur Arz Kiya: Ae Muhammad, Main Kya Dekh Raha Hoo'n Ki Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne 'Aba' Pahan Kar Use Apne Seene Par Taanka Huwa Hai? Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Jibra'il, Inhone Apna Saara Maal Mujhe Kharch Kar Daala Hai. Jibra'il 'Alay-is-Salam Ne Arz Kiya: Allah Rab-ul-Izzat Aap Ko Salaam Kehte Hain Aur Farmate Hain Ki Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Kahen, Kya Too Apne Is Faqr Men Mujh Se Raazi Hai Ya Naraz? Is Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr, Allah Ta'ala Tum Par Salaam Bhejte Hain Aur Tumhe'n (Kya) Farmate Hain: Kya Too Apne Is Faqr Men

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 29: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 07/105,
Ibn Jawzi Fi Sifat-us-Safwah, 01/250,
Ibn Kathir Fi Tafsir-ul-Qr'an Al-Azim, 04/308,
Muhibb-ud-Deen Tabari Fi Ar-Riyad-un-Nadirah, 02/20.

Mujh Se Raazi Hai Ya Naraz? Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main Apne Rabbe Karim Par Naraz Hounga? Main Apne Rab Se (Har Haal Men) Raazi Hoo'n Main Apne Rabbe Karim Se Raazi Hoo'n. Main Apne Rabbe Karim Se Raazi Hoo'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Faṣl: 4

﴿Ḥuẓūr ﷺ Kā Ṣiddīqe Akbar Raḍiya Allāhu ʻAnhu Ko Apnā Sāthī, Dost, Nāʼib Aur Wazīr Qarār Denā﴾

77/30. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ʻAnhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Agar Main Apni Ummat Men Se Kisi Ko Khalil Banaata To Aboo Bakr Ko Banaata Lekin Woh Mere Bhaai Aur Mere Saathi Hain.

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

78/31. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Se Riwayat Hai Jo Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Rahete The Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Maraze Wisaal Ke Dauraan Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala ʻAlayhim Ajma'in Ko Namaz Padhaya Karte The, Yaha'n Tak Ki Peer Ka Din Aa Gaya Aur Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala ʻAlayhim Ajma'in Namaz Kee Haalat Men Safe'n Baandhe Khade The. (Is Dauraan)

Al-Hadith Raqm 30: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1338, Raqm-3456,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1855, Raqm-2383,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/437, Raqm-4161.

Al-Hadith Raqm 31: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/240, Raqm-648,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1616, Raqm-4183,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 01/315, Raqm-419,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/196, Raqm-13051,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 14/587, Raqm-6620.

Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Apne) Hujra'e Mubarak Se Pardah Uthaya Aur Khade Ho Kar Hame'n Dekhne Lage. Aise Lag Raha Tha Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Chehra'e Anwar Khule Huwe Qur'an Kee Tarh Hai Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Tabassum Farmate Huwe Hansne Lage. Pas Ham Ne Iraadah Kiya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Deedaar Kee Khushi Se Namaz Tod Denge Phir Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apni Eydiyo'n Ke Bal (Musalla'e Imamat Se) Pichhe Laute Taa Ki Saf Men Shaamil Ho Jaae'n Aur Gumaan Kiya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Namaz Ke Liye (Ghar Se) Baahar Tashrif Laane Waale Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hame'n Isharah Farmaya Ki Tum Log Apni Namaz Mukammal Kari Aur Pardah Neeche Sarka Diya. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Usi Din Wisaal Ho Gaya."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

79/32. "Hazrat Muhammad Bin Jubayr Bin Mut'im RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ek Aurat Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Kisi Cheez Ke Baare Men Poochha. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Use Do Baarah Aane Ka Hukm Farmaya, Us Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Agar Main Aaun Aur

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 32: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1338, RAQM-3459,
MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1856, RAQM-2386,
TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/615, RAQM-3676.

Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Na Paaun To? (Muhammad Bin Jubayr Farmate Hain Ki) Mere Waalid (Jubayr Bin Mut'im) Ne Farmaya: Goya Woh Aurat Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Wisaal Muraad Le Rahi Thi. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Agar Tum Mujhe Na Paao To Aboo Bakr Ke Paas Aana."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

80/33. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Roz RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khutab Dete Huwe Farmaya: Agar Main Apni Ummat Men Se Kisi Ko Khalil Banaata To Aboo Bakr Ko Banata. (Ab Khullat To Nahin Hai) Lekin Islam Kee Ukhoowwat (Baradari) Aur Mawaddat Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

81/34. "Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Maraze Wisaal Men Farmaya: Aboo Bakr Ko (Meri Taraf Se) Hukm Do Ki

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 33: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/177, Raqm-454,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/608, Raqm-3660,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 14/559, Raqm-6594,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/359, Raqm-3385.

Al-Hadith Raqm 34: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/240, Raqm-647,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/613, Raqm-3672,
Malik Fi Al-Muwatta', 01/170, Raqm-412,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/96, Raqm-24691,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 14/566, Raqm-6601.

Woh Logo'n Ko Namaz Padhaaen. Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmati Hain Ki Main Ne Kaha Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jab Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Jagah Par Khade Honge To Woh Kasrate Girya Ke Waj'h Se Logo'n Ko (Qira'at) Nahin Suna Sakenge. (Is Liye) Aap Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Hukm Farmae'n Ki Woh Logo'n Ko Namaz Padhaaen. Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmati Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Hafsah Se Kaha Ki Aap Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Kare'n Kee Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jab Aap Ke Maqaam (Musalla) Par Khade Honge To Rone Kee Waj'h Se Logo'n Ko Kuchh Suna Na Paaenge. Pas Aap Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Hukm Farmae'n Ki Woh Logo'n Ko Namaz Padhaae'n Chunanache Hazrat Hafsah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Aise Hee Kiya. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ruk Jaao! Be-Shak Tum Sawahibe Yoosuf Kee Tarh Ho. Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko (Meri Taraf Se) Hukm Do Ki Woh Logo'n Ko Namaz Padhaaen."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

82/35. "Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kisi Qaum Ke Liye Munaasib Nahin Jin Men Aboo Bakr Siddiq Maujood Ho'n Ki Un Kee Imaamat In (Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu) Ke Ilawah Koi Aur Shakhs Karwaa'e."

Al-Hadith Raqm 35: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/614, Raqm-3673.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Faṣl: 5

﴾Ḥaẕrat Ṣiddīqe Akbar Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Kā Rafīqe Ġhār-o Mazār Hone Kā Bayān﴿

83/36. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Farmate Hain Ki Unhone Farmaya: Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Kiya Jab Ki Main (Aap Ke Saath) Ghaar Men Tha: Agar In (Talaash Karne Waale Kuffar) Men Se Koi Shakhs Apne Qadmo'n Kee Taraf (Jhuk Kar) Dekhe To Yaqinan Hame'n Dekh Lega To Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu! Un Do (Afraad) Ke Muta'alliq Tumhara Kya Gumaan Hai Jin Ke Saath Teesra Khud Allah Ho."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

84/37. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasoole Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Farmaya: Aap Hawze (Kawthar) Par Mere Saathi Hain Aur Ghaare (Thwar) Men Bhi Mere Saathi Hain."

Al-Hadith Raqm 36: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1373, Raqm-3453,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1854, Raqm-2381,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/278, Raqm-3096,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 14/181, Raqm-6279,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/04, Raqm-11,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/68, Raqm-66.

Al-Hadith Raqm 37: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/613, Raqm-3670.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa At-Tirmidhi Nen Ise Hadithe Hasan Kaha Hai.

85/38. "Hazrat Sa'id Bin Musayyab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Wazeer Kee Haysiyyat Rakhte The Aur Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apne Tamam Umoor Men Un Se Mashwarah Farmaya Karte The. Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Islam Laane Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Thaani (Doosre) The, Ghaare (Thawr) Men Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Thaani The, Ghazwa'e Badr Men 'Arish (Woh Chhappar Jo Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Liye Banaya Gaya Tha) Men Bhi Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Thaani The, Qabr Men Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Thaani Hain Aur Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un (Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu) Par Kisi Ko Bhi Muqaddam Nahin Samajhte The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 38: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/66, Raqm-4408.

Faṣl: 6

Roze Āḳhirat Ḥaẓrat Ṣiddīqe Akbar Raḍiya Allāhu ʻAnhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān

86/39. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna: Jo Allah Kee Raah Men Ek Cheez Ka Joda Kharch Karega Use Jannat Ke Darwazo'n Se Bulaaya Jaauyega. Ae Allah Ke Bande! Yeh Khayr Hai Pas Jo Ahle Salaat (Namaziyo'n) Men Se Hoga Us Ko Bab-us-Salat Se Se Bulaaya Jaa'ega Aur Jo Ahle Jihad Men Se Hoga Use Bab-ul-Jihad Se Bulaya Jaa'ega Aur Jo Ahle Sadaqa (Khayrat Waalo'n) Men Se Hoga Use Bab-us-Sadaqah Se Bulaya Jaa'ega Aur Jo Ahle Siyam (Rozahdaro'n) Men Se Hoga Use Bab-us-Siyam Aur Bab-ul-Rayyan Se Bulaaya Jaa'ega . Pas Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Jo In Saare Darwazo'n Se Bulaaya Jaa'e Use To Khadsha Hee Kya. Phir Arz Guzaar Huwe: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Koi Aisa Bhi Hai Jo In Tamam Darwazo'n Men Se Bulaaya Jaa'ega? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa'n, Ae Aboo Bakr! Mujhe Ummid Hai Ki Tum Un Logo'n Men Se Ho (Jinhe'n Tamam Darwazo'n Men Se Bulaya Jaa'ega)."

Al-Hadith Raqm 39: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1340, Raqm-3466,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 02/06, Raqm-2219,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/268, Raqm-7621,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 08/206, Raqm-3418,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/353, Raqm-31965.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Imam Nasa'i Aur Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

87/40. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Risalat Ma'ab SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aaj Ke Din Tum Men Se Kaun RozahDaar Hai > Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main, Phir Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aaj Ke Din Tum Men Se Kaun Janaze Ke Saath Gaya? Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main, Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aaj Ke Din Tum Men Se Kis Ne Miskeen Ko Khaana Khilaya? Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main Ne, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Famraya: Aaj Ke Din Tum Men Se Kis Ne Bimaar Ke Iyaaadat (Teemaardaari) Kee? Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main Ne, Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Men Yeh Baate'n Jama' Ho'n Woh Zaroor Jannat Men Jaa'ega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

88/41. "Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 40: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 02/713, Raqm-1028,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/36, Raqm-8107,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 04/189, Raqm-7619,
Bayhaqi Fi Shu'b-ul-Iman, 06/537, Raqm-9199.

Al-Hadith Raqm 41: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/616, Raqm-3679,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 05/279, Raqm-6864,

RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Khidmat Men Haazir Huwe To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Allah Ta'ala Kee Taraf Se Aag Se Aazaad Ho. Pas Us Din Se Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kaa Naam "'Ateeq" Rakh Diya Gaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ibn Hibban Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

89/42. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Baargaahe Aqdas Men Haazir The. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Abhi) Ahle Jannat Men Se Ek Shakhs Tumhare Paas Aa'ega. Itne Men Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Namoodaar Huwe, Aap Ne Salaam Kiya Aur Bayth Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

90/43. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 02/450, Raqm-3557,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/53,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 06/170, Raqm-2213.

Al-Hadith Raqm 42: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/622, Raqm-3694,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/76, Raqm-4443,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 10/167, Raqm-10343.

Al-Hadith Raqm 43: Akhrajahu Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/213, Raqm-4652,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/77, Raqm-4444,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 03/93, Raqm-2594.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Mera Haath Pakda, Phir Mujhe Jannat Ka Woh Darwazah Dikhaya Jis Se Meri Ummat (Jannat Men) Daakhil Hogi. Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mujhe Pasand Hai Ki Main Aap Ke Saath Hota Taa Ki Main Bhi Jannat Ka Woh Darwazah Dekhta To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Yaqinan Tum To Meri Ummat Ke Pehle Shakhs Ho Jo Jannat Men Us Darwazah Se Daakhil Hoga."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawud Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

91/44. "Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Aag Se Aazaad (Mahfooz) Shakhs Dekhna Pasand Ho Woh Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Dekh Le Aur Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Naam Wiladat Ke Waqt Aap Ke Ghar Waalo'n Ne Abd Allah Bin Uthman Bin Aamir Bin Amr Rakha Tha, Phir Is Par 'Ateeq Ka Laqab Ghaalib Aa Gaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim, Aboo Ya'la Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 44: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/64, Raqm-4404,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 08/302, Raqm-4899,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/54, Raqm-10.

Faṣl: 7

﴾Ḥaẕrat Ṣiddīqe Akbar Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Kī Jāme' Ṣifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴿

92/45. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tamam Logo'n Men Se Sab Se Ziyaada Mujh Par Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Ehsaan Hai, Maal Ka Bhi Aur Ham Nashini Ka Bhi."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

93/46. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Roz RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Minbar Par Jalwah Afroz Huwe Aur Farmaya: Masjid Men Kisi Kee Khidki Baaqi Na Rehne Dee Jaa'e Magar Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Ghar Kee Khidki Qaa'im Rakhi Jaa'e."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 45: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/177, Raqm-454,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1337, Raqm-3454,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1854, Raqm-2382,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/608, Raqm-3660,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/18, Raqm-11150.

Al-Hadith Raqm 46: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/177, Raqm-454,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1417, Raqm-3691,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1854, Raqm-2382,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, Raqm-3660.

94/47. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ne Apne Kapde Ko Takabbur Karte Huwe Ghaseeta, Qiyamat Ke Din Allah Ta'ala Us Kee Taraf Nazare Rahmat Nahin Farma'ega. Hazrat Aboo Bakr (Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu) Ne Arz Kiya: Mere Kapde Ka Ek Kona Umooman Latak Jaaya Hai Siwaa'e Is Soorat Ke Ki Main Us Kee Ihtiyaat Karoo'n. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Aisa Az Raahe Takabbur Nahin Karte."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

95/48. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apne Maraze Wisaal Men (Hujarah Mubarak Se) Baahar Tashrif Laa'e. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Sare Anwar Kapde Se Lapeta Huwa Tha. Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Minbar Mubarak Par Jalwah Afroz Huwe. Allah Ta'ala Kee Hamd Wa Thana Bayan Kee Phir Farmaya: Apni Jaan Wa Maal (Qurbani Karne) Ke E'tebaar Se

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 47: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1340, Raqm-3465,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 05/281, Raqm-5447,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 08/208, Raqm-5335,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/67, Raqm-5351,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 12/261, Raqm-5444.

Al-Hadith Raqm 48: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/178, Raqm-455,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/35, Raqm-8102,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/770, Raqm-2432,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/275, Raqm-6860.

Aboo Bakr Ibn Abi Quhafa Se Badh Kar Mujh Par Ziyaada Ehsaan Karne Waala Koi Nahin."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

96/49. "Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Aboo Bakr Par Rahm Farmaa'e Unhone Mujh Se Apni Beti Ka Nikaah Kiya, Mujhe Utha Kar Daar-ul-Hijrat (Madinah) Le Ga'e Aur Apne Maal Se Bilaal Aazaad Karwaaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

97/50. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Din Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Kaha: Ae Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ba'd Sab Se Beh-Tareen Insan."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 49: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/633, Raqm-3714,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/418, Raqm-550,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 06/95, Raqm-5906,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/577, Raqm-1232.

Al-Hadith Raqm 50: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/618, Raqm-3684,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/96, Raqm-4508.

98/51. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kisi Ka Bhi Hamare Oopar Koi Aisa Ehsaan Nahin Jis Ka Ham Ne Badla Chuka Na Diya Ho, Siwaa'e Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke. Be-Shak Un Ke Hamare Oopar Ehsaan Hain Jin Ka Badla Allah Ta'ala Qiyamat Ke Din Chukaa'ega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

99/52. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki (Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Waalid) Hazrat Aboo Quhafah Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Kaha Main Dekhta Hoo'n Ki Tum Kamzor Ghulamo'n Ko Aazaad Karwaate Ho. Tum Aisa Kyun Nahin Karte Ki Tund Wa Mand Aur Qaumi Ghulamo'n Ko Aazaad Karwaao Taa Ki Woh Tumhari Hifazat Kar Sake'n Aur Tumhari Khaatir Lad Saken. Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ae Abba Jaan Mera Maqsad Woh Hai Jo In Aayaat Ka Maqsad Hai: ﴾Pas Jis Ne (Apna Maal Allah Kee Raah Men) Diya Aur Parhezgari Ikhtiyar Kee Aur Us Ne (Infaaq-o Taqwa Ke Zari'e) Achchha'i (Ya'ni Deene Haq Aur Aakhirat) Kee Tasdiq Kee To Ham Anqarib Use Aasaani (Ya'ni Riza'e Ilahi) Ke Liye Sahoolat Faraaham Kar Denge Aur Jis Ne Bakhl Kiya Aur (Raahe Haq Men Maal Kharch Karne Se) Be Parwah Raha Aur Us Ne (Yoo'n) Achchha'i (Ya'ni Deene Haq Aur Aakhirat) Ko Jhutlaaya To Ham Anqarib Aise

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 51: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/609, Raqm-3661.

Al-Hadith Raqm 52: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 02/572, Raqm-3942,

Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/95, Raqm-66.

Sakhti (Ya'ni Azaab Kee Taraf Badhne) Ke Liye Sahoolat Faraaham Kar Denge (Taa Ki Woh Tezi Se Mustahiqe Azaab Thehre) Aur Us Ka Maal Us Ke Kisi Kaam Nahin Aa'ega Jab Woh Halakat (Ke Ghere) Men Girega Be-Shak Raahe (Haq) Dikhaanan Hamare Zimme Hai Aur Be-Shak Ham Hee Aakhirat Aur Dunya Ke Maalik Hain So Main Ne Tumhe'n (Dozakh Kee) Aag Se Dara Diya Hai Jo Bhadak Rahi Hai Jis Men Intehaa'i Bad Bakht Ke Siwa Koi Daakhil Nahin Hoga Jis Ne (Deene Haq Ko) Jhutlaaya Aur (Rasool Kee Ita'at Se) Munh Pher Liya Aur Us (Aag) Se Us Bade Parhezgar Shakhs Ko Bacha Liya Jaa'ega Jo Apna Maal (Allah Kee Raah Men) Deta Hai Ki (Apne Jaan Wa Maal Kee) Paakizgi Haasil Kare Aur Kisi Ka Us Par Koi Ehsaan Nahin Ki Jis Ka Badla Diya Jaa Raha Ho. Magar (Woh) Sirf Apne Rabbe Azim Kee Riza Jooi Ke Liye (Maal Kharch Kar Raha Hai) Aur Anqarib Woh (Allah Kee Ata Se Aur Allah Us Kee Wafa Se) Raazi Ho Jaa'ega. ﴾[Al-Layl, 92: 05_21]

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Neez Imam Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

100/53. "Hazrat Asad Bin Zaraarah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai, Woh Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Logo'n Ko Khutba Dete Huwe Dekha. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Tawajjo Farmaa'i To Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Na Dekha To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Pukaara: Aboo Bakr Aboo Bakr! Rooh-ul-Qudus Ne Mujhe Khabar Dee Hai Ki Meri Ummat Men Se

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 53: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 06/292, Raqm-6448.

Mere Baa'd Sab Se Behtar Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

101/54. "Hazrat Mu'adh Bin Jabal RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Ko Aasman Par Yeh Pasand Nahin Karta Ki Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Zameen Par Koi Khata Sarzad Ho."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

102/55. "Hazrat Hasan Bin Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Aap Ne Farmaya: Jab Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Wisaal Ka Waqt Qareeb Aaya To Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Ae Aa'ishah! Yeh Doodh Dene Waali Oontni Dekh Lo Jis Ka Ham Doodh Peete The Aur Yeh Bada Bartan Jis Men Ham Khaana Pakaate The Aur Yeh Kambal Chaadar Jise Ham Oudhte The, Ham In Cheezo'n Se Nafa' Haasil Karne Ke Mujaaz The Jab Tak Ham Musalmano'n Ke Umoor Men Masroof Rehte The. Phir Jab Main Faut Ho Jaaun To Yeh Sab Kuchh Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Lauta Dena. Phir Jab Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Faut Ho Ga'e To Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Woh Cheeze'n Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Taraf Bhijwa Dee'n. Us Waqt Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 54: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 20/67, Raqm-124.

Al-Hadith Raqm 55: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/60, Raqm-38,

Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 05/231.

'Anhu! Allah Ta'ala Aap Se Raazi Ho, Aap Ne Apne Baa'd Har Aane Waale Ko Thaka Diya Hai (Mushkil Men Daal Diya Hai)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

103/56. "Hazrat Ubaydah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uyaynah Bin Hisn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Aqra'a Bin Haabis RadiyAllahu 'Anhu, Sayyidina Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Paas Aa'e Aur Unhone Kaha: Ya Khalifat-ul-Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! (Ae Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Khalifah)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

104/57. "Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa'd Is Ummat Men Se Behtar Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

105/58. "Hazrat Ali Aur Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Farmate Hain Ki Bila Shub'ha Hazrat Aboo Bakr Khilafat Ke Sab

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 56: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/85, Raqm-4473,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 07/20.

Al-Hadith Raqm 57: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/110, Raqm-879,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 01/298, Raqm-992.

Al-Hadith Raqm 58: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/70, Raqm-4422,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 08/152.

Se Ziyaada Haq-Daar Hain Aap Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ghaar Ke Saathi Hain. Aap Thaani Ithnayn (Yare Ghaar) Hain Aur Ham Aap Ke Sharaf Ko Aur Aap Ke Khayr Hone Ko Jaante Hain. Be-Shak Aap Ko Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apni Zaahiri Hayaate Tayyibah Men Namaz Kee Imamat Ka Hukm Diya Tha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

106/59. "Hazrat Zayd Bin Asalm RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Mash'hoor Taajir The. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne E'lane Nubuwwat Farmaya To Aap Ke Paas Chaalis Hazar-40.000 Dirham Maujood The Aap Us Raqam Se Ghulamo'n Ko Aazaad Karwate Aur Musalmano'n Ko Taqwiyyat Pahonchaate The Yaha'n Tak Ki Aap Hijrat Kar Ke Hazaro'n Dirhamo'n Ke Saath Madinah Tayyibah Aa Ga'e. Yaha'n Bhi Aap Makkah Mu'azzamah Kee Tarh Dil Khol Kar Islam Par Kharch Karte Rahe."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Sa'd Aur Ibn Asakir Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

107/60. "Hazrat Sahl Bin Sa'd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Farmate Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 59: Akhrajahu Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 03/172,

Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 30/68.

Al-Hadith Raqm 60: Akhrajahu al-Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 02/142, Raqm-2724,

Khatib Al-Baghdadi Fi Tarikh Baghdad, 05/451.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Mahabbat Aur Un Ka Shukr Ada Karna Meri Ummat Par Waajib Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami Aur Khatib Baghdadi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

108/61. "Hazrat Aboo Darda' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai, Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mujhe Dekha Ki Main Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Aage Aage Chal Raha Hoo'n. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Farmaya: Tum Us Hashti Kee Aage Kyoo'n Chal Rahe Ho Jo Tum Se Bohat Behtar Hai? Be-Shak Aboo Bakr Har Us Shakhs Se Behtar Hain Jis Par Sooraj Tuloo' Ya Ghuroob Hota Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 61: Akhrajahu al-Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 05/351.

al-Bābu al-Ṯẖāliṯẖu:

﴾Ḥaẓrat ʿUmar Bin Ḳhaṭṭāb Raḍiya Allāhu ʿAnhu Ke Manāqib﴿

Faṣl: 1

﴾Ḥaẕrat ‘Umar Fārūq Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Qubūle Islām Kā Bayān﴿

109/1. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Du’a Farmaa’i: Ae Allah! Aboo Jahl Ya Umar Bin Khattab Dono’n Men Se Apne Ek Pasandidah Bande Ke Zari’e Islam Ko Ghalaba Aur Izzat Ata Farma. Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Un Dono’n Men Allah Ko Mahboob Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The (Jin Ke Baare Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Du’a Qubool Hu’i Aur Aap Musharraf Ba Islam Huwe).”

Is Hadith Ko ImamTirmidhi, Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

110/2. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Iman Laa’e

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 1: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/617, Raqm-3681,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/95, Raqm-5696,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/305, Raqm-6881,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/574, Raqm-6129,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 06/57, Raqm-2119,
Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/245, Raqm-759.

Al-Hadith Raqm 2: Akhrajahu Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/38, Raqm-103,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/307, Raqm-6883,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/90, Raqm-4491,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 11/80, Raqm-11109,
Haythami Fi Mawarid Al-Zam’an Ila Zawa’id Ibn Habban, 01/535, Raqm-2182.

To Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Naazil Huwe Aur Kaha Ae Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Tahqiq Ahle Aasmaan Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Islam Laane Par Khushi Manaa'i Hai (Aur Mubarakbaade'n Dee Hain)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah, Ibn Hibban Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

111/3. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Islam Qubool Kiya To Mushrikeen Ne Kaha Aaj Ke Din Hamaari Qaum Do-02 Hisso'n Men Bat Ga'i Hai (Aur Aadhi Rah Ga'i Hai)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim, Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Neez Imam Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

112/4. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jab Islam Laa'e To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Ke Seene Par Teen Daf'a Apna Daste Aqdas Maara Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Yeh Farma Rahe The. Ae Allah! Umar Ke Seene Men Jo Ghul (Saabiqa Adaawat Ka Asar) Hai Us Ko Nikaal De Aur Us Kee Jagah Iman Daal De. Aap

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 3: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/91, Raqm-
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 11/255, Raqm-11659,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/248,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/62.

Al-Hadith Raqm 4: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/91, Raqm-4492,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 02/20, Raqm-1096,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 12/305, Raqm-13191.

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Kalimaat Teen-03 Martaba Dohraa’e.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne “Mustadrak” Men Aur Tabarani Ne “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir” Aur “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat” Men Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Yeh Hadith Sahihul-Isnad Hai.

113/5. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas’ood Se Riwayat Hai Ki Be-Shak Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Quboole Islam (Hamare Liye) Ek Fat’h Thi Aur Un Kee Imaarat Ek Rahmat Thi, Khuda Kee Qasam Ham Baytullah Men Namaz Padhne Kee Istita’at Nahin Rakhte The, Yaha’n Tak Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Islam Laa’e. Pas Jab Woh Islam Laa’e To Aap Ne Mushrikeene Makkah Ka Saamna Kiya Yaha’n Tak Ki Unhone Hame’n Chhod Diya Tab Ham Ne Khana’e Ka’ba Men Namaz Padhi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 5: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 09/165, Raqm-8820,

Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/62.

Faṣl: 2

﴾Ḥuẕūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Meṅ Ḥaẕrat ʻUmar Raḍiya Allāhu ʻAnhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴿

114/6. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Farmate Hain Ki Kisi Sahabi Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Poochha Ki Qiyamat Kab Aa'egi? To Aap SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Ne Us Ke Liye Kya Tayyari Kee Hai? Woh Sahabi Arz Guzaar Huwa: Mere Paas To Koi Amal Nahin Siwaa'e Is Ke Ki Main Allah Ta'ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Karta Hoo'n. Aap SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tumhe'n Aakhirat Men Usi Kee Ma'iyyat Aur Sangat Naseeb Hogi Jis Se Tum Mahabbat Karte Ho. Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Farmate Hain Ki Hame'n Kisi Khabar Ne Itna Khush Nahin Kiya Jitna Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Is Farman Ne Kiya Ki "Tum Usi Ke Saath Hoge Jis Se Mahabbat Karte Ho." Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Ne Kaha: Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Karta Hoo'n Aur Aboo Bakr Wa Umar Se Bhi Lehaaza Ummidwaar

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 6: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1349, Raqm-3485,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/2032, Raqm-2639,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/227, Raqm-13395,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 06/180, Raqm-3465,
Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/397, Raqm-1339,
Mundhiri Fi At-Targhibu Wa At-Tarhibu Mina Al-Hadith Ash-Sharif, 03/14, 15, Raqm-4594.

Hoo'n Ki In Kee Mahabbat Ke Baa'is In Hazarat Ke Saath Hounga Agarche Mere A'maal In Jaise Nahin."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

115/7. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Janazah Takht Par Rakha Gaya To Log Un Ke Gird Jama' Ho Ga'e, Woh Un Ke Haq Men Du'a Karte, Tahseen Aamez Kalimaat Kehte Aur Janazah Uthaa'e Jaane Se Bhi Pehle Un Par Salaat (Ya'ni Du'a) Padh Rahe The, Main Bhi Un Logo'n Men Shaamil Tha, Achaanak Ek Shakhs Ne Pichhe Se Mere Kandhe Par Haath Rakha, Main Ne Ghabra Kar Mud Kar Dekha To Woh Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu The, Unhone Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Liye Rahmat Kee Du'a Kee Aur Kaha (Ae Umar!) Aap Ne Apne Baa'd Koi Aisa Shakhs Nahin Chhoda Jis Ke Kiye Huwe A'maal Ke Saath Mujhe Allah Ta'ala Se Mulaqat Karna Pasand Ho Ba-Khuda Mujhe Yaqeen Hai Ki Allah Ta'ala Aap Ka Darja Aap Ke Dono'n Saahibo'n Ke Saath Kar Dega, Kyun Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Ba Kasrat Yeh Sunta Tha, "Main Aur Aboo Bakr Wa Umar Aa'e, Main Aur Aboo Bakr Wa Umar Daakhil Huwe, Main Aur Aboo Bakr Wa Umar Nikle" Aur Mujhe Yaqeen Hai Ki Allah Ta'ala Aap Ko (Usi Tarh) Aap Ke Dono'n Saahibo'n Ke Saath Rakhega."

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1348, Raqm-3482,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1858, Raqm-2389,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/112, Raqm-898,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/71, Raqm-4427.

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Mazkoorah Alfaz Muslim Ke Hain.

116/8. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Hisham RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah The Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Haath Pakda Huwa Tha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

117/9. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Mukhatib Kar Ke Farmaya: Ae Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa'd Logo'n Men Sab Se Beh-Tareen Insaan! Yeh Sun Kar Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Aagaah Ho Jaao Agar Tum Ne Yeh Kaha Hai To Main Bhi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna Hai Ki Umar Se Behtar Kisi Aadami Par Abhi Tak Sooraj Tuloo' Nahin Huwa."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1351, RAQM-3491,
BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 05/2311, RAQM-5909,
IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 16/355, RAQM-7356,
BAYHAQI FI SHU'B-UL-IMAN, 02/132, RAQM-1382.

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/618, RAQM-3684,
HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/96, RAQM-4508.

118/10. “Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Unhone Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Umrah Kee Ujaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe’n Farmaya: Ae Mere Bhaai! Hame’n Bhi Apni Duaao’n Men Shareek Rakhna Aur Hame’n Nahin Bhulna.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

119/11. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Daf’a Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Safeyd Qamees Zeybe Tan Kiye Huwe Dekha To Daryaft Farmaya: (Ae Umar) Tumhara Yeh Qamees Naya Hai Ya Puraana, Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Jawab Diya: Yeh Puraana Hai. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Allah Kare) Tum Hamesha Naya Libaas Pahnno Aur Pur Sukoon Zindagi Basar Karo Aur Tumhe’n Shahadat Kee Maut Naseeb Ho.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam UIbn Majah Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/559, Raqm-3562,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 02/966, Raqm-2894,
Bayhaqi Fi Shu’b-ul-Iman, 06/502, Raqm-9059.

Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 02/1178, Raqm-3558,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/88, Raqm-5620,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 12/283, Raqm-13127,
Aboo Ya’la Fi Al-Musnad, 09/402, Raqm-5545.

120/12. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Hisham RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah The Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Haath Pakda Huwa Tha. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Mujhe Har Cheez Se Badh Kar Mahboob Hain Siwaa’e Meri Jaan Ke. Is Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ke Qabza’e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai Tum Men Se Koi Us Waqt Tak Momin Nahin Ho Sakta Jab Tak Main Use Apni Jaan Se Badh Kar Mahboob Na Ho Jaata. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Ab Aap Mujhe Meri Jaan Se Bhi Badh Kar Mahboob Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Umar! Tumhara Iman Kaamil Ho Gaya Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal, Hakim Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 12: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/336,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/516, Raqm-5922,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 01/102, Raqm-317,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 08/384, Raqm-3459.

Faṣl: 3

﴾Farmāne Rasūl ﷺ Agar Mere Ba‘d Ko’ī Nabī Hotā To Woh ‘Umar Hotā﴿

121/13. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Se Pehli Ummato’n Men Muhaddath Huwa Karte The Agar Meri Ummat Men Koi Muhaddath Hai To Woh Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hai.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Yeh Alfaz Marwi Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Se Pehle Logo’n Ya’ni Bani Isra’il Men Aise Log Bhi Huwa Karte The Jin Ke Saath Allah Ta’ala Kalaam Farmata Tha Hala’n Ki Woh Nabi Na The. Agar Un Jaisa Meri Ummat Ke Andar Koi Hota To Woh Umar Hota.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

122/14. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmate The Ki Tum Se Pehle Kee Ummato’n Men

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 13: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1349, Raqm-3486,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1279, Raqm-2382,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/583, Raqm-1261.

Al-Hadith Raqm 14: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1864, Raqm-2398,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/622, Raqm-3693,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/317, Raqm-6894,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/92, Raqm-4499,
Nasa’i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/39, Raqm-8119.

Muhaddathon Hote The. Agar Meri Ummat Men Koi Muhaddath Un Men Se Hai To Woh Umar Bin Khattab Hai.

Ibn Wahb Ne Kaha Muhaddath Us Shakhs Ko Ko Kehte Hain Jis Par Ilhaam Kiya Jaata Ho."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

123/15. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sabiqa Ummato'n Men Ba'z Log Aisi Bhi Hote The Jo Nubuwwat Kee See Baate'n Karte The Aur Agar Meri Ummat Men Aisa Koi Hai To Woh Umar Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 15: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/354, Raqm-31972.

Faṣl: 4

﴾Farmāne Rasūl ﷺ: Shayṭān ‘Umar Ke Sā’e Se Bhī Bhāgtā Hai﴿

124/16. “Hazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Andar Aane Kee Ijaazat Talab Kee Aur Us Waqt Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Quraysh Kee Kuchh Aurate’n Khoob Oonchi Aawaaz Se Guftugu Kar Rahi Thi’n. Jab Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Ijaazat Talab Kee To Woh Uth Khadi Hoowi’n Aur Parde Men Chali Ga’in. Is Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Muskuraane Lage. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Allah Ta’ala Aap Kee Dandaane Mubarak Ko Tabassum Rez Rakhe. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Un Aurato’n Par Hayraan Hoo’n Jo Mere Paas Thi’n Ki Jab Unhone Tumhari Aawaaz Suni To Parde Men Chhup Ga’in. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Arz Guzaar Huwe: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ziyaada Haq-Daar Hai Ki Aap Se Dae’n Phir Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Ae Apni Jaan Kee

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 16: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1347, Raqm-3480,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1199, Raqm-3120,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1963, Raqm-2396,
Nasa’i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/41, Raqm-8130,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/171, Raqm-1472,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 08/332, Raqm-8783,
Aboo Ya’la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/132, 810.

Dushmano'n! Tum Mujh Se Darti Ho Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Nahin Dati'n? Auto'n Ne Jawab Diya: Haa'n! Aap Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mukable Men Sakht Geer Aur Sakht Dil Hain. Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ibn Khattab! Is Baat Ko Chhodo. Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ke Qabza'e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai! Jab Shaytan Tumhe'n Kisi Raaste Par Chalte Huwe Dekhta Hai To Tumhare Raaste Ko Chhod Kar Doosra Raasta Ikhtiyaar Kar Leta Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

125/17. "Hazrat Buraydah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ek Martaba Kisi Jihaad Se Waapas Tashrif Laa'e To Ek Siyaah Faam Baandi Haazir Hu'i Aur Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Main Ne Nazar Maani Thi Ki Agar Allah Ta'ala Aap Ko Sahih Salamat Wapas Laa'e To Main Aap Ke Saamne Daf Bajaaungi Aur Gaana Gaaungi. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Use Farmaya: Agar Tum Ne Nazar Maani Hai To Baja Lo Warna Nahin. Us Ne Daf Bajaana Shuroo' Kiya To Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aa Ga'e Woh Bajaati Rahi Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Aane Par Bhi Woh Daf Bajaati Rahi. Lekin Us Ke Ba'd Hazrat

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 17: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/620, Raqm-3690,

Hakim At-Tirmidhi Fi Nawadir-ul-Usool Fi Ma'rifati Ahadith-ir-Rasool ﷺ, 230/01,

Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 11/588.

Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Daakhil Huwe To Woh Daf Ko Neeche Rakh Kar Us Par Bayth Ga'i. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Umar! Tum Se Shaytan Bhi Darta Hai Kyun Ki Main Maujood Tha Aur Yeh Daf Baja Rahi Thi Phir Aboo Bakr, Ali Aur Uthman (Yake Ba'd Deegare) Aa'e. Tab Bhi Yeh Bajaati Rahi Lekin Jab Tum Aa'e To Is Ne Daf Bajana Band Kar Diya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

126/18. "Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Martaba Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Farma The Itne Men Ham Ne Shoor-o Ghul Aur Bachcho'n Kee Aawaaz Suni. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Khade Huwe To Dekha Ki Ek Habashi Aurat Naach Rahi Hai Aur Bachche Us Ke Gird Ghera Daale Huwe Hain. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aa'ishah Aao Dekho! Main Ga'i Aur Thodi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mubarak Kandhe Par Rakh Kar Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Kandhe Aur Sar Ke Darmiyan Se Dekhne Lagi. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kya Tumhara Jee Nahin Bhara? Main Dekhna Chaahti Thi Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Nazdeek Meri

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 18: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/621, Raqm-3691,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/309, Raqm-8957,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 02/444,
Husayni Fi Al-Bayan Wa't-Ta'rif, 01/282,
Munawi Fi Fayd-ul-Qadir Sharh Al-Jami' As-Saghir, 03/12.

Kya Qadr-o Manzilat Hai? Lihaza Main Ne Arz Kiya: "Nahin" Itne Men Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aa Ga'e Aur Unhe'n Dekhte Hee Sab Log Bhaag Ga'e To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Famraya: Main Dekh Raha Hoo'n Ki Shaytaan Jiin-o Ins Umar Ko Dekh Kar Bhaag Khade Huwe, Phir Main Laut Aa'i."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

127/19. "Hazrat Sudaysah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Jo Ki Hazrat Hafsah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Khaadima Hain Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Jab Se Umar Ne Islam Qubool Kiya Hai Shaytaan Un Ke Saamne Se Guzarta Hai To Apna Sar Jhuka Leta Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Jee Isnaad Hasan Hain.

Al-Hadith Raqm 19: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 24/305, Raqm-774,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 02/380, Raqm-3693,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/70,
Munawi Fi Fayd-ul-Qadir Sharh Al-Jami' As-Saghir, 02/352.

Faṣl: 5

﴾Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Ḥaẓrat ʻUmar Raḍiya Allāhu ʻAnhu Ko Jannat Kī Bashārat Dene Kā Bayān﴿

128/20. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir The Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Soya Huwa Tha Ki Main Ne Khud Ko Jannat Men Paaya Waha'n Main Ne Ek Mahal Ke Kone Men Ek Aurat Ko Wuzoo Karte Huwe Dekha. Main Ne Poochha Yeh Mahal Kis Ka Hai? Jawaab Mila Umar Ka. Pas Mujhe Un Kee Ghayrat Yaad Aa Ga'i. Is Liye Main Ulte Paaun Laut Aaya. Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Rone Lage Aur Arz Guzaar Huwe: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Main Aap Par Bhi Ghayrat Kar Sakta Hoo'n?"

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

129/21. "Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Jannat Men Daakhil Huwa Main

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 20: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1346, Raqm-3477,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1185, Raqm-3070,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 05/2004, Raqm-4929,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1863, Raqm-2395,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/41, Raqm-8129,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/311, Raqm-6888.
Al-Hadith Raqm 21: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1862, Raqm-2394.

Waha'n Ek Ghar Ya Mahal Dekha. Main Ne Poochha Yeh Kis Ka Mahal Hai? Haazireen Ne Kaha Yeh Umar Bin Khattab Ka Mahal Hai Main Ne Us Men Daakhil Hine Ka Iraadah Kiya Phir Mujhe Tumhari Ghayrat Yaad Aa Ga'i. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Rone Lage Aur Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Aap Par Bhi Ghayrat Kee Jaa Sakti Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

130/22. "Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Humayd Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ki Hazrat Sa'id Bin Zayd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Ek Majlis Men Use Yeh Hadith Bayan Kee Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Famraya: Das-01 Aadami Jannati Hain: Aboo Bakr Jannati Hain, Umar Jannati Hain, Uthman Jannati Hain Aur Ali Jannati Hain, ... Aage Taweel Hadith Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

131/23. "Hazrat Sa'id Bin Zayd Bin Amr Bin Nufayl RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmate Hain Ki Main Nau-09 Aadmiyo'n Ke Baare Men Gawaahi Deta Hoo'n Ki Woh Jannati Hain Aur Agar Main Daswe'n Aadami Ke Baare Men Bhi

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 22: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/648, Raqm-3748,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/56, Raqm-8195,
Nasa'i Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/28, Raqm-92,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/498, Raqm-5858,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/350, Raqm-31946.

Al-Hadith Raqm 23: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/651, Raqm-3757,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/55, Raqm-8190,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/509, Raqm-5898.

Gawaahi Doo’n To Gunaahgaar Na Hounga. Poochha Gaya Woh Kaise? Farmaya: Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah Kohe Hira’ Par The Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Hira’ Thahr Ja, Kyun Ki Tujh Par Nabi, Siddiq Aur Shaheed Hee To Hain. Poochha Gaya Woh Kaun The? Farmaya: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Talhah, Hazrat Zubayr,Hazrat Sa’d Aur Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin ‘Awf RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ajma’in Poochha Gaya Daswa’n Kaun Tha? Farmaya: Main Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Nasa’i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

132/24. “Hazrat Ubay Bin Ka’b RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haq Ta’ala Sab Se Pehle Kis Shakhs Se Musafa Farma’ega Woh Umar Hai Aur Sab Se Pehle Jis Shakhs Par Salam Bhejega Aur Sab Se Pehle Jis Ka Haath Pakad Kar Jannat Men Daakhil Farma’ega Woh Umar Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 24: Akhrajahu Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/39, Raqm-104,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/90, Raqm-4489,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 05/369, Raqm-5584,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 01/25, Raqm-36.

133/25. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Kaha Ki Ek Din Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Sahaba Se Poochha: Aak Kis Ne Janazah Padha Hai? Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main Ne. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aaj Ki Ne Kisi Mareez Kee Teemardaari Kee Hai? Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Mien Ne. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Poochha: Aaj Kis Ne Sadaqa Kiya Hai? Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Guzaar Huwe: Main Ne. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aaj Kaun Roze Se Raha? Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya (Umar Ke Liye Jannat) Waajib Ho Ga'i, Waajib Ho Ga'i."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

134/26. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Umar Bin Khattab Ahle Jannat Ka Charaagh Hai."

Al-Hadith Raqm 25: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/118, Raqm-12202,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 02/444, Raqm-10844,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 03/163.

Al-Hadith Raqm 26: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 06/33,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 03/55, Raqm-4146,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/74.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu’aym Aur Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Faṣl: 6

﴾Ḥaẕrat ‘Umar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Rā’e Ke Muṭābiq Nuzūle Waḥye Ilāhī Kā Bayān﴿

135/27. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Abd Allah Bin Ubay Faut Ho Gaya To Us Ka Beta Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Men Haazir Ho Kar Arz Guzaar Huwa: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mujhe Apni Qamees Mubarak Ata Farmaa’e Ki Us Ka Main Apne Baap Ko Kafan Pehna Sakoo’n Aur Us Par Namaze Janazah Bhi Padhe’n Aur Us Ke Liye Du’a’e Maghfirat Bhi Farmaa’e. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Use Apni Qamees Ata Farma Dee Aur Farmaya Ki Mujhe Ittila’ Kar Dena Taa Ki Main Us Par Namaaze Janazah Padhoo’n So Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ittila’ De Dee Ga’i. Jab Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Par Namaz Padhne Ka Iraadah Kiya To Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Roka Aur Arz Guzaar Huwe: Allah Ta’ala Ne Aap Ko Munafiqin Par Namaz Padhne Se Mana’ Nahin

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 27: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/427, Raqm-1210,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1715, Raqm-4393, 4395,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 05/2184, Raqm-5460,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1865, Raqm-2400,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/2141, Raqm-2774,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/279, Raqm-3098,
Nasa’i Fi As-Sunan, 04/36, Raqm-1900,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/487, Raqm-1523, 1524,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/16, Raqm-95,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 07/447, Raqm-3175.

Farmaya Hai? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Dono'n Baato'n Ka Ikhtiyar Dete Huwe Allah Ta'ala Ne Famaya Hai: Un Ke Liye Dua'e Maghfirat Kare'n Ya Na Kare'n Agar Aap Sattar Martaba Un Ke Liye Dua'e Maghfirat Kare'n Tab Bhi Allah Unhe'n Nahin Bakhshega" So Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Par Namaz Padhi To Wahyi Naazil Hu'i: "Un Men Se Kisi Par Kabhi Namaz Na Padhna Aur Na Hee Kisi Kee Qabr Par Khade Hona."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaz Bukhari Ke Hain.

136/28. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Mere Rab Ne Teen-03 Baato'n Men Meri Muwafaqat Farmaa'i. Main Arz Guzaar Huwa Ki Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kaash! Ham Maqaame Ibrahim Ko Namaz Kee Jagah Banae'n To Hukm Naazil Huwa. ❮Aur Maqaame Ibrahim Ko Namaz Kee Jaagh Banaao ❯Aur Parde Kee Aayat Men, Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kaash Aap Azwaaje Mutahharat Ko Parde Ka Hukm Farmae'n Kyun Ki Un Se Nek Aur Bad Har Qism Ke Log Kalam Karte Hain To Parde Kee Aayat Nail Hu'i Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Azwaje Mutahharat Ne Rashk Ke Baa'is Aap

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 28: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/157, Raqm-393,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1629, Raqm-4213,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/319, Raqm-6896,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/23, Raqm-157,
Ibn Mansoor Fi Al-Sunan, 02/607, Raqm-215.

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Dabaao Daala To Main Ne Un Se Kaha. “Agar Woh Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Talaaq De De’n To Qareeb Hain Ki Un Ka Rab Unhe’n Our Biwiya’n Ata Farma De Jo Islam Men Aap Se Behtar Ho’n.”. To Yahi Aayat Naazil Hu’i.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

137/29. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Mere Rab Ne Teen-03 Umoor Men Meri Muwafaqat Farmaa’i: Maqaame Ibrahim Men (Wujoobe)Hijaab Men Aur Badr Ke Qaydiyo’n Men (Teen-03 Ka Zikr Shuhra Ke E’tebaar Se Hai Warna Un Aayaat Kee Ta’daad Ziyaada Hai).”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

138/30. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta’ala Ne Haq Ko Umar Kee Zabaan Aur Dil Par Jaari Kar Diya Hai. Hazrat Ibn Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Farmate Hain: Jab Kabhi Logo’n Ko Koi

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 29: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1865, Raqm-2399,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 06/92, 93, Raqm-5896,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/586, Raqm-1276.

Al-Hadith Raqm 30: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/617, Raqm-3682,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 03/138, Raqm-2961, 2962,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/40, Raqm-108,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/53, Raqm-5145,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/312, Raqm-6889,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/93, Raqm-4501,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/295, Raqm-12503.

Mas'ala Darpesh Huwa Aur Logo'n Ne Us Men Baat Kee Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Bhi Is Mas'ale Par Kuchh Kaha To Qur'an Hakeem Umar Farooq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Qaul Ke Muwafaq3 Naazil Huwa."

Ise Imam Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Neez Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

139/31. "Hazrat Umar Bin Shurjeel Aboo Maysarah, Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Unhone Kaha: Ae Allah! Sharaab Ke Mu'amale Men Hamare Liye Shaafi Wa Kaafi Hukm Naazil Farma, To Woh Aayat Utri Jo Soora'e Baqarah Men Hai: "Aap Se Sharaab Aur Joowe Kee Nisbat Sawaal Karte Hain." Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Bulaaya Gaya Aur Is Ayaat Kee Tilaawat Kee Ga'i, Unhone Phir Kaha: Ae Allah! Sharaab Ke Mu'amale Men Hamare Liye Shaafi Wa Kaafi Hukm Naazil Farma, To Woh Aayat Utri Jo Soora'e An-Nisa' Men Hai: "Ae Iman Waalo'n! Tum Nashe Kee Haalat Men Namaz Ke Qareeb Mat Jaao." Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Bulaaya Gaya Aur Un Par Yeh Aayat Padhi Ga'i Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Phir Kaha: Sharaab Ke Mu'amale Men Hamare Liye Shaafi Wa Kaafi Hukm Naazil Farma, Phir Woh Aayat Naazil Hu'i Jo Soora'e Ma'idah Men Hai: "Shaytaan Yahi Chaahta Hai Ki

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 31: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/253, Raqm-3049,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 03/325, Raqm-3670,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 08/286, Raqm-5540,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 03/202, Raqm-5049,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/53, Raqm-378,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 02/305, Raqm-3101,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 02/125, Raqm-1446,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 08/285.

Sharaab Aur Joowe Ke Zari'e Tumhare Darmiyan Adaawat Aur Keena Dalwa De Aur Tumhe'n Allah Ke Zikr Se Aur Namaz Se Rok De. Kya Tum (In Sharr Angez Baato'n Se) Baaz Aaoge?" Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Bulaya Gaya Aur Un Par Yeh Aayat Tilawat Kee Ga'i To Woh Kehne Lage (Ae Allah!) Ham Baaz Aa Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Aboo Dawud, Nasa'i Aur Ahmadn Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Imam Tirmidhi Kehte Hain Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai Aur Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

140/32. "Hazrat Mu'adh Bin Jabal Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu So Kar Uthne Ke Ba'd Apni Biwiyo'n, Laundi Ya Aazaad Aurat Men Se Kisi Ke Saath Shab Baasi Kee Aur Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Baargaahe Aqdas Men Haazir Ho Kar Yeh Bayan Bhi Kar Diya To Allah Azza Wa Jalla Ne Yeh Aayat Nazil Farmaa'i: "Tumhare Liye Rozo'n Kee Raato'n Men Apni Biwiyo'n Ke Paas Jaana Halaal Kar Diya Gaya Hai." Allah Ta'ala Ke Is Qaul Tak "Phir Rozah Raat (Kee Aamad) Tak Poora Karo."

Ise Imam Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Neez Imam Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Is Hadith Kee Sanad Sahih Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 32: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/246, Raqm-22177,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 02/301, Raqm-3085,
Ibn Kathir Fi Tafsir-ul-Qr'an Al-Azim, 01/215,
Azim Abadi Fi 'Awn-ul-Ma'boodi Sharh Sunan Abi Dawud, 02/141.

141/33. "Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Koi Nabi Bhi Aisa Nahin Guzra Jis Kee Ummat Men Ek Ya Do Mu'allim (Logo'n Ko Ahkame Shari'at Sikhaane Waale) Na Ho Aur Agar Un Men Se Meri Ummat Men Koi Ho To Woh Umar Bin Khattab Hai. Be-Shak Haq Umar Kee Zubaan Aur Dil Par Bolta Hai." Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Asim Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Alfaz Imam Tabarani Ke Hain.

142/34. "Hazrat Mujahid RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jab Koi Raay Dete To Us Ke Mutabiq Qur'an Naazil Hota."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

143/35. "Imam Sha'bi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Haa'n Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Yeh Qaul Ki "Albatta Mere Dil Men Yeh Ilqa' Kiya Gaya Hai Ki Jab Tumhara Saamna Tumhare Dushman Se Hoga To Tum Use Shikast De Doge." Bayan Kiya Gaya To Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya:

AL-HADITH RAQM 33: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/583, RAQM-1262,
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 09/66, RAQM-9137,
IBN SA'D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 02/335,
IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 44/95,
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/67.

AL-HADITH RAQM 34: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/354, RAQM-31980.

AL-HADITH RAQM 35: AKHRAJAHU IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 44/95,
SUYOOTI FI TARIKH-UL-KHULAFA', 01/122.

Ham Us Cheez Ko Muhaal Nahin Samajhte The Ki Be-Shak Hazrat Sakeenah Umar Kee Zabaan Se Bolta Hai Aur Be-Shak Qur'an Men Zaroor Biz-Zaroor Hazrat Umar Kee Aaraa' Men Se Baa'z Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Asakir Aur Imam Suyooti Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

144/36. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Chaar-04 Cheezo'n Mere Rab Ne Meri Muwaqafat Men Aayaat Utaari (Un Men Se Ek Yeh Hai Ki) Jab Yeh Aayat Mubaraka ﴿وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِن سُلَالَةٍ مِّن طِينٍ﴾ "Aur Tahqiq Ham Ne Insan Kee Takhliq (Kee Ibtida') Mitti (Ke Keemyaa'i Ajza') Ke Khulaase Se Farmaa'i" Naazil Hu'i To Main Ne Kaha: Pas Allah Ta'ala Barakat Waala Hai Jo Sab Se Behtar Khilqat Karne Waala Hai To Yeh Us Kee Muwafaqat Men Yeh Aayat Nazil Hu'i: ﴿فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ﴾ "Phir (Us) Allah Ne (Use) Badha (Kar Muhkam Wujood Bana) Diya Jo Sab Se Behtar Paida Farmane Wala Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Hatim, Qurtabi Aur Ibn Kathir Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Yeh Alfaz Bhi Unhin Ke Hain.

Al-Hadith Raqm 36: Akhrajahu al-Qurtubi Fi Al-Jami' Li-Ahkam Al-Qur'an (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi), 02/112,
Qurtubi Fi Al-Jami' Li-Ahkam Al-Qur'an (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi), 14/227,
Ibn Kathir Fi Tafsir-ul-Qr'an Al-Azim, 03/242,
Suyooti Fi Ad-Durr Al-Manthoor Fi At-Tafsir Al-Ma'thoor, 06/94,
Suyooti Fi Al-Itqan Fi Uloom-il-Qur'an, 01/101,
Suyooti Fi Lubab Al-Nuqool Fi Adbab Al-Nuzool, 01/151,
Suyooti Fi Tarikh-ul-Khulafa', 01/123,
Aboo Su'ood Fi Irshad Al-'Aql Al-Salim, 06/127.

Faṣl: 7

﴾Ḥaẓrat ‘Umar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Jāme‘ Ṣifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴿

145/37. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khwaab Men Mujhe Dikhaaya Gaya Ki Main Kunwe’n Se Dol Ke Zari’e Paani Nikaal Raha Hoo’n Jis Par Charkhi Lagi Hu’i Hai, Phir Aboo Bakr Aa’e Aur Unhone Ek Ya Do Dol Nikaale Lekin Unhe’n Kuchh Mushikil Pesh Aa Rahi Thi. Allah Ta’ala Unhe’n Mu’af Farmaa’e. (Muraad, Un Ke Daure Khilafat Kee Mushkilaat Hain Jo Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Murtaddin, Munkireene Zakaat Aur Jhoote Mudda’iyyane Nubuwwat Ke Fitno’n Ko Kuchalne Men Uthaaen. Aap Ka Poora Dhaai Saala Daur Inhin Mushkilaat Se Nabard Aazmaa’i Hain Guzra) Un Ke Ba’d Umar Bin Khattab Aa’e To Woh Dol Ek Bade Dol Men Tabdeel Ho Gaya Aur Main Ne Kisi Bhi Jawaan Mard Ko Is Tarh Kaam Karte Huwe Nahin Dekha Yaha’n Tak Ki Tamam Log Khud Bhi Seyraab Huwe Aur Jaanwaro’n Ko Bhi Seyraab Kar Ke Un Ke Thikaano’n Par Le Ga’e.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 37: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1347, Raqm-3479,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1862, Raqm-2393,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/39, Raqm-4972,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/177, 353, Raqm-30385, 31969,
Aboo Ya’la Fi Al-Musnad, 09/387, Raqm-5514.

146/38. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Soya Huwa Tha Ki Daurane Khwaab Main Ne Itna Doodh Piya Ki Jis kee Taazagi Mere Naakhoono'n Se Bhi Zaahir Hone Lagi, Phir Bacha Huwa Main Ne Umar Ko De Diya. Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ne Us Kee Kya Ta'beer Farmaa'i Hai. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Se Muraad Ilm (Nubuwwat Ka Hissa) Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

147/39. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Soya Huwa Tha Ki Dauraane Khwaab Main Ne Dekha Ki Mujh Par Log Pesh Kiye Jaa Rahe Hain Is Haal Men Kee Unhone Qamees Pahni Hu'i Hain Baa'z Kee Qamees Seene Tak Thi'n Aur Baa'z Logo'n Kee Us Se Bhi Kam, Aur Mere Saamne Umar Bin Khattab Ko Pesh Kiya Gaya. Un Par Ek Aisi Qamees Thi Jise Woh Ghaseet Rahe The, Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 38: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1346, Raqm-3478,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1859, Raqm-2391,
Darami Fi As-Sunan, 02/171, Raqm-2154,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/179, Raqm-30492.

Al-Hadith Raqm 39: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/17, Raqm-23,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1349, Raqm-3488,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1859, Raqm-2390,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 04/539, Raqm-2285,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 08/113, Raqm-504,
Darami Fi As-Sunan, 02/170, Raqm-2151.

Daryaft Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ne Is Kee Kya Ta'beer Farmaa'i Hai? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Kee Ta'beer Deen Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Muslim, Tirmidhi Aur Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

148/40. "Hazrat Zayd Bin Aslam RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ne Mujh Se Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Baa'z Haalaat Puchhe To Main Ne Unhe'n Bataaya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Wafaat Ke Baa'd Main Ne Hazrat Umar Ibn Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jaisa Nek Aur Sakhi Nahin Dekha Goya Yeh Khoobiya'n To Aap Kee Zaat Par Khatm Ho Ga'i Thi'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

149/41. "Hazrat Aboo Tufayl RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Khwaab Dekha Goya Main Ek Zameen Se Jis Men Mujh Par Kaali Aur Surkhi Maa'il Safeyd Bakriya'n Waarid Hu'in Paani Ke Dol Nikaal Raha Hoo'n Phir Aboo Bakr Aa'e Aur Unone Ek Ya Do Dol Nikaale Aur Un Ko Dol Nikaalne Men Mushkil Pesh Aa Rahi Thi. Allah Ta'ala Un Ko Mu'af Kare Phir Umar Aa'e. Pas Unhone Bhi Dol Nikaale To Woh

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 40: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1348, Raqm-3484,
Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 03/292.

Al-Hadith Raqm 41: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/455, Raqm-23852,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 05/180.

Dol Un Ke Haath Men Bade Dol Men Tabdeel Ho Gaya. Phir Aap Ne Hawz Bhar Diya Aur Waarid Hone Waali Bakriyo'n Ko Seyraab Kar Diya Aur Main Ne Kisi Ko Umar Se Badh Kar Dol Nikalne Wala Nahin Dekha Aur Main Ne Is Khwaab Kee Ta'beer Yeh Kee Ki Siyaah Bakriyo'n Muraad Arab Aur Surkhi Maa'il Bakriyo'n Se Muraad Ajam Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

150/42. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarrmaAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Paas Tashrif Laa'e Aur Woh Ek Chaadar Men Lete Huwe The To Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Tujh Par Rahmat Farmaa'e Phir Farmaya: Logo'n Men Se Koi Mere Nazdeek Is Chaadar Men Lete Huwe Se Ziyaada Mahboob Nahin Hai Jo Kuchh Allah Ta'ala Ke Saheefe (Ya'ni Qur'an) Men Hai Woh Use Is Ke Mansha' Ke Mutaabiq Naazil Farmata Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

151/43. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 42: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/100, Raqm-4523,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/359, Raqm-32018.

Al-Hadith Raqm 43: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 02/61, Raqm-1251,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/586, Raqm-1273,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/70.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Tabarak Wa Ta’ala Arafa Kee Raat Ko Firishto’n Ke Samne Apne Bando’n Par Fakhr Karta Hai Aur Khaas Taur Par Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Par Fakhr Karta Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

152/44. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas’ood RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Yeh Khayaal Karte The Ki Aasmaani Sukoone Qalb Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Zabaan Se Tapakta Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani, Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Imam Aboo Nu’aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

153/45. “Hazrat Ammar Bin Yasir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ammar! Abhi Mere Paas Jibra’il Ameen ‘Alayh-is-Salam Aa’e The Aur Main Ne Un Se Poochha, Ae

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 44: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 09/167, Raqm-8827,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/354, Raqm-31974,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 02/171, Raqm-550,
Aboo Nu’aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya’ Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya’, 01/42,
Ibn Rashid Fi Al-Jami’, 11/222,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada’il-us-Sahabah, 01/444, Raqm-711,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/67.

Al-Hadith Raqm 45: Akhrajahu Aboo Ya’la Fi Al-Musnad, 03/179, Raqm-1603,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 02/158, Raqm-1570,
Ru’yani Fi Al-Musnad, 02/367, Raqm-1342,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 05/383, Raqm-8499.

Jibra'il Mujhe Aasmaan Waalo'n Men Umar Ke Faza'il Ke Baare Men Bataao. Us Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Agar Main Aap Ko Itni Muddat Tak Hazrat Umar Ke Faza'il Bayan Karta Rahoo'n Jitni Muddat Tak Hazrat Nooh 'Alayh-is-Salam Zameen Par Rahe Ya'ni Nau Sau Pachaas-950 Baras, Tab Bhi Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Faza'il Khatam Nahin Honge Aur Be-Shak Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Nekiyo'n Men Se Ek Neki Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Ya'la Aur Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

154/46. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ke Bhaai Hazrat Ubayd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kehte Hain Ki Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Ghar Ka Ek Parnaala Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Raaste Kee Taraf Tha Ek Daf'a Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Jumu'a Ke Roz Apne Kapde Pahne Aur Usi Din Hazrat Abbas Ke Liye Do Chooze Zab'h Kiye Ga'e The Pas Jab Parnaale Se Chooze Ke Khoon Se Mila Huwa Paani Bahne Laga To Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Par Paani Gira Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Us Parnaale Ko Waha'n Se Ukhaadne Ka Hukm De Diya Phir Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Waapas Laut Aa'e Apna Woh Libaas Utaara Aur Naya Libaas Pehna Phir Aa Kar Logo'n Kee Imamat Karwaa'i. Ba'd Men Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Paas Aa'e Aur Kaha: Ae Umar! Allah Kee Qasam! Be-Shak Yeh Us Jagah Par Nasb Hai Jaha'n Huzoor

Al-Hadith Raqm 46: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/210, Raqm-1790,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 08/391, Raqm-482.

Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Is Ko Rakha Tha. Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Kaha Aur Main Us Waqt Tak Aao Se Taakeed Karta Rahunga Jab Tak Aap Meri Peeth Par Sawaar Ho Kar Us Parnaale Ko Usi Jagah Par Do Barah Nahin Lagaate Jaha’n Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Ko Lagwaaya Tha Pas Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Aisa Hee Kiya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

155/47. “Hazrat Saalim RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ahle Najraan Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Paas Aa’e Aur Kaha: Ae Amir Al-Mu’minin! Aap Ka Naama’e A’maal Aap Ke Haath Men Hai Aur Aap Kee Shafa’at Aap Kee Zabaan Men Hai Hame’n Umar Ne Hamaari Zameen Se Nikaal Diya Hai Aap Hame’n Hamaari Zameen Kee Taraf Lauta De’n. Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Un Se Kaha: Tumhara Bura Ho Be-Shak Umar Bilkul Durust Kaam Anjaam Dene Waale The Aur Main Un Ka Kiya Huwa Faisla Tabdeel Nahin Karoonga.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

156/48. “Hazrat Aboo Safr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Par Ek Chaadar Dekhi Ga’i Jo Aap KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 47: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/357, Raqm-32004,
Khatib Al-Baghdadi Fi Tarikh Baghdad, 06/185,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada’il-us-Sahabah, 01/366.

Al-Hadith Raqm 48: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/356, Raqm-31997.

Karim Aksar Pahante The. Raawi Bayaan Karte Hain Ki Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Kaha Gaya Ki Aap Kasrat Se Yeh Chaadar (Kyun) Pahante Hain? To Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Yeh Mujhe Mere Nihaayat Pyaare Aur Khaash Dost Umar Ne Pahnaa'i Thi. Be-Shak Umar Allah Ta'ala Ke Liye Khaas Huwa To Allah Ta'ala Ne Us Ke Liye Khaas Bhalaa'i Chaahi Phir Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Rone Lag Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

157/49. "Hazrat Aswad RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Ne Farmaya: Jab Saliheen Ka Zikr Ho To Jaldi Se Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Naam Naami Pukaara Karo."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

158/50. "Hazrat Zayd Bin Wahb Hazrat Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Be-Shak Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Islam Ke Liye Ek Mazboot Qal'a The Jis Men Islam Mahfooz Tha Aur Is Se Baahar Nahin Niukalta Tha Pas Jab Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Shaheed Kar Diya Gaya To Islam Is Qal'a Se Baahar Nikal Gaya Ya'ni Ghayr Mahfooz Ho Gaya Aur Us Ke Baa'd Us Men Daakhil Nahin Huwa (Ya'ni Us Ke Baa'd Fitno'n Ke Hamlo'n Se Ummat Mahfooz Na Rahi)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 49: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/354, Raqm-31975.

Al-Hadith Raqm 50: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/354, Raqm-31977.

159/51. “Hazrat Aboo Waa’il RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Kabhi Bhi Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Nahin Dekha Magat Yeh Ki Aap Kee Dono’n Aankho’n Ke Darmiyan Ek Firishta Hai Jo Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Seedhi Raah Dikhaata Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

160/52. “Hazrat Qabeesah Bin Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Umar Farooq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Badh Kar Koi Aalime Billah Nahin Dekha Aur Na Hee Un Se Badh Kar Koi Kitabillah Ka Qaari Dekha Hai Aur Na Hee Un Se Badh Kar Koi Allah Ke Deen Ka Faqih Dekha Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

161/53. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas’ood RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Agar Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Ilm Taraazoo Ke Ek Palde Men Rakha Jaa’e Aur Tamam Ahle Zameen Ka Ilm Doosre Palde Men Rakha Jaa’e To Yaqinan Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Ilm Un Ke Ilm Par Bhaari Hoga. Imam Wakee’ RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kehte Hain Ki Imam A’mash Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Is Cheez Ka Inkaar Kiya Pas Ibrahim Se Mila Aur Un Ke Saamne Yeh Cheez Bayaan Kee To Unhone Kaha Main

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 51: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/354, Raqm-31983.

Al-Hadith Raqm 52: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/355, Raqm-30130, 31987.

Al-Hadith Raqm 53: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 09/163, Raqm-8809,
Ibn Sa’d Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 02/336,
Ibn Abd-il-Barr Fi At-Tamhid, 03/198,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/69.

Is Ka Inkaar Nahin Karta. Pas Khuda Kee Qasam! Ibn Mas'ood Ne Is Se Bhi Badh Kar Kaha Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Mera Khayaal Hai Ki Ilm Ke Das-10 Hisso'n Men Se Nau-09 Hisse Us Din Chale Ga'e Jis Din Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Is Dunya Se Wisaal Farmay Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

162/54. "Hazrat Abd Allah Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Men Se Ek Sahabi Ek Jinn Ko Mila Aur Us ke Saath Kushti Kee. Pas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahabi Ne Us Jinn Ko Pachhaad Diya Phir Use Kaha Ki Tum Nihayat Kamzor Aur Duble Patle Ho Aur Tumhaare Haath Kutte Ke Haath Kee Tarh Kamzor Hain. Kya Gurohe Jinnat Isi Tarh Ka Hota Hai? Ya Tum Un Men Se Is Tarh Ho? To Woh Jinn Kehne Laga: Nahin Khuda Kee Qasam! Main Un Sab Men Se Ek Mota Taazah Jinn Hoo'n Lekin Tum Mere Saath Do Baarah Kushti Karo. Pas Agar Tum Ne Mujhe Do Baarah Pachhaad Diya To Main Tumhe'n Aisi Cheez Sikhaaunga Jo Tumhe'n Nada' Degi Unhone Kaha Thik Hai. (Unhone Use Do Baarah Pachhaad Diya) To Jinn Ne Kaha Kya Tum "الله لا إله إلا هو الحي القيوم" Padhte Ho? Unhone Kaha: Haa'n. Jinn Ne Kaha: Yeh Jis Ghar Men Bhi Padhi Jaati Hai Us Se Shaytaan Gadhe Kee Tarh Darr Kar

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 54: Akhrajahu Darimi Fi As-Sunan, 02/540, Raqm-3381,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 09/166, Raqm-8826,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/71.

Bhaagta Hai Aur Woh Us Ghar Men Us Waqt Tak Daakhil Nahin Hota Jab Tak Sub'h Na Ho Jaa'e.

Imam Tabarani Kee Riwayat Men In Alfaaz Ka Izaafa Hai Ki Logo'n Men Se Ek Aadami Ne Kaha: Ae Aboo Abd-ur-Rahman! As'habe Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Men Se Woh Aadami Kaunsa Tha? Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Pehle Thoda Taraddud Kiya Lekin Phir Farmaya: Woh Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Ilaawah Aur Kaun Ho Sakta Hai?"

Is Hadith Ko Imam Darami Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

163/55. "Hazrat Qudamah Bin Maz'oon RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Hazrat Uthman Bin Maz'oon RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Is Haal Men Dekha Ki Woh Apni Sawaari Par Sawaar The Aur Arj Ke Ilaaqe Men Maqaame Athaayah Kee Waadi Men Chal Rahe The Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Sawaari Ne Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Sawaari Ko Dhakka Diya. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Sawaari Ka Qaafile Ke Aage Chal Rahi Thi To Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Kaha: Ae Fitno'n Ko Rokne Waale Too Ne Mujhe Takleef Dee Hai. Jab Sawaariya'n Rukee'n To Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 55: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 09/38, Raqm-8321,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 06/606,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/72.

'Anhu Ke Qareeb Ga'e Aur Kaha Ae Aboo Saa'ib! Allah Ta'ala Tumhari Maghfirat Farmaa'e Yeh Kaunsa Naam Hai Jo Too Ne Mujhe Diya Hai? Unhone Kaha: Aisa Nahin Khuda Kee Qasam! Main Woh Nahin Hoo'n Jis Ne Tumhe'n Yeh Naam Diya Balki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Tumhe'n Yeh Naam Diya Hai Jo Ki Aaj Is Lashkar kee Qiyaadat Farma Rahe Hain. Ek Din Aap Hamare Paas Se Guzre. Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Baithe Huwe The To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Yeh Shakhs Ya'ni Umar (Deen Aur Ummat Ke Khilaaf Uthne Waale) Fitno'n Ko Rokne Waala Hai Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Ishaarah Bhi Kiya Aur Farmaya: Yeh Tumhaare Aur Fitno'n Ke Darmiyan Ek Sakhti Se Band Kiya Huwa Darwzah Hai Jab Tak Yeh Tumhaare Darmiyan Zinda Hai (Fitna Tumhare Andar Daakhil Nahin Ho Sakega)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

164/56. "Hazrat Aboo Dharr Ghifari RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Woh Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Mile Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Un Ka Haath Pakad Kar Hilaaya. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bohat Mazboot Aadami The To Hazrat Aboo Dharr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Kaha: Ae "قفل الفتنة" (Fitno'n Ko Rokne Waale Darwaaze Ka Taala) Mera Haath Chhodiye. Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Daryaft Kiya Yeh قفل الفتنة Kya Hai? Hazrat Aboo Dharr

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 56: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/268, RAQM-1945,
IBN HAJAR 'ASQALANI FI FAT'H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIH AL-BUKHARI, 06/606,
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/73.

RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kaha: Ek Din Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Haazir Huwa Is Haal Men Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Farma The Aur Log Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ird Gird Jama’ The. Pas Main Un Ke Pichhe Bayth Gaya To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tumhe’n Us Waqt Tak Fitna Nahin Pahonch Sakta Jab Tak Yeh (Umar) Tum Men Maujood Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

165/57. “Hazrat Umayr Bin Rabee’ah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Ka’b Ahbar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Bula Bheja Aur Un Se Daryaft Farmaya: Ae Ka’b! Tum (Tawraat Men) Hamari Ta’reef Ko Kaise Paate Ho Unhone Kaha Main (Tawraat Men) Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Ta’reef Ko Lohe Ke Ek Seeng Kee Tarh Paata Hoo’n. Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Aur Woh Lohe Ka Seeng Kya Hai? Unhone Jawaab Diya Saa’ib-ur-Raaey Amir, Jo Allah Kee Raah Men Kisi Malaamat Karne Waale Kee Malaamat Se Na Dare. Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Phir Us Ke Baa’d Kya Hoga? Unhone Kaha Phir Us Ke Baa’d Ek Aisa Khaleefa Hoga Jis Ko Ek Zaalim Guroh Qatl Karega. Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 57: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 01/84, Raqm-120,

Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa’l-Mathani, 01/126, Raqm-133,

Aboo Nu’aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya’ Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya’, 06/25,

Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/65.

Farmaya: Us Ke Baa'd Kya Hoga? Unhone Kaha: Phir Us Ke Baa'd Aazma'ish Hogi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

166/58. "Hazrat Ubay Bin Ka'b RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Framaya: Mujhe Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Bataaya Hai Ki Islam Umar Kee Maut Par Royega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 58: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 02/175,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/67, Raqm-61,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 03/189, Raqm-4523,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/74.

al-Bābu al-Rābi‘u:

﴾Ḥaẕrat ‘U̲t̲h̲mān Bin ‘Affān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Manāqib﴿

Faṣl: 1

﴾Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Meṅ Ḥaẓrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴿

167/1. “Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Ek Janazah Laaya Gaya Us Par Namaz Padhi’n Magar Aap Ne Us Par Namza Nahin Padhi Arz Kiya Gaya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ham Ne Aap Ko Kisi Kee Namaaze Janazah Chhodte Nahin Dekha Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Yeh Uthman Se Bughz Rakhta Tha To Allah Ne Bhi Is Se Bughz Rakha Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

168/2. “Hazrat Abd Allah Ibn Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Be-Shak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Badr Waale Din Khade Huwe Aur Farmaya: Be-Shak Uthman Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Kaam Men Masroof Hai Aur Be-Shak Main Us Kee Bai’at Karta Hoo’n Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Maale

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 1: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/630, Raqm-3709,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/596, Raqm-1312.

Al-Hadith Raqm 2: Akhrajahu Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 03/74, Raqm-2726,
Tahawi Fi Sharh Ma’ani Al-Athar, 03/244.

Ghanimat Men Se Bhi Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Hissa Muqarrar Kiya Aur Aap Ke Ilaawah Jo Koi Us Din Ghaa'ib Tha Us Ke Liye Hissa Muqarrar Nahin Kiya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

169/3. "Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Farmaya: Mere Baa'z Sahabah Ko Mere Paas Bulaao Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aboo Bakr Ko Bulaaun? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mana' Famraya. Phir Main Ne Arz Kiya: Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Nahin Phir Main Ne Arz Kiya: Aap Ke Chacha ke Bete Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Nahin Phir Main Ne Arz Kiya: Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa'n Pas Jab Woh Aa Ga'e To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Ae Aa'ishah) Zara Pichhe Ho Kar Bayth Jaao Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Se Sar Goshi Farmane Lage. Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Rang Tabdeel Hone Laga Phir Yaume Daar (Jis Din Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ghar Ka Muhaasara Kiya Gaya) Aaya Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Us Men Mahsoor Ho Ga'e Ham Ne Kaha Ae Ami Al-Mu'minin Aap Qitaal Nahin Karenge? Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 3: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/51, Raqm-24298,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/494, Raqm-804,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/106, Raqm-4543,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 08/234, Raqm-4805.

Famaya: Nahin Be-Shak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe (Is Din Kee) Wasiyyat Farmaa’i Thi Aur Main Us Wasiyyat Par Sabr Karne Waala Hoo’n.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Aboo Ya’ala Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

170/4. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ail Daf’a Ruqayyah Bint Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mere Paas Aae’n Aur Un Ke Haath Men Kangha Tha. Unhone Farmaya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Abhi Abhi Mere Paas Se Ga’e Hain. Main Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mubarak Geysoo Sanwaare Hain Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Ae Ruqayyah) Tum Aboo Abd Allah (Ya’ni Uthman) Ko Kaisa Paati Ho? Main Ne Arz Kiya: Beh-Tareen Insaan. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Kee Izzat Baja Laao, Be-Shak Woh Mere Sahaba Men Se Khulq Ke E’tebaar Se Sab Se Ziyaada Mere Mushaabeh Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmadn Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Aur Alfaaz Tabarani Ke Hain.

171/5. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Haztrat Umm Kalthoom RadiyAllahu ‘Anha

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 4: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 01/76, Raqm-99,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada’il-us-Sahabah, 01/510, Raqm-834,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/81.

Al-Hadith Raqm 5: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 02/212, Raqm-1764,

Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aae'n Aur Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Fatimah Ka Shawhar Mere Shawhar Se Behtar Hai? To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Thodi Der Ke Liye Khaamosh Rahe Phir Farmaya: Tumhara Khaawind Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Karta Hai Aur Allah Aur Us Ka Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Us Se Mahabbat Karte Hain Aur Tumhare Liye Main Mazaeed Izaafa Farmata Hoo'n Ki Agar Tum Jannat Men Daakhil Hogi To Ek Aisa Maqam Dekhogi Ki Mere Sahabah Men Se Kisi Ko Us Maqam Par Nahin Paaogi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

Tabarani Fi Musnad Al-Shamiyyin, 01/99, Raqm-148, Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/88.

Faṣl: 2

﴾Ḥaẓrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kā Ummat Meṅ Sab Se Ziyādah Ḥayā-Dār Hone Kā Bayān﴿

172/6. “Hazrat Aboo Moosa RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aisi Jagah Baithe Huwe The Jaha’n Paani Tha Aur (Taange’n Paani Men Hone Ke Baa’is) Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Dono’n Ghutno’n Se Ya Ek Ghutne Se Kapda Hata Huwa Tha, Pas Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Use Dhaanp Liya .”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

173/7. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Ummat Men Se Sab Se Ziyaada Hayaadaar Uthman Bin Affan Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu’aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 6: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1351, Raqm-3492,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 02/232, Raqm-3063,
Bayhaqi Fi Al-I’tiqad, 01/367,
Shawkani Fi Nayl-ul-Awtar Min Asrar Muntaqa Al-Akhbar, 02/52.

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu’aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya’ Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya’, 01/56,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/587, Raqm-1281.

174/8. "Hazrat Badr Bin Khalid RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Yaume Badr Ko Hazrat Zayd Bin Thaabit RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hamare Pas Khade Huwe Aur Kaha: Kya Tum Us Shakhs Se Haya' Nahin Karte Jis Se Mala'ika Bhi Haya' Karte Hain Ham Ne Kaha Woh Kaun Hai? Raawi Ne Kaha Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Hai Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Firshto'n Men Se Ek Firishta Mere Paas Tha Jab Uthman Mere Paas Se Guzra To Us Ne Kaha Yeh Shakhs Shaheed Hai Is Kee Qaum Is Ko Qatl Karegi Aur Ham Mala'ika Is Se Haya' Karte Hain Badr (Raawi) Kehte Hain Ki Phir Ham Ne Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Logo'n Ke Ek Guroh Ko Door Kiya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 8: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 05/159, Raqm-4939,
Tabarani Fi Musnad Al-Shamiyyin, 02/258, Raqm-1297,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/82.

Faṣl: 3

﴾Ḥaẕrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Jannat Meṅ Rifāqate Muṣṭafá ﷺ Kī Bashārat Kā Bayān﴿

175/9. “Hazrat Aboo Moosa Ash’ari RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ek Baagh Men Daakhil Huwe Aur Mujhe Baagh Ke Darwaze Kee Hifaazat Par Maamoor Ne Farmaya Pas Ek Aadami Ne Aa Kar Andar Aane Kee Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Use Ijaazat De Do Aur Jannat Kee Bashaarat Bhi De Do. Dekha To Woh Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The Phir Doosre Shakhs Ne Aa Kar Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Famraya: Use Bhi Ijaazat De Do Aur Jannat Kee Bashaarat De Do. Darwazah Khola To Woh Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The Phir Ek Aur Shakhs Aaya Aur Us Ne Bhi Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Thodi Der Khaamosh Rahe Phir Farmaya: Use Bhi Ijaazat De Do Aur Jannat Kee Bashaarat De Do Un Masa’ib Wa Mushkilaat Ke Saath Jo Use Pahonchegi, Dekha To Woh Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 9: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1351, Raqm-3492,
Bayhaqi Fi Al-I’tiqad, 01/367,
Mubarkfoori Fi Tuhfat-ul-Ahwadhi Bi-Sharh Jami’ At-Tirmidhi, 10/142.

176/10. "Hazrat Talhah Bin Ubayd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Nabi Ka Rafiq Hota Hai Aur Jannat Men Mera Rafiq Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

177/11. "Hazrat Sahl Bin Sa'd Saa'idi RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Aadami Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Poochha: Kya Jannat Men Bijli Hogi Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa'n Us Zaat Kee Qasam Jis Ke Qabza'e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai! Be-Shak Uthman Jab Jannat Men Muntaqil Hoga To Poori Jannat Us Kee Waj'h Se Chamak Utthegi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Farmaya Ki Ueh Hadith Sahih Hai.

178/12. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/624, Raqm-3698,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/40, Raqm-109,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/28, Raqm-665,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/589, Raqm-1289,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/401, Raqm-616.

Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/105, Raqm-4540,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 04/377, Raqm-7097,
Munawi Fi Fayd-ul-Qadir Sharh Al-Jami' As-Saghir, 04/302.

Al-Hadith Raqm 12: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 01/98, Raqm-300,

Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Tha. Us Dauran Ek Aadami Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aaya Aur Us Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Musaafaha Kiya To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Haath Us Shakhs Se Haath Se Us Waqt Tak Na Chhudaaya Jab Tak Khud Us Aadami Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Haath Na Chhoda Phir Us Aadami Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hazrat Uthman Tashrif Laa’e Hain Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Woh Ahle Jannat Men Se Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir” Aur “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat” Men Bayan Kiya Hai.

179/13. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Sahr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Be-Shak Ek Aadami Hazrat Sa’id Bin Zayd Ke Paas Aaya Aur Un Se Kaha Ki Main Uthman Se Bohat Ziyaada Bughz Rakhta Hoo’n Itna Bughz Main Ne Kisi Se Bhi Kabhi Nahin Rakha To Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Too Ne Nihayat Hee Buri Baat Kahi Hai, Too Ne Ek Aise Aadami Se Bughz Rakha Jo Ki Ahle Jannat Men Se Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Fada’il Al-Sahabah Men Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 12/405, Raqm-13495,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/87.
Al-Hadith Raqm 13: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada’il-us-Sahabah, 02/570,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 03/280.

Faṣl: 4

﴿Ḥaẕrat ʻUthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ʻAnhu Ke Liye Dhū Al-Nurayn Ke Laqabe Ḳhāṣ Kā Bayān﴾

180/14. "Hazrat Uthman Bin Mawhab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Ek Aadami Misr Se Aaya Us Ne Hajj Kiya Aur Chand Aadamiyo'n Ko Ek Jagah Baithe Huwe Dekha To Poochha Yeh Kaun Log Hain? Kisi Ne Kaha, Yeh Quraysh Hain. Poochha In Ka Sardaar Kaun Hai? Logo'n Ne Kaha: Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Hain Woh Kehne Laga: Ae Ibn Umar! Main Aap Se Kuchh Puchhna Chaahta Hoo'n Us Ka Jawab Marhamat Farmaiye. Kya Aap Ko Ma'loom Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ghazwa'e Uhad Se Faraar Ho Ga'e The? Jawab Diya: Haa'n Phir Daryaft Kiya Kya Aap Ko Ma'loom Hai Ki Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shaamil Nahin Huwe The? Jawaab Diya Haa'n Phir Poochha Kya Aap Ko Ma'loom Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bai'ate Ridwan Ke Waqt Maujood Na The Balki Ghaa'ib Rahe? Jawaab Diya: Haa'n, Us Ne AllahuAkbar Kaha. Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ne Farmaya: Thaharye Main Un Waaqiat Kee Kayfiyyat Bayan Karta Hoo'n Jo Unhone Jange Uhad Se Raahe Firaar Ikhtiyaar Kee To Main Gawaahi Deta Hoo'n Ki Allah Ta'ala Ne Unhe'n Mu'af Farma Diya Aur Unhe'n Bakhsh Diya Gaya. Raha Woh Ghazwa'e Badr Se Ghaa'ib Rahe To Us Kee Waj'h Yeh Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 14: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1353, Raqm-3495,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1491, Raqm-3839,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/629, Raqm-3706,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/101, Raqm-5772.

Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ek Shahibzadi Un Ke Nikaah Men Thi'n Aur Us Waqt Woh Bimaar Thi'n To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Se Khud Farmaya Tha Ki Tumhare Liye Bhi Badr Men Sharik Sahabah Kee Barabar Ajr Aur Hissa Hai. (Tum Us Kee Teemardaari Ke Liye Ruko) Rahi Bai'ate Ridwan Se Ghaa'ib Hone Waali Baat To Makkah Mukarramah Kee Sar Zameen Men Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Badh Kar Koi Mu'azzaz Hota To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Kee Jagah Use Ahle Makkah Ke Paas Safeer Bana Kar Bhejte So Bai'ate Ridwan Ka Waaqe'a To Un Ke Makkah Mukarramah Men (Ba Taure Safeere Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam) Tashrif Le Jaane Ke Baa'd Pesh Aaya Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Daae'n Haath Ke Liye Farmaya Ki Yeh Uthman Ka Haath Hai Aur Use Apne Doosre Daste Mubarak Par Rakh Kar Farmaya Ki Yeh Uthman Kee Bai'at Hai. Phir Hazrat Ibn Umar Ne Us Shakhs Se Farmaya: Ab Jaa Aur In Bayanat Ko Apne Saath Leta I."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

181/15. "Hazrat Ubayd Allah Bin Adi Bin Khayaar Se Ek Taweel Riwayat Main Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Tabarak Wa Ta'ala Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Haq Ke Saath Bheja Aur Main Un Logo'n Men Se Tha Jinhone Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

Al-Hadith Raqm 15: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/66, Raqm-480,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/88.

Sallam Kee Da'wat Par Labbayk Kaha Aur Us Par Imaan Laa'e Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko De Kar Bheja Gaya. Phir Jaisa Ki Main Ne Kaha Main Ne Do Hijrate'n Kee'n Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Rishta'e Damadi Paaya Aur Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Daste Haq Parsat Par Bai'at Bhi Kee Aur Khda Kee Qasam Main Ne Kabhi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Nafarmani Nahin Kee Aur Na Hee Kabhi Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Dhoka Kiya Yaha'n Tak Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Wisaal Farma Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

182/16. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Ta'ala Ne Meri Taraf Wahyi Farmaa'I Hai Ki Main Apni Saahibzadi Kee Shaafi Uthman Se Karu'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 16: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/512, Raqm-837,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/253, Raqm-414,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 04/18, Raqm-3501,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/83.

183/17. “Hazrat Umme Ayaash RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmati Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Main Ne Uthman Kee Shaadi Apni Sahabzadi Umm Kalthoom Se Nahin Kee Magar Faqat Wahyi’e Ilaahi Kee Bina Par.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

184/18. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apni Doosri Sahibzadi Kee Qabr Par Khade Huwe Jo Hazrat Uthman Ke Nikaah Men Thi’n Aur Farmaya: Khabardaar Ae Kunwari Ladki Ke Baap! Aur Khabardaar Ae Kunwari Ladki Ke Bhaai! Is (Meri Beti) Ke Saath Uthman Ne Shaadi Kee Aur Agar Meri Das Betiya’n Hoti’n To Main Un Kee Bhi Shaadi Yake Ba’d Deegare Uthman Ke Saath Kar Deta Aur (Un Ke Saath) Uthman Kee Shadi Wahyi’e Ilahi Ke Mutabiq Kee Aur Be-Shak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Masjid Ke Darwaze Ke Nazdeek Mile Aur Farmaya: Ae Uthman Yeh Jibra’il Ameen ‘Alayh-is-Salam Hain. Jo Mujhe Yeh Bayaane Aa’e Hain Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Tumhari Shaadi Umm Kalthoom Ke Saath Us Kee Bahan Ruqayya (Huzoor Nabiyye

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 17: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 25/92, Raqm-236,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 05/264, Raqm-5269,
Khatib Al-Baghdadi Fi Tarikh Baghdad, 12/364,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 08/83.

Al-Hadith Raqm 18: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 22/436, Raqm-1063,
Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa’l-Mathani, 05/378, Raqm-2982,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/590, Raqm-1291

Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Pehli Saahibzadi) Ke Mahr Ke Badle Men Kar Dee Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne "Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir" Men Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

185/19. "Hazrat Ismah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Doosri Sahbzadi Jo Hazrat Uthman Ke Nikaah Men Thi'n Fawt Ho Ga'in To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Uthman Kee Shaadi Karwaye Agar Mere Pas Teesri Beti Hoti To Us Kee Shaadi Bhi Main Uthman Ke Saath Kar Deta Aur Main Ne Is Kee Shaadi Wahyi'e Ilahi Ke Mutabiq Hee Kee Thi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 19: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 17/184, Raqm-490,

Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/83.

Faṣl: 5

﴾Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Bai‘ate Riḍwān Meṅ Apne Daste Mubārak Ko Daste ‘Uthmān Qarār Dene Kā Bayān﴿

186/20. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Bai’ate Ridwan Ka Hukm Diya To Us Waqt Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Safeer Ban Kar Makkah Waalo’n Ke Paas Ga’e The. Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Logo’n Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haath Par Bai’at Kee. To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Uthman Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool Ke Kaam Men Masroof Hai. Yeh Farma Kar Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Ek Haath Doosre Haath Par Maara Pas Hazrat Uthman Ke Liye Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Daste Mubarak Logo’n Ke Apne Haatho’n Se (Kai Guna) Achchha Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Famrmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 20: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/626, Raqm-3702,

Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 07/26, Raqm-2407.

187/21. "Hazrat Aboo Salamah Bin Abd-ur-Rahman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Apne Makaan Ke Oopar Se Logo'n Par Jhaanka Jis Din Baaghiyo'n Ne Aap Ke Ghar Ko Ghera Huwa Tha Phir Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main US Shakhs Se Swaal Karta Hoo'n Jis Ne Jabale (Uhad Ke Rehne Waale) Din Ka Kalaam Suna Ho Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Pahaad Ke Hilne Ke Waqt Farmaya Tha Ki Ae Pahaad Thahr Jaao Kyun Ki Tere Oopar Siwaa'e Nabi Siddiq Aur Shahedo'n Ke Our Koi Nahin. Aur Main Us Waqt Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Tha. Logo'n Ne Is Baat Kee Tasdeeq Kee, Phir Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main Us Shakhs Se Daryaft Karta Hoo'n Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Bai'ate Ridwan Ke Din Haazir Tha. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Apne Hee Dono'n Mubaak Haatho'n Ke Liye) Farmaya: Yeh Allah Ka Haath Hai Aur Yeh Uthman Ka Haath Hai. Sab Logo'n Ne Is Baat Kee Tasdeeq Kee, Phir Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main Us Shakhs Se Sawaal Karta Hoo'n Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Jayashe Ushrah Ke Din Suna Ho Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tha. Aisa Shkahs Kaun Hai Jo

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 21: Akhrajahu al-Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 06/236, Raqm-3609,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 04/97, Raqm-6436,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/59, Raqm-420,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 01/528, Raqm-395,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/595, Raqm-1309,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/463, Raqm-751.

Maale Maqbool Ko Allah Kee Raah Men Kharch Kare Aur Main Ne Aap SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Yeh Khwaahish Sunte Hee Aadhe Lashkar Kee Tayyari Apne Maal Se Kara Dee. Sab Logo'n Ne Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Kee Is Baat Kee Tasdeeq Kee. Phir Hazra Uthman RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Ne Famraya: Main Us Shaksh Se Puchhta Hoo'n Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ho Ki Kaun Aisa Aadmai Hai Jo Is Masjid Ko Jannat Men Ghar Ke Badle Men Badhaa'e. Phir Main Ne Us Zameen Ko Apne Maal Ke Badle Men Khareed Liya Sab Logo'n Ne Aap RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Kee Is Baat Kee Tasdeeq Kee. Baa'd Aza'n Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Ne Logo'n Se Daryaft Farmaya: Main Us Shakhs Se Puchhta Hoo'n Jo Bi're Roomah Ke Saude Ke Waqt Haazir Tha Main Ne Use Apne Maal Se Khareeda Aur Musafiro'n Ke Liye Mubaah Kar Diya Tha. Haazireen Ne Aap RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Ke Is Farman Kee Bhi Man-o ʻAn Tasdeeq Kee."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'I Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

188/22. "Hazrat Hasan Bin Ali RadiyAllahu ʻAnhuma Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Khwaab Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Arshe Ilaahi Ke Saath Lete Huwe Dekha Aur Main Ne Dekha Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Kokh Ko Pakda Huwa Hai

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 22: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 07/196, Raqm-7255,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 17/249, Raqm-694,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/234, Raqm-287,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/96.

Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Kokh Pakda Huwa Hai Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Kokh Ko Pakda Huwa Hai Aur Main Ne Dekha Ki Aasmaan Se Zameen Kee Taraf Khoon Gir Raha Hai Hazrat Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aap Ne Jab Is Hadith Ko Bayan Kiya To Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Paas Shi'on Kee Ek Jama'at Baythi Hu'i Thi Pas Woh Kehne Lagi Ae Hasan! Too Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Kis Haal Men Paaya? Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Badh Kar Pasandidah Andaz Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Kokh Ko Baraahe Raast Pakadne Waale Mere Nazdeek Aur Koi Na Tha Lekin Yeh Mahaz Ek Khwaab Hai Jo Main Ne Dekha Pas Is Par Aboo Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bole Aur Kehne Lage Ki Tum Hazrat Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Is Khwab (Kee Sadaqat Wa Haqqaniyyat) Ke Baare Men Baat Karte Hi Hala'n Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Ek Ghazwah Men The To Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Ko Bohat Sakht Bhook Lag Ga'i Yaha'n Tak Ki Main Ne Musalmano'n Ke Chehro'n Par Afsurdagi Dekhi Aur Munafiqin Ke Chehro'n Par Khushi, Pas Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Dekha To Farmaya: Khuda Kee Qasam Sooraj Ghuroob Hone Se Pehle Pehle Mere Allah Tumhe'n Rizq Ata Farma Dega. Pas Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Yeh Ma'loon Huwa Ki Anqareeb Allah Ta'ala Aur Us Ka Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Rizq Ata Farmaenge To Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Chawdah Sawariya'n Us Khane Ke Ham-Raah Jo Un Par Lada Huwa Tha Khareed Lee'n Aur Un Men

Se Nau Sawariya’n Dekhee’n To Farmaya Yeh Kya Hai? Sahabah Ne Arz Kiya Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Hadiya Bheja Hai. Pas Us Hadiye Ke Baa’d Musalmano’n Ke Chehro’n Par Khushi Kee Lahr Daud Ga’i Aur Munafiqin Ke Chehro’n Par Afsirdagi Chhaa Ga’i Aur Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ane Haath Uthaate Huwe Dekha Yaha’n Tak Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Mubarak Baghalo’n Kee Safeydi Nazar Aa Rahi Thi, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Aisi Du’a Kee Ki Us Se Pehle Aur Us Ke Baa’d Main Ne Aaj Tak Aisi Du’a Kisi Ke Liye Nahin Suni. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farma Rahe The, Ae Allah! Uthman Ko Yeh Ata Karm Ae Allah! Uthman Ke Liye Yeh Kar De, Uthman Ke Liye Woh Kar De.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir” Aur “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat” Men Bayan Kiya Hai.

Faṣl: 6

﴾Ḥaẓrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Jāme‘ Ṣifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴿

189/23. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Fitne Ka Zikr Kiya Aur Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Muta’alliq Farmaya: Us Men Ye Mazlooman Shaheed Hoga.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

190/24. “Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Khaadim Hazrat Muslim (Aboo Sa’id) Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Bees-20 Ghulamo’n Ko Aazaad Kiya Aur Ek Paajaama Mangwaya Aur Use Zayb Tan Kar Liya, Use Aap Ne Na To Zamanae Jaahiliyyat Men Kabhi Pehna Tha Aur Na Hee Zamana’e Islam Men, Phir Unhone Bayan Kiya Ki Main Ne Guzashta Raat Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Khwaab Men Dekha Hai Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Aboo Bakr Wa Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bhi Hain, Un Sab Ne Mujhe Kaha Hai (Ae Uthman) Sabr Karo Pas Be-Shak Tum Kal Iftaari Hamare Paas Karoge Phir Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Mus’haf Mangwaya Aur

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 23: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/630, Raqm-3708.

Al-Hadith Raqm 24: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/72, Raqm-526,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/96,
Munawi Fi Fayd-ul-Qadir Sharh Al-Jami’ As-Saghir, 01/110.

Us Ko Apne Saamne Khol Kar Tilawat Farmane Lage Aur Usi Asna Men Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Shaheed Kar Diya Gaya Aur Woh Mus’haf Aap Ke Saamne Hee Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

191/25. “Hazrat Ka’b Bin Ujrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Fitne Ka Zikr Farmaya Aur Us Ke Qareeb Aur Shadeed Hone Ka Bayan Kiya. Raawi Kehte Hain Phir Waha’n Se Ek Aadami Guzra Jis Ne Chaadar Men Apne Sar Aur Chehre Ko Dhaanpa Huwa Tha (Us Ko Dekh Kar) Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Din Yeh Shakhs Haq Par Hoga To Tezi Se (Us Kee Taraf) Gaya Aur Main Ne Us Ko Us Kee Kalaa’i Ke Darmiyan Se Pakad Liya Pas Main Ne Arz Kiya: Yeh Hai Woh Shakhs Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! (Jis Ke Baare Men Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Zamana’e Fitna Men Yeh Haq Par Hoga) Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa’n. So Woh Uthman Bin Affan The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanabal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

192/26. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Sub’h Ke Waqt Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 25: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/242,

Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada’il-us-Sahabah, 01/450, Raqm-721.

Al-Hadith Raqm 26: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/110, Raqm-4554.

‘Anhu Ne (Hamen) Farmaya: Be-Shak Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Guzashta Raat Khwaab Men Dekha Hai. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uthman! Aaj Hamare Paas Rozah Iftar Karo. Pas Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Rozah Kee Haalat Men Sub’h Kee Aur Usi Roz Nahin Shaheed Kar Diya Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Unhone Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

193/27. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Baytha Tha Ki Uthman Bin Aaffan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Haazir Huwe. Jab Woh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Qareeb Huwe To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uthman! Tumhe’n Shaheed Kiya Jaa’ega Dar Hala’n Ki Tum Soora’e Baqarah Kee Tilawat Kar Rahe Hoge Aur Tumhara Khoon Is Aayat: ﴿فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ﴾[Al- Baqarah: 137.] Par Girega Aur Qiyamat Ke Roz Har Sataae Huwe Par Haakim Bana Kar Uthaa’e Jaaoge Aur Tumhare Is Maqam Wa Martabe Par Mashriq Wa Maghrib Waale Rashk Karenge Aur Tum Rabi’ah Wa Mudar Ke Logo’n Ke Barabar Logo’n Kee Shafa’at Karoge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

AL-HADITH RAQM 27: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/110, RAQM-4555.

194/28. “Hazrat Qays Bin Abbad RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Jange Jamal Ke Din Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Ae Allah Main Teri Bargah Men Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Qatl Se Bara’at Ka Izhaar Karta Hoo’n Aur Tahqiq Meri Aql Us Din Taysh Men Thi Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Shaheed Kiya Gaya. Main Ne Khud Bai’at Lene Se Inkaar Kar Diya Jab Woh Log Mere Paas Bai’at Ke Liye Aa’e, Pas Main Ne Kaha Khuda Kee Qasam! Mujhe Allah Se Haya’ Aata Hai Ki Main Un Logo’n Se Bai’at Loo’n Jinhone Us Shakhs Ko Qatl Kiya Hai Jis Ke Baare Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Famraya: Khabaradar Main Us Shakhs Se Haya’ Karta Hoo’n Jis Se Firishte Bhi Haya’ Karte Hain So Main Bhi Allah Ta’ala Se Haya’ Karat Hoo’n Ki Main Haal Men Bai’at Loo’n Ki Hazrat Uthman Zameen Par Maqtool Pade Huwe Ho’n Aur Abhi Tak Unhe’n Dafn Na Bhi Na Kiya Gaya Ho Pas Log Chale Ga’e, Pas Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Dafn Kar Diya Gaya To Log Phir Mujh Se Bai’at Ka Sawaal Karne Lage Pas Main Ne Kaha: Ae Allah! Jis Chiz Ka Iqdaam Main Karne Jaa Raha Hoo’n Main Us Se Darne Waala Hoo’n Phir Azeemat Ke Taht Mujhe Aisa Karna Pada, So Jab Unhone Mujhe Amir Al-Mu’minin Kaha To Goya Mera Kaleja Phat Gaya. Main Ne Kaha: Ae Allah! Too Mujhe Uthman Ka Badla Lene kee Zimmedari Qubool Karne Kee Tawfiq Ata Farma Aur Us Amr Kee Tawfiq De Yaha’n Tak Ki Too Raazi Ho Jaa’e.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Woh Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 28: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/101, 111, Raqm-4527, 4556,.

195/29. "Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Din Uthman Kee Shahdat Waqi' Hogi Us Din Aasman Ke Firishte Us Par Darood Bhejenge."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Aur Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Yeh Alfaz Imam Daylami Ke Hain.

Al-Hadith Raqm 29: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 03/287, Raqm-3172,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 05/533, Raqm-8999,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Lisan-ul-Mizan, 05/262, Raqm-798.

Faṣl: 7

﴾Ḥaẓrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Jāme‘ Ṣifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴿

196/30. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Jange Badr Men Haazir Na Huwe The (Is Kee Waj’h Yeh Thi Ki) Un Ke Nikaah Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Saahibzadi Thi’n Aur Woh Us Waqt Bimaar Thi’n. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uthman Be-Shak Tere Liye Har Us Aadami Ke Barabar Ajr Aur Us Ke Barabar (Maale Ghanimat Ka) Hissa Hai Jo Jange Badr Men Shareek Huwa Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

197/31. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uthman! Allah Ta’ala Yaqinan Tumhe’n

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 30: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1139, Raqm-2962,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1352, Raqm-3495,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1491, Raqm-3839,
Azim Abadi Fi ‘Awn-ul-Ma’boodi Sharh Sunan Abi Dawud, 07/283.

Al-Hadith Raqm 31: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/628, Raqm-3705,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/41, Raqm-112,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/149, Raqm-25203,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/346, Raqm-6915,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 07/515, Raqm-37655,
Haythami Fi Mawarid Al-Zam’an Ila Zawa’id Ibn Habban, 01/539, Raqm-2196.

Ek Qamees (Qameese Khilafat) Pahnayega So Agar Log Use Utaarna Chaahe'n To Tum Un Kee Khaatir Use Mat Utaarna."

Is Hadith Men Taweel Qissa Hai Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

198/32. "Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Khabbab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwa. Us Waqt Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jaise Usrah Ke Muta'alliq Logo'n Ki Targheeb De Rahe The. Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Khade Huwe Aur Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Main Sau-100 Oont Ma'a (Saath) Saaz Wa Saamaan Allah Ke Raaste Men Apne Zimme Leta Hoo'n. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Phir Targhib Dilaa'ii. Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Phir Utthe Aur Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mere Zimme Allah Kee Raah Men Do Sau-200 Oont Ma'a Saaz Wa Samaan Aur Ghalla (Anaaj) Ke Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Phir Targheeb Dilaa'i, Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Phir Khade Huwe Aur Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mere Zimme Teen Sau-300 Oont Ma'a Saaz Wa Saman Ke Allah Kee Raah Men Hain. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain: Main Ne Dekha Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 32: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/625, Raqm-3700,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/75,
Tayalisi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/164, Raqm-1189,
Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/128, Raqm-311.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mimbar Par Se Utre Aur Farmaya: Is Amal Ke Baa’d Uthman Jo Kuchh Bhi Aaindah Karega Us Se Koi Jawaab Talabi Nahin Hogi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

199/33. “Hazrat Aboo Ash’ath San’aani RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Chand Khutaba’ Shaam Men Khade Huwe The Un Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Kai Sahabi The Un Men Se Sab Se Aakhiri Aadami Khade Huwe Jin Ka Naam Hazrat Murrah Bin Ka’b Tha, Unhone Farmaya: Agar Main Ne Ek Hadith Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Na Suni Hoti To Main Khada Na Hota (Unhone Bataya Ki) Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Fitno’n Ka Zikr Famraya Aur Un Ka Nazdeek Hona Bayan Kiya Itne Men Ek Shakhs Kapde Se Sar Ko Lapete Huwe Guzra, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Fitna Fasaad) Ke Din Yeh Shakhs Haq Aur Hidayat Par Hoga. Main Us Kee Taraf Utha To Dekha Ki Woh Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain Phir Main Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Chehrah Kee Taraf Mutawajje Huwa Aur Arz Kiya: (Ya RasoolAlla SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam!) Kya Yahi Hain? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa’n Yahi Hain.”

Al-Hadith Raqm 33: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/628, Raqm-3704,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/236,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/360, Raqm-32026,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/109, Raqm-4552.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

200/34. "Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Samurah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ek Hazaar Dinaar Le Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwe Yeh Us Waqt Ka Waaqe'a Hai Jab Jaishe Usrah Kee Rawaangi Kaa Samaanan Ho Raha Tha. Aap Ne Us Raqam Ko Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Gawd Men Daal Diya. Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne Us Waqt Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha Ki Un Dinar Ko Apni Gawd Men Daste Mubarak Se Ulat-Pulat Rahe The Aur Farma Rahe The Uthman Aaj Ke Ba'd Jo Kuchh Bhi Karega Use Koi Bhi Amal Nuqshan Nahin Pahonchaega. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Jumla Do Barah Farmaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

201/35. "Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 34: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/626, Raqm-3701,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/110, Raqm-4553,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/587, Raqm-1279,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/515, Raqm-846,
Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa'l-Mathani, 01/477, Raqm-666.

Al-Hadith Raqm 35: Akhrajahu Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/41, Raqm-112,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/75, Raqm-24510,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/106, Raqm-4544,

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uthman Agar Allah Ta'ala Tumhe'n Kisi Din Amre Khilafat Par Faa'iz Kare Aur Munafiqin Yeh Iradah KarenKi Qameese Khilafat Jo Allah Ta'ala Ne Pehna'i Hai Us Ko Tum Utaar Do To Use Hargiz Na Utaarna Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Aisa Teen Martaba Farmaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. -

202/36. "Hazrat Qays Bin Abi Hazim RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Aboo Sahlah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Mujhe Bataya Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Yawm Al-Daar (Muhaasrah Ke Din) Ko Farmaya Jab Woh Mahsoor The Ki Be-Shak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Ek Wasiyyat Farmaa'i Thi Pas Main Usi Par Saabir Hoo'n Aur Hazrat Qays RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Woh Us Ka Intezaar Kiya Karte The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/562,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 05/3112,
Mubarkfoori Fi Tuhfat-ul-Ahwadhi Bi-Sharh Jami' At-Tirmidhi, 10/137.

Al-Hadith Raqm 36: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/69, Raqm-501,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/356, Raqm-6918,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 01/525, Raqm-391,
Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 01/58.

203/37. “Hamare Nana Aboo Hasanah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Paas Hazir Huwa Jab ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ek Ghar Men Mahsoor The Main Ne Un Se Kalam Kee Ijaazat Maangi To Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kaha: Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Be-Shak Anqareeb Fitna Aur Ikhtilaf Bapa Hoga. Woh Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAlla SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Hamare Liye (Aise Waqt Men) Kya Hukm Farmate Hain? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Par Amir Aur Us Ke Saathiyo’n Kee Itaa’at Laazim Hogi Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Taraf Isharah Farmaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

204/38. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Sar Zameen Habashah Kee Taraf Hijrat Kee Gharz Se Nikle Aur Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Saath Aap Kee Ahliya Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Shahibzadi Hazrat Ruqayyah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Hee Thi’n Pas Kaafi Arsa Tak Un Kee Khabar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Na Pahonchi Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Rozana Un Kee

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 37: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/105, Raqm-4541.

Al-Hadith Raqm 38: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 01/90, Al-Hadith Raqm-143,

Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa’l-Mathani, 01/123, Raqm-123.

Khabar Ma'loom Karne Ke Liye Baahar Tashrif Laate Pas Ek Din Ek Aurat Un Kee Khayriyyat Kee Khabar Le Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aa'i To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Uthman Hazrat Loot 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Ba'd Pehla Shakhs Hai Jis Ne Apni Ahliya Ke Saath Allah Kee Raah Men Hijrat Kee."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

205/39. "Hazrat Bashir Aslami RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Muhajireen Makkah Se Madinah Tashrif Laa'e To Unehin Paani Kee Qillat Mahsoos Hu'i Aur Qabila Bani Ghaffar Ke Ek Aadami Ke Paas Ek Chashma Tha Jise Roomah Kaha Jaata Tha Aur Woh Us Chashme Ke Paani Ka Ek Carba Ek Madd Ke Badle Men Bechta Tha Pas Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Yeh Chashma Jannat Ke Chashme Ke Badle Men Bech Do To Woh Aadami Kehne Laga Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mere Aur Mere Iyaal Ke Liye Is Ke Ilaawah Aur Koi Chashma Nahin Hai Is Liye Woh Chashma Main Aisa Nahin Kar Sakta So Yeh Khabar Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Pahonchi To Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Us Aadami Se Woh Chashma Paintees Hazaar-35.000 Dinar Ka Kharid Liya Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Ho Kar Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Agar Main Is Chashme Ko Khareed Loo'n

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 39: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 02/41, Raqm-126,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 03/129,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Al-Isabah Fi Tamyiz-is-Sahabah, 02/534.

To Kya Aap Mujhe Bhi Is Ke Badle Men Jannat Men Chashma Ata Farma'enge Jis Tarh Us Aadami Ko Aap Ne Farmaya? To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa'n (Ata Karunga) To Us Par Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Woh Chashma Main Ne Khareed Kar Musalmanon Ke Naam Kar Diya Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

206/40. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Nabi Ka Us Kee Ummat Men Koi Na Koi Dost Hota Hai Aur Be-Shak Mera Dost Uthman Bin Affan Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Aur Imam Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

207/41. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Nabi Ka Us Kee Ummat Men Koi Na Koi Dost Hota Hai Aur Be-Shak Mera Dost Uthman Bin Affan Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Aur Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Alfaz Daylami Ke Hain.

Al-Hadith Raqm 40: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu'aym An Abi Hurayrah, Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 05/202, Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 03/335, Raqm-5008.

Al-Hadith Raqm 41: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 05/202, An Abi Hurayrah, Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 03/335, Raqm-5008.

208/42. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Apne Baap Hazrat Ibrahim ‘Alayh-is-Salam Se Tashbeeh Dete Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 42: Akhrajahu al-Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 01/55, Raqm-152,

Ibn Hajar ‘Asqalani Fi Lisan-ul-Mizan, 04/367, Raqm-1079.

al-Bābu al-Ḳhāmisu:

﴿Ḥaẓrat ʻAlī Bin Abī Ṭālib Raḍiya Allāhu ʻAnhumā Ke Manāqib﴾

Faṣl: 1

﴾Ḥaẕrat ʻAlī Raḍiya Allāhu ʻAnhu Ke Qubūle Islām Aur Namāz Paṛhne Meṅ Awwalīyat Kā Bayān﴿

209/1 "Ek Ansaari Shakhs Aboo Hamzah Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Sab Se Pehle Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Imaan Laa'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

210/2. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Peer Ke Din Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Be'sat Hu'i Aur Mangal Ke Din Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Namaz Padhi."

Al-Hadith Raqm 1: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/642, Raqm-3735,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/367,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/447, Raqm-4663,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/371, Raqm-32106,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 11/406, Raqm-12151,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 22/452, Raqm-1102,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/102.
Al-Hadith Raqm 2: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/640, Raqm-3728,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/121, Raqm-4587,
Munawi Fi Fayd-ul-Qadir Sharh Al-Jami' As-Saghir, 04/355.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

211/3. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmate Hain Sab Se Pehle Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Namaz Padhi.”

> “Ise Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Hai Ki Is Baare Men Ahle Ilm Ka Ikhtilaaf Hai. Ba’z Ne Kaha: Sab Se Pehle Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Islam Laa’e Aur Baa’z Ne Kaha: Sab Se Pehle Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Islam Laa’e Jab Ki Baa’z Muhaddithin Ka Kehna Hai Ki Mardo’n Men Sab Se Pehle Islam Laane Waale Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain Aur Bachcho’n Men Sab Se Pehle Islam Laane Waale Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Hain Kyun Ki Woh Aath Baras Kee Umr Men Islam Laa’e Aur Aurato’n Men Sab Se Pehle Musharraf Ba Islam Hone Waali Hazrat Khadijat-ul-KubraRadiyAllahu ‘Anha Hain.”

212/4. “Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Ek Taweel Hadith Men Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Unhone Farmaya: Hazrat

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 3: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/642, Raqm-3734.

Al-Hadith Raqm 4: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/330, Raqm-3062,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/603,
Ibn Sa’d Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 03/21,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/119.

Khadijah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Baa'd Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Logo'n Men Sab Se Pehle Islam Laa'e.'

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

213/5. "Hazrat Habbah Urani RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Minbar Par Hanste Huwe Dekha Aur Main Ne Kabhi Bhi Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Us Se Ziyaada Hanste Huwe Nahin Dekha. Yaha'n Tak Ki Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Daant Nazar Aane Lage. Phir Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Apne Waalid Aboo Talib Ka Qaul Yaad Aa Gaya Tha. Ek Din Woh Hamare Paas Aa'e Jab Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Tha Aur Ham Waadi'e Nakhlah Men Namaz Ada Kar Rahe The, Pas Unhone Kaha: Ae Mere Bhatije! Aap Kya Kar Rahe Hain? Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Aap Ko Islam Kee Da'wat Dee To Unhone Kaha: Jo Kuchh Aap Kar Rahe Hain Ya Keh Rahe Hain Us Men Koi Harj Nahin Lekin Aap Kabhi Bhi (Tajurbe Men) Meri Umr Se Ziyaada Nahin Ho Sakte. Pas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Apne Waalid Kee Us Baat Par Hans Deeye Phir Farmaya: Ae Allah! Main Nahin Jaanta Ki Mujhe Se Pehle Is Ummat Ke Kisi Aur Fard Ne Teri Ibadat Kee Ho Siwaa'e Tere Nabi SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke, Yeh Teen-03 Martaba Farmaya Dohraaya Phir Farmaya:

Al-Hadith Raqm 5: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/99, Raqm-776,
Tayalisi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/36,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/102.

Tahqiq Main Ne Aammat-un-Naas Ke Namaz Padhne Se Saat-07 Saal Pehle Namaz Ada Kee."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

214/6. "Hazrat Salman Farisi RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ummat Men Sab Se Pehle Hauze Kawthar Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Hone Waale Islaam Laane Men Sab Se Awwal Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/267, RAQM-35954,
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 06/265, RAQM-6174,
SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA'L-MATHANI, 01/149, RAQM-179,
IBN SA'D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 02/31,
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/102.

Faṣl: 2

﴾Ḥaẕrat ʻAlī Al-Murtaḍá Raḍiya Allāhu ʻAnhu Kā Ḥuẕūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Meṅ Qurb Aur Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴿

215/7. “Hazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghazwa’e Tabook Ke Mauqa’ Par Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Madinah Men Chhod Diya, Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Aap Mujhe Aurato’n Aur Bachchon Men Pichhe Chhod Kar Jaa Rahe Hain? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kya Tum Is Baat Par Raazi Nahin Ki Mere Saath Tumhaari Wohi Nisbat Ho Jo Hazrat Haroon ‘Alayh-is-Salam Kee Hazrat Moosa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Se Thi AlBatta Mere Baa’d Koi Nabi Nahin Hoga.”

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Mazkoorah Alfaaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

216/8. “Hazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1602, Raqm-4154,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1871, Raqm-1870,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/638, Raqm-3724,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/185, Raqm-1608,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/370, Raqm-6927,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 09/40.
Al-Hadith Raqm 8: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1871, Raqm-2404,

'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Jab Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Baa'z Maghaazi Men Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Pichhe Chhod Diya, Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ne Mujhe Aurato'n Aur Bachchon Men Pichhe Chhod Diya Hai? To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Farmaya: Kya Tum Is Baat Par Raazi Nahin Ho Ki Tum Mere Liye Aise Ho Jaise Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Liye Haroon 'Alayh-is-Salam The, AlBatta Mere Baa'd Koi Nabi Nahin Hoga Aur Ghazwa'e Khaybar Ke Din Men Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Yeh Suna Ki Kal Main Is Shakhs Ko Alam (Jhanda) Doonga Jo Allah Aur Us Ka Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-SallamUs Se Mahabbat Karte Hain, So Ham Sab Is Sa'adat Ke Husool Ke Intezaar Men The, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Famaya: Ali Ko Mere Paas Bulaaen, Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Laaya Gaya, Us Waqt Woh Aashobe Chashm Men Mubtala The, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Kee Aankhon Men Luaabe Dahan Daala Aur Unhe'n Alam (Jhanda) Ata' Kiya, Allah Ta'ala Ne Un Ke Haath Par Khaybar Fat'h Kar Diya Aur Jab Yeh Aayat Naazil Hu'i: "Aap Farma Dijiye Aa'o Ham Apne Beto'n Ko Bulaae'n Aur Tum Apne Beto'n Ko Bulaao." To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Fatimah, Hazrat Hasan Aur Hazrat Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Ajmaeen Ko Bulaaya Aur Kaha: Ae Allah! Yeh Mera Kunba Hai."

Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/638, Raqm-3724.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

217/9. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Amar Bin Hind Jamali Kehte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Agar Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Koi Chiz Mangta To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mujhe Ata' Farmate Aur Agar Khaamosh Rehta To Bhi Pehle Mujhe Hee Dete."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

218/10. "Hazrat Jaabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghazwa'e Taa'if Ke Mauqa Par Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Bulaaya Aur Un Se Sar-Goshi Kee, Log Kehne Lage Aaj Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Chachazaad Bhaai Ke Saath Kaafi Der Tak Sar-Goshi Kee. So Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Nahin Kee Balki Allah Ne Khud Un Se Sar-Goshi Kee Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Abi 'Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 9: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/637, Raqm-3722, 3729,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/142, Raqm-8504,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/135, Raqm-4630.

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/639, Raqm-3726,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/598, Raqm-1321,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 02/186, Raqm-1756.

219/11. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ali! Mere Aur Tumhaare Ilaawah Kisi Ke Liye Jaa’iz Nahin Ki Haalate Janabat Men Is Masjid Men Rahe. Imam Ali Bin Mundhir Kehte Hain Ki Main Ne Zaraar Bin Surad Se Is Ka Ma’na Poochha To Unhone Farmaya: Is Se Muraad Masjid Ko BaTaur Raasta Iste’maal Karna Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Bazzar Aur Aboo Ya’la Ne Riwayat Kiya Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

220/12. “Hazrat Umme Atiyyah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Farmati Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ek Lashkar Bheja Us Men Us Men Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Bhi The Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Haath Utha Kar Du’a Kar Rahe The Ki Ya Allah! Mujhe Us Waqt Tak Maut Na Dena Jab Tak Main Ali Ko (Waapas Ba-Khair Wa Aafiyat) Na Dekh Loo’n.”

Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/639, Raqm-3727,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 04/36, Raqm-1197,
Aboo Ya’la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/311, Raqm-1042,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 07/65, Raqm-13181.

Al-Hadith Raqm 12: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/643, Raqm-3737,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 25/68, Raqm-168,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 03/48, Raqm-2432,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada’il-us-Sahabah, 02/609, Raqm-1039.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

221/13. "Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Aboo Bakr Par Rahm Farmae'n Us Ne Apni Beti Mere Nikaah Men Dee Aur Mujhe Daar-ul-Hijrah Le Kar Aa'e Aur Bilaal Ko Bhi Unhone Apne Maal Se Aazaad Karaaya. Allah Ta'ala Umar Par Rahm Farmae'n Yeh Hamesha Haq Baat Karte Hain Agarche Woh Kadwi Ho Isi Liye Woh Is Haal Men Hai Ki Un Ka Koi Dost Nahin. Allah Ta'ala Usman Par Rahm Farmaen. Is Se Firishte Bhi Haya Karte Hain. Allah Ta'ala Ali Par Rahm Farmaen. Ya Allah! Yeh Jaha'n Kahin Bhi Ho Haq Us Ke Saath Rahe."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Aur Hakim Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

222/14. "Hazrat Hubshi Bin Junadah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ali

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 13: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/633, RAQM-3714,
HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK 'ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/134, RAQM-4629,
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 06/95, RAQM-5906,
BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/52, RAQM-806,
ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 01: 418, RAQM-550.

AL-HADITH RAQM 14: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/636, RAQM-3719,
IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/44, RAQM-119,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/165,
IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/366, RAQM-32071,
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 04/16, RAQM-3511,
SHAYBANI FI AL-AHAD WA'L-MATHANI, 03/183, RAQM-1514.

RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Hoo’n Aur Meri Taraf Se (Ahad Wa Paimaan Men) Mere Aur Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Siwa Koi Doosra (Zimma Daari) Ada Nahin Kar Sakta.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ibn Majah Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

223/15. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ansaar Wa Muhaajirin Ke Darmiyaan Ukhuwwat Qaa’im Kee To Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Rote Huwe Aa’e Aur Arz Kiya Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sahaba’e Kiram Men Bhaai Chaarah Qaa’im Farmaya Lekin Mujhe Kisi Ka Bhaai Nahin Banaya. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Faraya: Tum Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Mere Bhaai Ho.”

Ise Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

224/16. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Martaba Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Ek Parinde Ka Gosht

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 15: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/636, Raqm-3720,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak ‘Ala Sahihayn, 03/15, Raqm-4288.

Al-Hadith Raqm 16: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/636, Raqm-3721,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 09/146, Raqm-9372, Ibn Hayyan Fi Tabaqat-ul-Muhaddithin Bi-Asbahan, 03/454.

Tha, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Du’a Kee: Ya Allah! Apni Makhlook Men Se Mahboob-Tareen Shakhs Mere Paas Bhej Taa Ki Woh Mere Saath Is Parinde Ka Gosht Khaa’e. Chunaanche Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Aa’e Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Woh Gosht Tanaawul Kiya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

225/17. “Hazrat Buraydah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Aurato’n Men Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob Apni Saahabzaadi Hazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Thi’n Aur Mardo’n Men Se Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The.”

Is Hadith Ko Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

226/18. “Hazrat Jumay’ Bin Umayr Tamimi RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Apni Khaala Ke Saath Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwa Phir Main Ne Un Se Poochha: Logo’n Main Kaun Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob Tha? Unhone Farmaya: Hazrat Fatimah

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 17: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/698, Raqm-3868,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak ‘Ala Sahihayn, 03: 168, Raqm-4735,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 08/130, Raqm-7258.

Al-Hadith Raqm 18: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/701, Raqm-3874,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak ‘Ala Sahihayn, 03/171.

RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Phir Arz Kiya Gaya Aur Mardo’n Men Se Kaun Sab Se Zyadah Mahboob Tha? Farmaya: Us Ka Khaawind Agarche Mujhe Un Ka Ziyaada Roze Rakhna Aur Ziyaada Qayaam Kaarna Ma’loom Nahin.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Haakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

227/19. “Hazrat Hanash RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Do-02 Mendho’n Kee Qurbani Karte Huwe Dekha To Main Ne Un Se Poochha Yeh Kya Hai? Unhone Jawab Diya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Wasiyyat Farmaa’i Hai Ki Main Un Kee Taraf Se Bhi Qurbaani Karoo’n Lehaaza Main Un Kee Taraf Se Qurbaani Karta Hoo’n.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawud Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

228/20. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Nujayy RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Ki Main Din-Raat Men Do-02 Daf’a Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Haazir Hota. Jab Main Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 19: Akhrajahu Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 03/94, Raqm-2790,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/150, Raqm-1285.

Al-Hadith Raqm 20: Akhrajahu al-Nasa’i Fi As-Sunan, 03/12, Raqm-1212,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 02/1222, Raqm-3708,
Nasa’i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 01/360, Raqm-1136,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 05/242, Raqm-25676.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmate Aqdas Men Raat Ke Waqt Haazir Hota (Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Namaz Ada Farma Rahe Hote) To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam MujheIjaazat Inaayat Farmane Ke Liye Khaanste."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'i Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

229/21. "Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Bayan Karti Hain Us Zaat Kee Qasam Jis Ka Main Halaf Uthaati Hoo'n Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Logo'n Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Ahad Ke I'tebaar Se Sab Se Ziyaada Qarib The. Woh Bayan Karti Hain Ki Ham Ne Aae Roz Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Iyaadat Kee, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmate Ki Ali (Meri Iyaadat Ke Liye) Bohat Martaba Aaya Hai. Aap Bayan Karti Hain Ki Mera Khayaal Hai Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Kisi Zaroori Kaam Se Bheja Tha. Us Ke Baa'd Jab Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Tashrif Laa'e To Main Ne Samjha Unhe'n Shaayad Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Koi Kaam Hoga So Ham Baahar Aa Ga'e Aur Darwaaze Ke Qarib Baith Ga'e Aur Men Un Sab Se Ziyaada Darwaaze Ke Qarib Thi Pas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Huzoor Nabiyye Akram

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 21: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/300, Raqm-26607,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/149, Raqm-4671,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/112.

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jhuk Ga’e Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se SarGoshi Karne Lage Phir Us Din Ke Baa’d Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Wisaal Farma Ga’e Pas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Sab Logo’n Se Ziyaada Ahad Ke I’tebaar Se Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Qarib The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

230/22. “Hazrat Usaamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ja’far Aur Hazrat Ali Aur Hazrat Zayd Bin Haarithah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ek Din Ikatthe Huwe To Hazrat Ja’far RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Main Tum Sab Se Ziyaada Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Mahboob Hoo’n Aur Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya Ki Main Tumm Sab Se Ziyaada Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Mahboob Hoo’n Aur Hazrat Zayd RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Main Tum Sab Se Ziyaada Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Pyaara Hoo’n Phir Unhone Kaha Chalo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Khidmate Aqdas Men Chalte Hain Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Puchhte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Sab Se Ziyaada Pyaara Kaun Hai? Usaamah Bin

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 22: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/204, Raqm-21825,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak ‘Ala Sahihayn, 03/239, Raqm-4957,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 04/151, Raqm-1369,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/274.

Zayd Kehte Hain Pas Woh Teenon Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Ijaazat Talab Karne Ke Liye Haazir Huwe To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Dekho Yeh Kaun Hai? Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ja'far Ali Aur Zayd Bin Haarithah Hain. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Un Ko Ijaazat Do Phir Woh Daakhil Huwe Aur Kehne Lage: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Sab Ziyaada Mahboob Kaun Hai? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Fatimah, Unhone Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Ham Ne Mardo'n Ke Baare Arz Kiya Hai To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ja'far! Tumhari Khilqat Meri Khilqat Se Mushaabeh Hai Aur Mere Khulq Tumhaare Khulq Se Mushaabeh Hain Aur Too Mujh Se Aur Mere Shajarah Nasab Se Hai, Ae Ali! Too Mera Daamaad Aur Mere Do Beto'n Ka Baap Hai Aur Main Tujh Se Hoo'n Aur Too Mujh Se Hai Aur Ae Zayd! Too Mera Ghulaam Aur Mujh Se Aur Meri Taraf Se Hai Aur Tamam Qaum Se Too Mujhe Pasandidah Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

231/23. "Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Ek Taweel Hadith Men Riwayat Karte Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Kisi Ko Soorah Tawbah De Kar Bheja Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi

Al-Hadith Raqm 23: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/330, Raqm-3062.

Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Us Ke Pichhe Bheja Pas Unhone Woh Soorah Us Se Le Lee. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Soorah Ko Siwaa'e Us Aadami Ke Jo Mujh Men Se Hai Aur Main Us Se Hoo'n Koi Aur Nahin Le Jaa Sakta."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

232/24. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Logo'n Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Baare Men Koi Shikaayat Kee. To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamaare Darmiyaan Khade Huwe Aur Khutba Irshaad Farmaya. Pas Main Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna: Ae Logo'n! Ali Kee Shikaayat Na Karo, Allah Kee Qasam Woh Allah Kee Zaat Men Yaa Allah Ke Raaste Men Bahot Sakht Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Hakim Ne Riayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnaad Hai.

233/25. "Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Be-Shak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jab Naaraazgi Ke Aalam Men Hote To Ham Men Se Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

Al-Hadith Raqm 24: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/86, Raqm-11835,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/144, Raqm-4654,
Ibn Hisham Fi As-Sirat-un-Nabawiyyah, 06/08.

Al-Hadith Raqm 25: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 04/318, Raqm-4314,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/141, Raqm-4647,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/116.

Sallam Ke Saath Siwaa'e Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Kisi Ko Kalaam Karne Kee Jur'at Na Hoti Thi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnaad Hai.

234/26. "Hazrat Aboo Rafi' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Ek Jagah Bheja, Jab Woh Waapas Tashrif Laa'e To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Se Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala, Us Ka Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Jibra'il Tum Se Raazi Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 26: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/319, Raqm-946,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/131.

Faṣl: 3

﴾Ḥaẓrat 'Alī Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Kā Ahle Bait Meṅ Se Hone Kā Bayān﴿

235/27. "Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Aayate Mubaahala: "Aap Farma De'n Aa'o Ham Apne Beto'n Ko Bulaate Hain Aur Tum Apne Beto'n Ko Bulaao." Naazil Hu'I To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Fatimah, Hazrat Hasan Aur Husayn 'Alayhim-us-Salam Ko Bulaaya, Phir Farmaya: Ya Allah! Yeh Mere Ahle Bait Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

236/28. "Hazrat Safiyyah Binte Shaybah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmati Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Sub'h Ke Waqt Is Haal Men Baahar Tashrif Laa'e Ki Aap

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 27: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1871, Raqm-2404,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/225, Raqm-2999,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/638, Raqm-3724,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/107, Raqm-8399,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/163, Raqm-4719,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 07/63, Raqm-13169, 13170.

Al-Hadith Raqm 28: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1883, Raqm-2424,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/370, Raqm-36102,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/672, Raqm-1149,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/159, Raqm-4707,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 02/149,
Ibn Rahwayh Fi Al-Musnad, 03/678, Raqm-1271.

SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ek Chaadar Odh Rakhi Thi Jis Par Siyaah Oon Se Kajaawon Ke Naqsh Bane Huwe The. Hazrat Hasan Bin Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Aa'e To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe'n Us Chaadar Men Daakhil Farma Liya, Phir Hazrat Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aa'e Aur Un Ke Saath Chaadar Men Daakhil Ho Ga'e, Phir Saiyyidah Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Aa'in To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhine Bhi Chaadar Men Daakhil Farma Liya. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Aayate Mubaraka Padhi: Ae Ahle Ahle Bait! Allah To Yahi Chaaahta Hai Ki Tum Se (Har Tarh) Kee Aaludagi Door Kar De Aur Tumhe'n Khoob Paak Wa Saaf Kar De."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

237/29. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Chheh-06 Maah Tak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Yeh Ma'mool Raha Ki Jab Namaaze Fazr Ke Liye Nikle To Hazrat Fatimah Salamu Allahi 'Alayha Ke Darwaazah Ke Paas Se Guzarte Huwe Farmate: Ae Ahle Bait! Namaz Qaa'im Karo (Aur Phir Yeh Aayate Mubaraka Padhte:) "Ae Ahle Bait! Allah Chaahta Hai Ki Tum Se (Har Tarh Kee) Aaludagi Door Kar De Aur Tum Khoob Paak Wa Saaf Kar De."

Al-Hadith Raqm 29: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/352, Raqm-3206,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/259, 285,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/761, Raqm-1340, 1341.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Niz Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

238/30. "Parwarda'e Nabi Hazrat Umar Bin Abi Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Ghar Men Yeh Aayat Mubarak "Ae Ahle Bait! Allah To Yahi Chaahta Hai Ki Tum Se (Har Tarh Kee) Aaloodagi Door Kar De Aur Tum Ko Khoob Paak Wa Saaf Kar De" Naazil Hu'i. To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Fatimah, Hazrat Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Ko Bulaaya Aur Ek Chaadar Men Dhaanp Liya. Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Pichhe The, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe'n Bhi Kamli Men Dhaanp Liya, Phir Farmaya: Ilaahi! Yeh Meri Ahle Bait Hain, In Se Har Aaloodagi Ko Door Kar De Aur Inhe'n Khoob Paak Wa Saaf Farma De.'

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 30: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/351, Raqm-3205,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/663, Raqm-3787,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/292,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/587, Raqm-994,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 02/451, Raqm-3558,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/158, Raqm-4705,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 03/54, Raqm-2668.

239/31. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaane Khudawandi: "Ae Ahle Bait! Allah To Yahi Chaahta Hai Ki Tum Se (Har Tarh Kee) Aaloodagi Door Kar De." Ke Baare Men Kaha Hai Ki Yeh Aayat Mubarak Panjtan Ke Haq Men Naazil Hu'i. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Fatimah, Hazrat Hasan Aur Hazrat Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Ke Haq Men." Is Hadith Ko Tabarani Ne Aur Ibn Abi Hayyan Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

240/32. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Jab Yeh Aayat Naazil Hu'i: Ae Mahboob! Farma Dijiye Ki Main Tum Se Sirf Apni Qaraabat Ke Saath Mahabbat Ka Sawaal Karta Hoo'n."

To Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ke Qaraabat Waale Kaun Hai Jin Kee Mahabbat Ham Par Waajib Ho Ga'i Hai? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ali, Fatimah, Aur Un Ke Dono'n Bete (Hasan Aur Husayn)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 31: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 03/380, Raqm-3456,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/231, Raqm-375,
Ibn Hayyan Fi Tabaqat-ul-Muhaddithin Bi-Asbahan, 03/384,
Khatib Al-Baghdadi Fi Tarikh Baghdad, 10/278.

Al-Hadith Raqm 32: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 03/47, Raqm-2641,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/168.

241/33. “Hazrat Aboo Barzah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aadami Ke Dono’n Qadam Us Waqt Tak Agle Jaha’n Men Nahin Padte Jab Tak Ki Us Se Chaar-04 Chizo’n Ke Baare Sawaal Na Kar Liya Jaa’e, Us Ke Jism Ke Baare Men Ki Us Ne Use Kis Tarh Ke Aamaal Men Bosidah Kiya? Aur Us Kee Umr Ke Baare Men Ki Kis Haal Men Use Khatm Kiya? Aur Us Ke Maal Ke Baare Men Ki Us Ne Yeh Kaha’n Se Kamaaya Aur Kaha’n Kharch Kiya? Aur Ahle Bait Kee Mahabbat Ke Baare Men? Arz Kiya Gaya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Kee (Ya’ni Ahle Bait Kee) Mahabbat Kee Kya Alaamat Hai? To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Daste Aqdas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Shaane Par Maara (Ki Yeh Mahabbat Kee Alaamat Hai).”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 33: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 02/348, Raqm-2191,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 10/346.

Faṣl: 4

﴾Farmāne Muṣṭafá ﷺ: Jis Kā Main Mawlā Hūṅ Us Kā 'Alī Mawlā Hai﴿

242/34. "Hazrat Shu'bah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu, Salamah Bin Kuhayl Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Aboo Tufayl Se Suna Ki Aboo Sarihah..... Ya Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma.... Se Marwi Hai (Hazrat Shu'bah Ko Raawi Ke Muta'alliq Shak Hai)

Al-Hadith Raqm 34: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/633, Raqm-3713,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 05/195, 204, Raqm-5071, 5096,
وقد روي هذا الحديث عن حبسي بن جنادة في الكتب الآتية :
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/134, Raqm-4652,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 12/78, Raqm-12593,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah,: 602, Raqm-1359,
Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 11/608, Raqm-32946,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 45/77, 144,
Khatib Al-Baghdadi Fi Tarikh Baghdad, 12/343,
Ibn Kathir Fi Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, 05/451,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/108,
وقد روي هذا الحديث أيضا عن جابر بن عبدالله في الكتب ألآتية.
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah,: 602, Raqm-1355,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/366, Raqm-32072,
وقد روي هذا الحديث عن ايوب الأنصاري في الكتب ألآتية :
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah,: 602, Raqm-1354,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 04/173, Raqm-4052,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 01/229, Raqm-348,
وقد روي هذا الحديث عن بريدة في الكتب ألاتيية :
Abd-ur-Razzaq Fi Al-Musannaf, 11/225, Raqm-20388,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01: 71,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 45/143,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah,: 601, Raqm-1353,
Ibn Kathir Fi Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, 05/457,
Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 11/602, Raqm-32904,
وقد روي هذا الحديث عن مالك بن حويرث في الكتب ألاتيية :
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 19/252, Raqm-646,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 45: 177,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/106.

Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n, Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

Shu'bah Ne Is Hadith Ko Maymoon Aboo Abd Allah Se, Unhone Zayd Bin Arqam Se Aur Unhone Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat Kiya Hai.

243/35. "Hazrat Imran Bin Hasayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Ali Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Us Se Hoo'n Aur Mere Baa'd Woh Har Musalman Ka Wali Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmed Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Kaha Hai Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

244/36. "Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Rasoole Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 35: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/632, Raqm-3712,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/330, Raqm-3062,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/373, Raqm-6929,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/119, Raqm-4579,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/132, Raqm-8474,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/372, 373, Raqm-32121,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/293, Raqm-355,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 18/128, Raqm-265.

Al-Hadith Raqm 36: Akhrajahu al-Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/45, 130, Raqm-8148, 8464,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/109, Raqm-4576,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 05/166, Raqm-4969.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hijjat-ul-Wada' Se Waapas Tashrif Laa'e To Ghadir Khum Par Qiyaam Farmaya. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Saa'ebaan Lagaane Ka Hukm Diya Aur Woh Laga Diye Ga'e Phir Farmaya: "Mujhe Lagta Hai Ki Anqarib Mujhe (Wisaal) Ka Bulaawa Aane Ko Hai, Jise Main Qubool Kar Lunga. Tehqiq Main Tumhare Darmiyan Do[2] Aham Chize'n Chhod Kar Ja Raha Hoo'n, Jo Ek Dusare Se Badh Kar Ahmiyyat Kee Haamil Hain. Ek Allah Kee Kitab Aur Doosri Meri Itrat. Ab Dekhna Ye Hai Ki Mere Baa'd Tum In Dono'n Ke Saath Kya Sulook Rawa Rakhte Ho Aur Yeh Dono'n Ek Dusare Se Juda Na Hongi, Yaha'n Tak Ki Hawze (Kawthar) Par Mere Saamne Aa'engi." Phir Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Mera Mawla Hai Aur Main Har Momin Ka Mawla Hoo'n. Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ka Haath Pakad Kar Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n, Us Ka Yeh Wali Hai, Ae Allah! Jo Ise (Ali Ko) Dost Rakhe Use Too Dost Rakh Aur Jo Is Se Adaawat Rakhe Us Se Too Bhi Adaawat Rakh."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'i Aur Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Ne Faraya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

245/37. "Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu Ta'ala Alayhi Wa Aalihi Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Kee Teen[3] Khaslate'n Aisi Bataa'i Hain Ki Agar Main Un Men Se Ek Ka Bhi Haamil Hota To Woh Mujhe Surkh Oont Se Ziyaada

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 37: Akhrajahu al-Nasa'i Fi Khsa'is Amir-ul-Mu'minin 'Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim,: 33, 34, 88, Raqm-10, 80,
Shashi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/165, 166, Raqm-106,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 45/88,
Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 15/163, Raqm-36496.

Mahboob Hoti. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Ek Mauqa’ Par) Irshad Farmaya: Ali Mere Liye Isi Tarh Hain Jaise Haroon ‘Alayh-is-Salam Moosa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ke Liye The, (Woh Nabi The) Magar Mere Baa’d Koi Nabi Nahin. Aur Farmaya: Main Aaj Us Shakhs Ko Alam Ata Karunga Jo Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool Se Mahabbat Karta Hai Aur Allah Aur Us Ka Rasool Us Se Mahabbat Karte Hain. (Raawi Kehte Hain Ki) Main Ne Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko (Is Mauqa Par) Ye Farmate Huwe Bhi Suna: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa’i Aur Imam Shahsi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aagaah Raho! Be-Shak Allah Mera Wali Hai Aur Main Har Momin Ka Wali Hoo’n, Pas Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.” (1)

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hisam-ud-Deen Hidni Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

246/38. “Hazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ye Farmate Huwe Suna: Jis Ka Main Wali Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Wali Hai Aur Main Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko (Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se) Ye Farmate Huwe Suna: Tum Mere Liye Isi Tarh Ho Jaise Haaroon ‘Alayh-is-Salam

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 38: Akhrajahu Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/45, Raqm-121,
Nasa’i Fi Khasa’is Amir-ul-Mominin Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim,: 32, 33, Raqm-91.

Ko Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Liye The, Magar Mere Baa'd Koi Nabi Nahin, Aur Main Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko (Ghazwa'e Khaybar Ke Mauqa' Par) Ye Bhi Farmate Huwe Suna: Main Aaj Us Shakhs Ko Alam Ata Karunga Jo Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool Se Mahabbat Karta Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Aur Imam Nasa'i Khasa'is Ali Bin Abi Talib Men Riwayat Kiya Hai.

247/39. "Hazrat Bara' Bin Aazib RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ham Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hajj Ada Kiya, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Raaste Men Ek Jagah Qiyaam Farmaya Aur Namaz Bajama'at (Qaa'im Karne) Ka Hukm Diya, Us Ke Ba'd Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ka Haath Pakad Kar Farmaya: Kya Main Momin Kee Jaano'n Se Qarib Tar Nahin Hoo'n? Unhone Jawaab Diya: Kyun Nahin! Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kya Main Har Momin Kee Jaan Se Qarib Tar Nahin Hoo'n? Unhone Jawab Diya: Kyoo'n Nahin! Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Pas Yeh (Ali) Har Us Ka Wali Hai Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n. Ae Allah! Jo Ise Dost Rakhe Use Too Dost Rakh (Aur) Jo Is Se Adaawat Rakhe Us Se Too Bhi Adaawat Rakh."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

248/40. "Hazrat Buraydah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 39: Akhrajahu Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/88, Raqm-116.

Al-Hadith Raqm 40: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanba Fi Al-Musnad, 05/347, Raqm-22995,

Saath Yaman Ke Ghazwah Men Sheerkat Kee Jis Men Mujhe Aap Se Kuchh Shikwa Huwa. Jab Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Waapas Aaya To Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ka Zikr Karte Huwe Un Ke Baare Men Tanqis Kee. Main Ne Dekha Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Chehra’e Mubarak Mutaghayyir Ho Gaya Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: “Ae Buraydah! Kya Main Mominin Kee Jaanon Se Qarib Tar Nahin Hoo’n?” To Main Ne Arz Kiya: Kyun Nahin, Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Us Par Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmed, Imam Nasa’i, Imam Hakim Aur Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

249/41. “Hazrat Maymoon Aboo Abd Allah Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Ye Kehte Huwe Suna: Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Ek Waadi.... Jise Wadi’e Khum Kaha Jaata Tha.... Men Utre. Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Namaz Ka Hukm Diya Aur Sakht Garmi Men Jama’at Karwaa’i. Phir Hame’n Khutba Diya, Us Haal Men

---

Nasa’i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/130, Raqm-8465,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak ‘Ala Sahihayn, 03/110, Raqm-4578,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 12/84, Raqm-12181.

Al-Hadith Raqm 41: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/372,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/131,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kbir, 05/195, Raqm-5068.

Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Sooraj Kee Garmi Se Bachaane Ke Liye Darakht Par Kapda Latka Kar Saaya Kiya Gaya. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: "Kya Tum Nahin Jaante Ya (Is Baat Kee) Gawaahi Nahin Dete Ki Main Har Momin Kee Jaan Se Qarib Tar Hoo'n?" Logo'n Ne Kaha: Kyoo'n Nahin! Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Pas Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai, Ae Allah! Too Us Se Adaawat Rakh Jo Is Se Adaawat Rakhe Aur Use Dost Rakh Jo Ise Dost Rakhe."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Bayhaqi Ne Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

250/42. "(Khud) Hazrat Ali 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghadir Khum Ke Din Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

251/43. "Aboo Is'haq Se Marwi Hai, Woh Kehte Hain Ki Main Ne Sa'id Bin Wahab Ko Ye Kehte Huwe Suna: Hazrat Ali

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 42: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Fi Hanbal Ne Al-Musnad, 01/152,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 07/448, Raqm-6878,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/705,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah,: 604 Raqm-1369,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 45/161, 162, 163,
Ibn Kathir Fi Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, 04/171,
Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 13/77, 168, Raqm-32950, 36511,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/107.
Al-Hadith Raqm 43: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/366,

KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Logo'n Se Qasam Lee Jis Par Paanch-05 Chheh-06 Sahaba Ne Khade Ho Kar Gawaahi Dee Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tha: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmed Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

252/44. "Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Ek Taweel Hadith Men Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apni Chacha Ke Baton Se Farmaya: Tum Men Se Kaun Duniya Wa Aakhirat Men Mere Saath Dosti Karega? Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Us Waqt Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Baithe Huwe The, Sab Ne Inkaar Kar Diya To Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Arz Kiya: Main Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Duniya Wa Aakhirat Men Dosti Karunga, Is

---

Nasa'i Fi Khsa'is Amir-ul-Mu'minin 'Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim, :90, Raqm-83,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/598, 599, Raqm-1021,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 02/105, Raqm-479,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/131,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 45/160,
Muhibb-ud-Deen Tabari Fi Ar-Riyad-un-Nadirah Fi Manaqib-il-'Ashrah, 03/127,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/104.

Al-Hadith Raqm 44: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/330, Raqm-3062,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/143, Raqm-4652,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/603,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/199.

Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ali Too Duniya Wa Aakhirat Men Mera Dost Hai. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Aage Un Men Se Ek Aadami Kee Taraf Badhe Aur Farmaya: Tum Men Se Duniya Wa Aakhirat Men Mere Saath Kaun Dosti Karega? To Us Ne Bhi Inkaar Kar Diya. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Is Par Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Kaha: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Main Aap Ke Saath Duniya Wa Aakhirat Men Dosti Karunga To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ali! Too Duniya Wa Aakhirat Men Mera Dost Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmd, Ibn Abi Aasim Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

253/45. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jis Ne Atthaarah-18 Dhul-Hijjah Ko Rozah Rakha Us Ke Liye Saath-60 Mahino'n Ke Rozo'n Ka Sawaab Likha Jaa'ega, Aur Ye Ghadir Khum Ka Din Tha Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ka Haath Pakad Kar Farmaya: Kya Main Mu'mineen Ka Wali Nahin Hoo'n? Unhone

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 45: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/281,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 12/78, Raqm-12167,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 03/324,
Khatib Al-Baghdadi Fi Tarikh Baghdad, 08/290,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 45/176, 177,
Ibn Kathir Fi Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, 05/464,
Razi Fi At-Tafsir-ul-Kabir, 11/139.

Ne Arz Kiyaa: Kyoo'n Nahin, Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n, Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai. Is Par Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Mubarak Ho! Ae Ibn Abi Talib! Aap Mere Aur Har Musalman Ke Mawla Thahre. (Is Mauqa' Par) Allah Ta'ala Ne Ye Aayat Naazil Farmaa'i: Aaj Main Ne Tumhare Liye Tumhara Deen Muqammal Kar Diya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmed, Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Tabarani Ne Mazkoorah Alfaaz Ke Saath Riwayat Kiya Hai.

254/46. "Hazrat Yazid Bin Umar Bin Mooriq Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ek Mauqa' Par Main Shaam Men Tha Jab Hazrat Umar Bin Abd Al-Aziz RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Logo'n Ko Nawaaz Rahe The. Pas Main Un Ke Paas Aaya, Unhone Mujh Se Poochha Ki Aap Kis Qabile Se Hain? Main Ne Kaha: Quraish Se. Unhone Poochha Ki Quraish Kee Kis (Shaakh) Se? Main Ne Kaha: Bani Hashim Se. Unhone Poochha Ki Bani Hashim Ke Kis (Khandan) Se? Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Main Khaamosh Raha. Unhone (Phir) Poochha Ki Bani Hashim Ke Kis (Khandan) Se? Main Ne Kaha: Mawla Ali (Ke Khandan Se). Unhone Poochha Ki Ali Kaun Hai? Main Khaamosh Raha. Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Unhone Mere Seene Par Haath Rakha Aur Kaha: "Ba-Khuda! Main Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ka Ghulam Hoo'n." Aur Phir Kaha Ki Mujhe Be Shumar Logo'n Ne Bayan Kiya Hai Ki Unhone Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi

Al-Hadith Raqm 46: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabqat-ul-Asfiya', 05/364,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 48/233,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 69/127,
Ibn Athir Fi Usd-ul-Ghabah Fi Ma'rifat-is-Sahabah, 06/427, 428.

Wa-Sallam Ko Ye Farmate Huwe Suna: "Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai." Phir Muzaahim Se Poochha Ki Is Qabil Ke Logo'n Ko Kitna De Rahe Ho? To Us Ne Jawaab Diya: Sau-100 Ya Do Sau-200 Dirham. Is Par Unhone Farmaya: Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Kee Qaraabat Kee Waj'h Se Unhe'n Pachaas-50 Dinar Ziyaada Do, Aur Ibn Abi Dawood Ki Riwayat Ke Mutabiq Saath-60 Dinar Esaafi Dene Ki Hidayat Kee, Aur (Un Se Mukhaatib Ho Kar) Farmaya: Aap Apne Shahr Tashrif Le Jaa'en, Aap Ke Paas Aap Ke Qabile Ke Logo'n Ke Baraabar Hissah Pahonch Jaa'enga"

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

255/47. "Amr Dhi Murr Aur Zayd Bin Arqam Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghadir Khum Ke Maqaam Par Khutba Farmaya: Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai, Ae Allah! Jo Ise Dost Rakhe Too Use Dost Rakh Aur Jo Is Se Adaawat Rakhe Too Us Se Adaawat Rakh, Aur Jo Is Kee Nusrat Kare Us Kee Too Nusrat Farma, Aur Jo Is Kee Iaanat Kare Too Use Iaanat Farma."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 47: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 05/192, Raqm-5059,
Nasa'i Fi Khsa'is Amir-ul-Mu'minin 'Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim,: 100, 101, Raqm-96,
Ibn Kathir Fi Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, 04/170,
Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 11/609, Raqm-32946
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/104, 106.

256/48. “Hazrat Ibn Buraydah Apne Waalid Se Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Un Logo’n Ko Kya Hoga Jo Ali Kee Shaan Men Gustkahi Karte Hain! (Jaan Lo) Jo Ali Kee Gustaakhi Karta Hai Woh Meri Gustakhi Karta Hai Aur Jo Ali Se Juda Huwa Woh Mujh Se Juda Ho Gaya. Be-Shak Ali Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Ali Se Hoo’n, Us Kee Takhliq Meri Mitti Se Hu’i Hai Aur Meri Takhliq Ibrahim Kee Mitti Se, Aur Main Ibrahim Se Afzal Hoo’n. Ham Men Se Baa’z Baal’z Kee Awlaad Hain, Allah Ta’ala Yeh Saari Baate’n Sun’ne Aur Jaan Ne Waala Hai……….Woh Mere Baa’d Tum Sab Ka Wali Hai. (Buraydah Bayan Karte Hain Ki) Main Ne Kaha: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kuchh Waqt Inaayat Farmaye’n Aur Apna Haath Badhaaen, Main Tajdide Islam Kee Bai’at Karna Chahta Hoo’n, (Aur) Main Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Juda Na Huwa Yaha’n Tak Ki Main Ne Islam Par (Do Baarah) Bai’at Kar Lee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

257/49. “Hazrat Ammar Bin Yaasir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jo Mujh Par Imaan Laaya Aur Meri Tasdiq Kee Use Main Wilayate Ali Kee Wasiyat Karta Hoo’n, Jis

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 48: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 06/162, 163, Raqm-6085,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/128.

Al-Hadith Raqm 49: Akhrajahu al-Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 01/429, Raqm-1751,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 45: 181, 182,
Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-‘Ummal, 11/611, Raqm-32958,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/108, 109.

Ne Use Wali Jaana Us Ne Mujhe Wali Jaana Aur Jis Ne Mujh Wali Jaana Us Ne Allah Ko Wali Jaana, Aur Jis Ne Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee, Aur Jis Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Allah Se Mahabbat Kee, Aur Jis Ne Ali Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha, Aur Jis Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Allah Se Bughz Rakha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami, Muttaqui Hindi, Ibn Asaskir Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Faṣl: 5

﴾Ḥubbe 'Alī Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Ḥubbe Muṣṭafá ﷺ Aur Buġhẓe 'Alī Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Buġhẓe Muṣṭafá ﷺ Hone Kā Bayān﴿

258/50. "Hazrat Zirr (Bin Hubaysh) RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Dane Ko Phaada (Aur Us Se Anaaz Aur Nabaataat Ugaa'e) Aur Jis Ne Jaandaaro'n Ko Paida Kiya, Huzoor Nabiyye Ummi SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Mujh Se Ahd Hai Ki Mujh Se Sirf Momin Hee Mahabbat Karega Aur Sirf Munaaifq Hee Mujh Se Bughz Rakhega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim, Nasa'i Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

259/51. "Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Riwaya Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujh Se Ahd Farmaya: Momin Hee Tujh Se Mahabbat Karega Aur Koi Munaafiq Hee Tujh Se Bughz Rakhega. Adi Bin Saabit RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Main Us Zamaane Ke Logo'n Men Se Hoo'n Jin Ke Liye Huzoor Nabiyye

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 50: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 01/86, Raqm-78,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/367, Raqm-6924,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/47, Raqm-8153,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/365, Raqm-32064,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/250, Raqm-291,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 02/182, Raqm-560,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/598, Raqm-1325.

Al-Hadith Raqm 51: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/643, Raqm-3736.

Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Du'a Farmaa'i Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

260/52. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Ansaar Log, Munaafiqin Ko Un Ke Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Saath Bughz Kee Waj'h Se Pehchaante The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

261/53. "Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmati Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmaya Karte The Ki Koi Munafiq Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Mahabbat Nahin Kar Sakta Aur Koi Momin Is Se Bughz Nahin Rakh Sakta."

Ise Imam Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

262/54. "Hazrat Abd Allah Jadali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 52: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/635, Raqm-3717,
Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 06/295.

Al-Hadith Raqm 53: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/635, Raqm-3717,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 12/362, Raqm-6931,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 23/375, Raqm-886.

Al-Hadith Raqm 54: Akhrajahu al-Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/133, Raqm-8476,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/323, Raqm-26791,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/130, Raqm-4615,

Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwa To Unhone Mujhe Farmaya: Kya Tum Logo'n Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Gaali Dee Jaati Hai? Main Ne Kaha: Allah Kee Panaah Ya Main Ne Kaha: Allah Kee Zaat Paak Hai Ya Isi Tarh Ka Koi Kalima Kaha To Unhone Kaha Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Hai Ki Jo Ali Ko Gaali Deta Hai Woh Mujhe Gaali Deta Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'i, Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

263/55. "Hazrat Ibn Abi Mulaykah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ahle Shaam Se Ek Shakhs Aaya Aur Us Ne Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ke Haa'n Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Bura Bhala Kaha, Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ne Us Ko Aisa Kehne Se Mana' Kiya Aur Farmaya: Ae Allah Ke Dushman Too Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Taklif Dee Hai. (Phir Yeh Aayat Padhi:) "Be-Shak Woh Log Jo Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool Ko Taklif Dete Hain Allah Tabarak Wa Ta'ala Duniya Wa Aakhirat Men Un Par La'nat Bhejta Hai Aur Allah Ne Un Ke Liye Ek Zillat Aamez Azaab Tayyar Rakha Hai." Phir Farmaya: Agar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam (Zaahiran Bhi) Hayaat Hote To Yaqinan (Too Is Baat Ke Zari'e) Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Aziyyat Ka Baais Banta.

Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/130.

Al-Hadith Raqm 55: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/121, 122, Raqm-4618.

Is Hadith Ko ImamHakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Is Hadith Kee Sanad Sahih Hai.

264/56. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kee Riwayat Men Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Meri (Ya'ni Ali Kee) Taraf Dekh Kar Farmaya: Ae Ali! Too Duniya Wa Aakhirat Men Sardaar Hai. Tera Mahboob Mera Mahboob Hai Aur Mera Mahboob Allah Ka Mahboob Hai Aur Tera Dushman Mera Dushman Hai Aur Mera Dushman Allah Ka Dushman Hai Aur Us Ke Liye Barbaadi Hai Jo Mere Baa'd Tumhaare Saath Bughz Rakhe."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

265/57. "Hazrat Ammar Bin Yaasir RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Liye Farmate Huwe Suna (Ae Ali) Mubarakbad Ho Use Jo Tujh Se Mahabbat Karta Hai Aur Teri Tasdiq Karta Hai Aur Halaakat Ho Us Ke Liye Jo Tujh Se Bughz Rakhata Hai Aur Tujhe Jhutlaata Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Hakim Ne Kaha Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 56: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/138, Raqm-4640,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 05/325, Raqm-8325.

Al-Hadith Raqm 57: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/145, Raqm-4657,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 03/178, 179, Raqm-1602,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 02/337, Raqm-2157.

266/58. “Hazrat Salman Farisi RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Farmaya: Tujh Se Mahabbat Karne Waala Mujh Se Mahabbat Karne Waala Hai Aur Tujh Se Bughz Rakhne Waala Mujh Se Bughz Rakhne Waala Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 58: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 06/239, Raqm-6097,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 06/488,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 05/316, Raqm-8304,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/132.

Faṣl: 6

﴾Ḥaẕrat ‘Alī Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke ‘Ilmī Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴿

267/59. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Hikmat Ka Ghar Hoo’n Aur Ali Us Ka Darwazah Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmdhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

268/60. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Yaman Kee Taraf Qaazi Bana Kar Bheja. Main Arz Guzaar Huwa: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Mujhe Bhej Rahe Hain Jab Ki Main Nau Umr Hoo’n Aur Faisla Karne Ka Bhi Mujhe Ilm Nahin. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Ta’ala Anqarib Tumhaare Dil Ko Hidayat Ata’ Kar Dega Aur Tumhaari Zabaan Us Par Qaa’im Kar Dega. Jab Bhi Fariqayn Tumhaare Saamne Baith Jaae’n To

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 59: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/637, Raqm-3723,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada’il-us-Sahabah, 02/634, Raqm-1081,
Aboo Nu’aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya’ Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya’, 01/64.

Al-Hadith Raqm 60: Akhrajahu Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 03/301, Raqm-3582,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 02/774, Raqm-2310,
Nasa’i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/116, Raqm-8417,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/83, Raqm-636,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 10/86.

Jaldi Se Faisla Na Karna Jab Tak Doosre Kee Baat Na Sun Lo Jaise Tum Ne Pehle Kee Suni Thi. Yeh Tariqae Kaar Tumhaare Liye Faisle Ko Waazeh Kar Dega. Aap Bayaan Karte Hain Ki Us Du'a Ke Baa'd Main Kabhi Bhi Faisla Karne Men Shak Men Nahin Pada."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

269/61. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ilm Ka Shahr Hoo'n Aur Ali Us Ka Darwaazah Hai. Lehaaza Jo Us Shahr Men Daakhil Hona Chaahta Hai Use Chaahiye Ki Woh Us Darwaaze Se Aa'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakimm Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

270/62. "Hazrat Aboo Is'haq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmaya Karte The Ahle Madinah Men Se Sab Se Achchha Faisla Farmane Waala Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

271/63. "Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Main Qur'an Kee Har Aayat Ke Baare Men Jaanta

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 61: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/137, Raqm-4637,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 01/44, Raqm-106.

Al-Hadith Raqm 62: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/145, Raqm-4656,
Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 02/338,
Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari, 08/167.

Al-Hadith Raqm 63: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 01/68,

Hoo'n Ki Woh Kis Ke Baare, Kis Jagah Par Naazil Hu'i Be-Shak Mere Rab Ne Mujhe Bohat Ziyaada Samajh Waala Dil Aur Faseeh Zabaan Ata Farmaa'i Hai."

Ise Imam Aboo Nu'aym Aur Ibn Abi Sa'd Ne Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 02/338.

Faṣl: 7

﴾Ḥaẓrat ʻAlī Raḍiya Allāhu ʻAnhu Kī Jāmeʻ Ṣifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴿

272/64. "Hazrat Aboo Haazim Hazrat Sahl Bin Sa'd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Aboo Turaab Se Badh Kar Koi Naam Mahboob Na Tha, Jab Unhe'n Aboo Turaab Ke Naam Se Bulaaya Jaata To Woh Khush Hote The. Raawi Ne Un Se Kaha: Hame'n Woh Waaqe'a Sunaa'e Ki Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ka Naam Aboo Turaab Kaise Rakha Gaya: Unhone Farmaya: Ek Din Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Ghar Tashrif Laa'e To Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ghar Men Nahin The, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tumhaara Chachaazaad Kaha'n Hai? Arz Kiya: Mere Aur Un Ke Darmiyan Kuchh Baat Ho Ga'i Jis Par Woh Khafa Ho Kar Baahar Chale Ga'e Aur Ghar Par Qayloola Bhi Nahin Kiya. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Kisi Shakhs Se Farmaya: Jaao Talaash Karo Woh Kaha'n Hai? Us Shakhs Ne Aa Kar Khabar Dee Ki Woh Masjid Men So Rahe Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Paas Tashrif Le Ga'e, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Dekha Ki

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 64: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/169, Raqm-430,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 05/2316, Raqm-5924,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1874, Raqm-2409,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 01/211,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 02/442, Raqm-4137.

Woh Lete Huwe Hain Jab Ki Un Kee Chaadar Un Ke Pehloo Se Neeche Geer Ga'i Thi Aur Un Ke Jism Par Mitti Lag Ga'i Thi, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apne Haath Mubarak Se Woh Mitti Jhaadte Jaate Aur Farmate Jaate: Ae Aboo Turaab! Utho, Ae Aboo Turaab Utho."

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alay Hai Aur Mazkoorah Alfaaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

273/65. "Hazrat Salamah Bin Akwa' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aashobe Chashm Kee Takleef Ke Baa'is Ma'rika'e Khaybar Ke Liye (Ba-Waqte Rawaangi) Mustafwi Lashkar Men Shaamil Na Ho Sake. Pas Unhone Socha Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Peechhe Reh GayaHoo'n, Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Nikle Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Jaa Mile. Jab Woh Shab Aa'i Jis Kee Sub'h Ko Allah Ta'ala Ne Fat'h Ata Farmaa'i To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kal Main Alam (Jhanda) Aise Shakhs Ko Dunga Ya Kal Alam Woh Shakhs Pakdega Jis Se Allah Aur Us Ka Rasool Mahabbat Karte Hain Ya Farmaya Ki Jo Allah Ta'ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Karta Hai, Allah Ta'ala Us Ke Haatho'n Khaybar Kee Fat'h Se Nawaazega. Phir Achaanak Ham Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-

Al-Hadith Raqm 65: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1357, Raqm-3499,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1542, Raqm-3972,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1086, Raqm-2812,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1872, Raqm-2407,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/362, Raqm-12837.

Karim Ko Dekha, Hala'n Ki Hame'n Un Ke Aane Kee Tawaqqo' Na Thi. Pas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Alam Unhe'n Ata Farmaya Aur Allah Ta'ala Ne Un Ke Haatho'n Fat'h Nasib Farmaa'i."

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

274/66. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Darwaaze Ke Siwa Masjid Men Khulne Waale Tamam Darwraaze Band Karne Ka Hukm Diya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

275/67. "Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Ek Taweel Hadith Men Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Masjid Ke Tamam Darwaaze Band Kar Diye Siwaa'e Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Darwaaze Ke Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ali Haalate Janaabat Men Bhi Masjid Men Daakhil Ho Sakta Hai. Kyun Ki Yahi Us Ka Raasta Hai Aur Us Ke Ilawah Us Ke Ghar Ka Koi Aur Raasta Nahin Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 66: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/641, Raqm-3732,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/115.

Al-Hadith Raqm 67: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/330, Raqm-3062.

276/68. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Zamaane Men Kaha Karte The Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tamam Logo’n Se Afzal Hain Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa’d Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Phir Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Yeh Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Teen-03 Khaslate’n Ata Kee Ga’i Hain. Un Men Se Agar Ek Bhi Mujhe Mil Jaati To Yeh Mujhe Surkh Qimti Oonton Ke Milne Se Ziyaada Mahboob Hai. (Aur Woh Teen-03 Khaslate’n Yeh Hain) Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Ka Nikaah Apni Saahabzaadi Se Kiya Jis Se Un Kee Aulaad Hu’i Aur Doosri Yeh Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Masjide Nabawi Kee Taraf Khulne Waale Tamam Darwaaze Band Karwa Diye Magar Un Ka Darwaazah Masjid Men Raha Aur Teesri Yeh Ki Un Ko Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khaybar Ke Din Alam Ata Farmaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

277/69. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Sab’a Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Ek Din

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 68: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/26, Raqm-4797,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada’il-us-Sahabah, 02/567, Raqm-955,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/120.

Al-Hadith Raqm 69: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/156, Raqm-1340,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 03/92, Raqm-871,

Hame'n Khutba Diya Aur Farmaya: Us Zaat Kee Qasam Jis Ne Daane Ko Phaada Aur Makhlooqaat Ko Zindagi Ata Farmaa'i Yeh Daadhi Zaroor Biz-Zaroor Khoon Se Khizaab Kee Jaa'egi (Ya'ni Meri Daadhi Mere Sar Ke Khoon Se Surkh Ho Jaa'egi) Raawi Bayaan Karte Hain Ki Logo'n Ne Kaha: Pas Aap Hame'n Bata De'n Woh Kaun Hai? Ham Us Kee Nasl Meeta Denge. Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Main Tumhe'n Allah Kee Qasam Deta Hoo'n Ki Mere Qaatil Ke Ilaawah Kisi Ko Qatal Na Kiya Jaa'e. Logo'n Ne Kaha Agar Aap Yeh Jaante Hain To Kisi Ko Khalifah Muqarrar Kar De'n, Aap Ne Farmaya: Nahin Lekin Main Tumhe'n Woh Chiz Saunpta Hoo'n Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Tumhe'n Saunpi (Ya'ni Baa-Ham Mushaawarat Se Khalifah Muqarrar Karo)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

278/70. "Hazrat Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sayyidah Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Farmaya: Kya Too Raazi Nahin Ki Main Ne Tera Nikaah Ummat Men Sab Se Pehle Islam Laane Waale, Sab Se Ziyaada Ilm Waale Aur Sab Se Ziyaada Burd Baar Shakhs Se Kiya Hai."

Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 02/213, Raqm-595.

Al-Hadith Raqm 70: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/26,

Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 20/229,

Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, Raqm-32924, 32925,

Suyooti Fi Jam' Al-Jawami', Al-Jami'Al-Kabir Fi Al-Hadith Wa-Al-Jami' Al-Saghir Wa-Zawa'iduh, Raqm-4273, 4274.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

279/71. "Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Paas Sardaare Arab Ko Bulaao. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu Ta'ala Alayka Wa Sallam! Kya Aap Arab Ke Sardaar Nahin? Farmaya: Main Tamam Aulaade Aadam Ka Sardaar Hoo'n Aur Ali Arab Ke Sardaar Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Haakim Aur Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

280/72.. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ali Ke Chehre Ko Takna Ibaadat Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 71: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/134, Raqm-4626,
Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 01/63,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/131.

Al-Hadith Raqm 72: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/152, Raqm-4682,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 10/76, Raqm-10006,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 04/294, Raqm-6865,
An Mu'az Bin Jabal Wa Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 05/58,
قال ألهيثمي، وثقه ابن حبان و قال مستقيم الحديث .
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/119.

281/73. "Hazrat Hubayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Imam Husayn Bin Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ne Hame'n Khutba Diya Aur Farmaya: Guzishtah Kal Tum Se Woh Hasti Juda Ho Ga'i Hai Jin Se Na To Guzishtah Log Ilm Men Sabaqat Le Sake Aur Na Hee Baa'd Men Aane Waale Un Ke Martaba'e Ilmi Ko Paa Sakenge, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Ko Apna Alam De Kar Bhejte The Aur Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Aap Kee Daae'n Taraf Aur Mika'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Aap Kee Baae'n Taraf Hote The Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Fat'h Hone Tak Woh Aap Ke Saath Rehte The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

282/74. "Hazrat Ammar Bin Yaasir RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Aboo Turaab (Mitti Ka Baap) Kee Kunniyyat Se Nawaaza. Pas Yeh Kunniyyat Unhe'n Sab Kunniyyaton Se Ziyaada Mahboob Thi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

283/75. "Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Fartmati Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 73: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/199, Raqm-1719,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 02/336, Raqm-2155.

Al-Hadith Raqm 74: Akhrajahu al-Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 04/248, Raqm-1417,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/101.

Al-Hadith Raqm 75: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 05/135, Raqm-4880,

'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Ali Aur Qur'an Ka Choli Daaman Ka Saath Hai. Yeh Dono'n Kabhi Bhi Juda Nahin Honge Yaha'n Tak Ki Mere Paas Hawze Kawsar Par (Ikatthe) Aa'enge."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

284/76. "Hazrat Jaabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Log Juda-Juda Nasab Se Ta'alluq Rakhte Hain Jab Ki Main Aur Ali Ek Hee Nasab Se Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

285/77. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sabaqat Le Jaane Waale Teen-03 Hain. Hazrat Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Taraf (Un Par Imaan Laa Kar) Sabaqat Le Jaane Waale Hazrat Yoosha' Bin Noon Hain, Hazrat Isa 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Taraf Sabaqat Le Jaane Waale Saahib Yaasin Hain Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Sabaqat Le Jaane Waale Ali Bin Abi Talib RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Hain."

Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/255,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/134.

Al-Hadith Raqm 76: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 04/263, Raqm-1651,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 04/303, Raqm-6888,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/100.

Al-Hadith Raqm 77: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 11/93, Raqm-11152,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/102.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

286/78. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Riwayat Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Farmaya: Yeh Ali Bin Abi Talib Hai Is Ka Gosht Mera Gosht Hai Aur Is Ka Khoon Mera Khoon Hai Aur Yeh Mere Liye Aise Hai Jaise Hazrat Moosa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ke Liye Hazrat Haroon ‘Alayh-is-Salam Magar Yeh Ki Mere Baa’d Koi Nabi Nahin.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

287/79. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Akim RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Shab’e Mi’araj Wahyi Ke Zari’e Mujhe Ali Kee Teen-03 Sifaat Kee Khabar Dee Yeh Ki Woh Tamam Mominin Ke Sardaar Hain, Muttaqin Ke Imam Hain Aur (Qiyamat Ke Roz) Noorani Chehre Waalo’n Ke Qaa’id Honge.”

Is Hadith Ko ImamTabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

288/80. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Aayat: ﴿إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَٰنُ وُدًّا﴾ Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 78: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 12/18, Raqm-12341,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/111.

Al-Hadith Raqm 79: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-us-Saghir, 02/88.

Al-Hadith Raqm 80: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 05/348, Raqm-5514,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/125.

Kee Shaan Men Utri Hai Aur Farmaya: Is Se Muraad Momineen Ke Dilo'n Men (Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim) Kee Mahabbat Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

289/81. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Ne Mujhe Hukm Diya Hai Ki Main Fatimah Nikah Ali Se Karu'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

290/82. "Hazrat Aboo Tufayl RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Laa'e To Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Mitti Par So Rahe The. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Too Sab Momin Men Se Aboo Turaab (Mitti Ka Baap) Ka Ziyaada Haq-Daar Hai Too Aboo Turaab Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

291/83. "Hazrat Jaabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ghazwa'e Khaybar Ke Roz Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 81: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 10/156, Raqm-10305,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/204,
Munawi Fi Fayd-ul-Qadir Sharh Al-Jami' As-Saghir, 02/215,
Husayni Fi Al-Bayan Wa't-Ta'rif, 01/174.

Al-Hadith Raqm 82: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 01/237, Raqm-775,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/101.

Al-Hadith Raqm 83: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/374, Raqm-32139,

Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Qal'a'e Khaybar Ka Darwaazah Utha Liya Yaha'n Tak Ki Musalman Qal'a Par Chadh Ga'e Aur Use Fat'h Kar Liya Aur Yeh Aazmoodah Baat Hai Ki Us Darwaazeh Ko Chaalis-40 Aadami Mil Kar Uthaate The." Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

292/84. "Hazrat Taliq Bin Muhamaad RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Men Hazrat Imran Bin Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Dekha Ki Woh Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Tik-Tiki Baandh Kar Dekh Rahe The. Kisi Ne Un Se Poochha Ki Aap Aisa Kyun Kar Rahe Hain? Unhone Jawaab Diya Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Hai Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Kee Taraf Dekhna Bhi Ibaadat Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

293/85. "Hazrat Aamir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Byan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib Aur Fadl Bin Abbas Aur Usaamah Bin Zayd RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ghusl Diya Jab Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi

---

Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari, 07/478,

Ajlooni Fi Kashf-ul-Khafa' Wa Muzil Al-Ilbas 'Ammah Istuhira Min Al-Ahadith 'Ala Alsinat-in-Nas, 01/438, Raqm-1168,

Tabari Fi Tarikh Al-Umam Wa'l-Mulook Al-Ma'roof Tarikh At-Tabari, 02/137,

Ibn Hisham Fi As-Sirat-un-Nabawiyyah, 04/306.

Al-Hadith Raqm 84: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 18/109, Raqm-207,

Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/109.

Al-Hadith Raqm 85: Akhrajahu Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 02/277.

Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ghusl De Rahe The To Kehte The: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mere Maa-Baap Aap SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Qurbaan Ho'n! Aap Wisaal Farma Kar Aur Zinda Reh Kar Dono'n Haalato'n Men Paakizah The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Sa'd Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

294/86. "Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu ʻAnha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Ali Ka Zikr Bhi Ibaadat Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylamin Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

295/87. "Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu ʻAnha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Main Ne Apne Waalid Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Ko Dekha Ki Woh Kasrat Se Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Chehre Ko Dekha Karte. Pas Main Ne Aap Se Poochha: Ae Abba Jaan! Kya Waj'h Hai Ki Aap Kasrat Se Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Chehre Kee Taraf Takte Rehte Hain? Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Ne Jawab Diya: Ae Meri Beti! Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmate Huwe Suna Hai Ki Ali Ke Chehre Ko Takna Bhi Ibaadat Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Asakir Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 86: Akhrajahu al-Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 02/244, Raqm-1351.

Al-Hadith Raqm 87: Akhrajahu Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 42/355,

Zamakhshari Fi Al-Mukhtasaru Min Kitab-il-Muwafaqati Bayna Ahl-ul-Bayti Wa's-Sahabah,: 14

296/88. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ʻAnhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ʻAlayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Masjid Men Tashrif Farma The Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Farmaya: Yeh Jibra'il Amin ʻAlayh-is-Salam Hain Jo Mujhe Khabar De Rahe Hain Ki Allah Ta'ala Ne Fatimah Se Tumhaari Shaadi Kar Dee Hai. Aur Tumhaare Nikaah Par (Malaa'e Aa'la) Men Chaalis Hazaar-40.000 Firishto'n Ko Gawaah Ke Taur Par Majlise Nikaah Men Sharik Kiya, Aur Shajaraha'e Tooba Se Farmaya: Un Par Moti Aur Yaqoot Nichhaawar Karo, Phir Dilkash Aankhon Waali Hoore'n Un Motiyo'n Aur Yaaqooto'n Se Thaal Bharne Lagi'n. Jinhe'n (Taqribe Nikaah Men Shirkat Karne Waale) Firishte Qiyamat Tak Ek Doosre Ko Bataure Taha'if Dete Rahenge.”

Is Hadith Ko Muhibb Tabari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 88: Akhrajahu al-Muhibb-ud-Deen Tabari Fi Ar-Riyad-un-Nadirah Fi Manaqib-il-ʻAshrah, 03/146,

Muhibb Tabari Fi Dhakha'ir-ul-ʻUqba Fi Manaqibi Dhawi-'l-Qurba,: 72, 73.

al-Bābu al-Sādisu:

﴿Ḳhulafā’e Rāshidīn Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Jāme‘ Manāqib﴾

Faṣl:

﴾Ḳhulafā'e Rāshidīn Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴿

297/1. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Dauraan Ki Ek Shakhs Apne Bail Par Bojha Laade Huwe Haank Kar Le Jaa Raha Tha. Bail Ne Us Kee Dekha Aur Kehne Laga Main Is (Kaam) Ke Liye Paida Nahin Kiya Gaya Balki Main To Kheti Baadi Ki Liye Takhliq Kiya Gaya Hoo'n. Logo'n Ne Ta'ajjub Aur Ghabhrahat Ke Aalam Men Kaha, Sub'hanAllah! Bail Guftugu Karta Hai? Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Main To Us Ko Sach Maanta Hoo'n Aur Aboo Bakr Wa Umar Bhi Use Sach Taslim Karte Hain. Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Huzoor Risalat Ma'ab SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Dauraan Ki Ek Charwaaha Apni Bakriyo'n (Ke Rewad) Men Tha, Ek Bhediye Ne Un Par Hamla Kar Diya Aur Us Rewad Men Se Ek Bakri Ko Pakad Liya. Charwaahe Ne Us Ka Pichha Kiya Aur Bakri Ko Us Se Chhuda Liya. Bhediya Charwaahe Kee Taraf Mutawajje Huwa Aur Use Kehne Laga: Us Din Bakri Ko Kaun Bachaaega Jis Din Mere Siwa Koi Charwaaaha Na Hoga. (Woh Qiyamat Ka Din Hai Ya Eid Ka Din Jis Din Jaahiliyyat Waale Khel Kood Men Masroof Rehte Aur Bhediye Bakriya'n Le Jaate Ya Qiyamat Ke Qareeb Fitne Ka Din Jab Log Musibat Ke Maare Apne Maal Kee Fikar Se Ghaafil Ho Jaaenge) Logo'n Ne Kaha,

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 1: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1339, Raqm-3463,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1858, Raqm-2388,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/615, Raqm-3677.

Sub’hanAllah! Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akarm SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Us Waqie Ko Main, Aboo Bakr Aur Umar Sach Taslim Karte Hain.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

298/2. “Imam Ibn Abi Mulaykah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Unhone Farmaya: Main Logo’n Ke Ham-Raah Khada Tha Jinhone Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Allah Rab-ul-Izzat Kee Bargah Men Du’a Kee. Us Waqt Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu (Kee Mayyat) Ko Chaarpaai Par Rakha Jaa Chuka Tha, Achaanak Ek Shakhs Mere Pichhe Se Aaya Aur Apni Kohni Mere Kandhe Par Rakhi Aur Farmaya: Allah Aap Par Rahm Farmaa’e, Main Ummid Karta Tha Ki Allah Rab-ul-Izzat Aap Ko Aap Ke Dono’n Saathiyo’n Ke Saath Rakhega Kyun Ki Main Aksar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Irshaad Farmate Sunta Tha Ki Aap Farmate The: Main, Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The, Aur Main, Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu, Aur Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne (Fula’n Kaam) Kiya, Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu (Fula’n Jagah) Ga’e. Mujhe Ummide Wathiq Hai Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Aap Ko Apne Dono’n Saathiyo’n Ke Saatgh Rakhega. Pas Main Apne Pichhe Us Shakhs Kee Taraf

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 2: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1345, Raqm-3474,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, Raqm-4382,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1858, Raqm-2389,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/37, Raqm-98,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/71, Raqm-4427.

Mutawajje Huwa To (Kya Dekhta Hoo'n) Woh Hazrat Ali Ibn Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim The."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

299/3. "Hazrat Aboo Musa Ash'ari RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ek Din Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Madinah Munawwarah Ke Ek Baagh Men Takya Laga Kar Baithe Huwe The, Aur Ek Lakdi Se Zameen Khurach Rahe The, Ek Shakhs Ne Darwazah Kholna Chaaha, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Darwazah Khol Kar Aane Waale Ko Jannat Kee Bishaarat De Do, Hazrat Aboo Musa Ash'ari RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Kaha Aane Waale Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu The, Main Ne Darwazah Khol Kar Un Ko Jannat Kee Bishaarat De Dee. Phir Ek Shakhs Ne Darwazah Kholna Chaaha, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Darwazaah Khol Kar Aane Waale Ko Jannat Kee Bishaarat De Do, Hazrat Aboo Musa Ash'ari RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kehte Hain Ki Main Gaya To Woh Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu The. Main Ne Darwazah Khol Kar Un Ko Jannat Kee Bishaarat De Dee, Phir Ek Aur Shakhs Ne Darwaazah Kholna Chaaha To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Bayth Ga'e Aur Farmaya: Darwazah Khol Do Aur Aane Waale Ko Musibato'n Kee Bina' Par Jannat Kee Bishaarat De Do, Main Ne Jaa Kar Dekha To Woh Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu The, Main Ne

Al-Hadith Raqm 3: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1350, Raqm-3490,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 05/2295, Raqm-5862,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1867, Raqm-2403,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/622, Raqm-3694,
Bukhari Fi Al-Adab-ul-Mufrad, 01/335, Raqm-965.

Darwazah Khola Aur Un Ko Jannat Kee Bishaarat Dee Aur Jo Kuchh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tha Woh Keh Diya, Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Du'a Kee: Ae Allah! Sabr Ata Farma, Ya Kaha: Ae Allah Too Hee Musta'aan Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Mazkoorah Alfaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

300/4. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhu Se Marwi Hai Unhone Farmaya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jabale Uhad Par Tashreef Le Ga'e Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar Aur Hazrat Uthman (RadiyAllahu 'Anhum) Bhi The, Achaanak Pahaad Un Ke Baa'is (Joshe Masarrat Se) Jhoomne Laga To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uhad! Thahr Ja, Tere Oopar Ek Nabi, Ek Siddiq Aur Do-02 Shaheed Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

301/5. "Hazrat Muhammad Bin Hanafiyyah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Unhone Farmaya: Main Ne Apne Waalid (Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim) Se Daryaaft

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 4: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1344, Raqm-3472,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/624, Raqm-3697,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/212, Raqm-4651,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/43, Raqm-8135.

Al-Hadith Raqm 5: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1342, Raqm-3468,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/206, Raqm-4629,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, Raqm-810.

Kiya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa'd Sab Se Beh-Tareen Kaun Hai? Unhone Farmaya: Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Phir Main Ne Kaha: Un Ke Baa'd? Unhone Farmaya: Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu. To Main Ne Is Khauf Se Ki Ab Woh Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Naam Lenge Khud Hee Keh Diya Ki Phir Aap Hain? Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne (Bataur Aajizi) Farmaya: Nahin Main To Musalmano'n Men Se Ek Aam Musalman Hoo'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

302/6. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Unhone Farmaya: Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Zamanae Aqdas Men Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Barabar Kisi Ko Shumaar Nahin Karte The. Phir Un Ke Baa'd Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko, Phir Un Ke Baa'd Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Un Ke Baa'd Ham Baaqi As'habe Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ek Doosre Par Fazilat Nahin Dete The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

303/7. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Uamr RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 6: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1352, Raqm-3494,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/206, Raqm-4627.

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1337, Raqm-3455, 3494,

Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mubarak Zamane Men Jab Ham Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Ke Darmiyan Kisi Ko Tarjeeh Dete To Sab Par Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Tarjeeh Diya Karte The, Phir Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko, Phir Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

304/8. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ek Roz Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kohe Uhad Par Tashreef Le Ga’e Us Waqt Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum The. Un Kee Mawjoodgi Kee Waj’h Se Pahaad Wajd Men Aa Gaya. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Par Apna Qadam Mubarak Maara Aur Farmaya: Ae Uhad Thahr Jaa! Tere Oopar Ek Nabi, Ek Siddiq Aur Do Shaheedo’n Ke Siwa Aur Koin Nahin.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/206, Raqm-4268.

Al-Hadith Raqm 8: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1348, Raqm-3483,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1344, Raqm-3472,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/624, Raqm-3697,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/212, Raqm-4651,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/280, Raqm-6865,
Nasa’i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/43, Raqm-8135.

305/9. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kohe Uhad Par Tashreef Le Ga'e. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhum The, To Use Wajd Aa Gaya (Woh Khushi Se Jhoomne Laha) Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uhad Thahr Jaa! Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Mera Khayaal Hai Ki Aao SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Use Qadam Mubarak Se Thokar Bhi Lagaa'i Aur Farmaya: Tujh Par Ek Nabi, Ek Siddiq Aur Do Shaheedo'n Ke Siwa Our Koi Nahin Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

306/10. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai, Woh Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Wisaal Farmaya To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Umar Mubarak Traisath-63 Baras Thi, Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Wisaala Farmaya To Un Kee Umr Bhi Traisath-63 Baras Thi Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Wisaal Farmaya To Un Kee Umr Mubarak Bhi Traisath-63 Baras Baras Thi."

Al-Hadith Raqm 9: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1353, Raqm-3496,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/624, Raqm-3697,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/212, Raqm-4651,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/43, Raqm-8135.

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1825, Raqm-2348.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. (Is Se Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Un Kee Ittiba’ Wa Qaraabate Roohani Aur Fana’iyyate Baatini Saabit Hoti Hai.)

307/11. “Hazrat Samurah Bin Jundab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Aadami Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Guzaar Huwa: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Main Ne (Khwaab Ne) Dekha Ki Goya Ek Dol Aasmaan Se Latkaaya Gaya Hai. Pas Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e Aur Us Ko Kanaaro’n Se Pakad Kar Bamushkil Piya. (Muraad Un Ke Daure Khilaafat Kee Mushkilaat Hain). Phir Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e Aur Use Kanaaro’n Se Pakad Kar Piya Yaha’n Tak Ki Khoob Shikam Seyr Ho Ga’e. Phir Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e Aur Us Ko Kanaaro’n Se Pakad Kar Piya. Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Aa’e To Unhone Use Kanaaro’n Se Pakda To Woh Hil Gaya Aur Us Men Se Kuchh Paani Un Ke Oopar Gir Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur AbooDawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Neez Mazkoorah Alfaaz Aboo Dawud Ke Hain.

Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1861, Raqm-2392,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/208, Raqm-4637,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/21, Raqm-23873,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/356, Raqm-32001,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 07/231, Raqm-6965,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/540, Raqm-1141,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 07/180.

308/12. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mere Ghar Men (Bistar Par) Lete Huwe The, Is Aalam Men Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Dono’n Mubarak Pindliya’n Kuchh Zaahir Ho Rahi Thi’n, Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ijaazat De Dee Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Usi Tarh Lete Rahe Aur Guftugu Farmate Rahe, Phir Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ijaazat De Dee, Jab Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Usi Tarh Lete Rahe Aur Guftugu Farmate Karte Rahe, Phir Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Ijaazat Talab kee To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Utha Kar Bayth Ga’e Aur Apne Kapde Durust Kar Liye. Muhammad Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Main Yeh Nahin Kehta Ki Yeh Ek Din Waaqe’a Hai. Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa Kar Baate’n Karte Rahe, Jab Woh Chale Ga’e To Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e To Aap Ne Un Ka Fikar Wa Ihtimaam Nahin Kiya, Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e Tab Bhi Aap Ne Koi Fikar Wa Ihtimaam Nahin Kiya Aur Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aate To Aap Uth Kar Bayth Ga’e Aur Apne Kapde Durust Kar Liye? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 12: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1866, RAQM-2401,
IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/336, RAQM-6907,
ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 08/240, RAQM-6907,
BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 02/230, RAQM-3059.

Farmaya: Main Us Shaksh Se Kaise Haya’ Na Karoo’n Jis Se Firishte Bhi Haya’ Karte Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

309/13. “Hazrat Aa’ishah Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Ijaazat Talab Kee Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Bistar Par Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Kee Chaadar Oudhe Lete Huwe The, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe’n Usi Haalat Men Ijaazat De Dee Aur Un Kee Haajat Poori Farma Dee. Woh Chale Ga’e To Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Ijaazat Talab Kee, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Ko Bhi Usi Haalat Men Aane Kee Ijaazat De Dee. Woh Bhi Apni Haajat Poori Kar Ke Chale Ga’e, Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Phir Main Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Bayth Ga’e Aur Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Farmaya: Apne Kapde Durust Kar Lo, Phir Main Apni Haajat Poori Kar Ke Chala Gaya, Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Waj’h Hai Ki Aap Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 13: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1866, 1867, Raqm-2402,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/71, Raqm-514,
Aboo Ya’la Fi Al-Musnad, 08/242, Raqm-4818,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 06/61, Raqm-5515,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 02/231, Raqm-3060,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 02/17, Raqm-355,
Bukhari Fi Al-Adab-ul-Mufrad, 01/210, Raqm-600.

RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Liye Us Qadr Ihtimaam Na Farmaya. Jis Qadar Hazrat Uthmaan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Liye Farmaya Hai. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Uthman Ek Kathir-ul-Haya' Mard Hai Aur Mujhe Khadsha Tha Ki Agar Main Ne Un Ko Isi Haal Men Aane Kee Ijaazat De Dee To Woh Mujh Se Apni Haajat Nahin Bayaan Kar Sakega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahman Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

310/14. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Muhaajireen Wa Ansaar Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Kee Majlis Men Tashrif Laya Karte. (Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in) Baithe Hote Aur Un Men Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bhi Maujood Hote. Un Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Men Se Koi Bhi Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Nazare'n Utha Kar Nahin Dekhta Tha Siwaa'e Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke. Pas Yeh Dono'n Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Dekha Karte The Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Dono'n Kee Taraf Dekha Karte. Woh Dono'n Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Dekh Kar Muskuraate

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 14: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/612, Raqm-3668,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/150, Raqm-12538,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 01/209, Raqm-418,
Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/388, Raqm-1298.

The Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Dono’n Kee Tartaf Dekh Kar Tabassum Farmaya Karte Thety.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

311/15. “Hazrate Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Nabi Ke Liye Do Wazeer Aasmaan Waalo’n Men Se Aur Do Wazeer Zameen Waalo’n Men Se Hote Hain. Pas Aasmaan Waalo’n Men Se Mere Do Wazeer, Jibra'il Aur Mika'il ‘Alayhima As-Salam Hain Aur Zameen Waalo’n Men Se Mere Do Wazeer Aboo Bakr Aur Umar RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhuma Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakiim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

312/16. “Hazrat ‘Abd Allah Bin Hantab RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr Aur Hazrat ‘Umar RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhuma Ko Dekha To Farmaya: Yeh Dono’n (Mere Liye) Kaan Aur Aankh Ki Haisiyyat Rakhte Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 15: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/616, Raqm-3680,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 02/290, Raqm-3047.

Al-Hadith Raqm 16: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/613, Raqm-3671,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/73, Raqm-4432.

313/17. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: A'la Aur Baland Darajaat Waalo'n Ko Nichle Darajaat Waale Aise Dekhenge Jise Tum Aasmaan Ke Ufuq Par Tuloo' Hone Waale Sitaare Ko Dekhte Ho Aur Be-Shak Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Wa Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Un (Baland Darajaat Waalo'n) Men Se Hain Aur Nihaayat Achchhe Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

314/18. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasoole Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhu Se Aur Hazrat 'Umar RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhu Ke Baare Men Farmaya: Yeh Dono'n Anbiya Wa Mursaleen Ke Ilaawah Awwalin Wa Aakhireen Men Se Tamam Umr Raseedah Jannatiyo'n Ke Sardar Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

AL-HADITH RAQM 17: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/607, RAQM-3658,
IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/37, RAQM-96,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/93, RAQM-11900,
ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/400, RAQM-1178,
IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/348, RAQM-31925.

AL-HADITH RAQM 18: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/610, RAQM-3664, 3665,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/80, RAQM-602,
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 07/68, RAQM-6873,
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-US-SAGHIR, 02/173, RAQM-976.

315/19. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Par Sab Se Ziyaada Rahm Karne Waale Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain Aur Allah Ke Ahkaamaat Ke Mu'amle Men Sab Se Ziyaada Shiddat Waale Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain Aur Haya' Ke I'tebaar Se Sab Se Ziyaada Mazboot Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ibn Majah Aur Imam Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

316/20. "Hazrat Hudhayfah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai. Unhone Farmaya Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Baithe Huwe The Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Main (Apne Aap) Nahin Jaanta Ki Kitni Muddat Tumhaare Darmiyaan Rahunha. Pas Tum Mere Baa'd In Logo'n Kee Pairawi Karna. Yeh Farmate Huwe Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Taraf Isharah Farmaya."

Al-Hadith Raqm 19: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/664, Raqm-3709,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/55, Raqm-154,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/67, Raqm-8242,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/477, Raqm-5784.

Al-Hadith Raqm 20: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/610, Raqm-3663,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/37, Raqm-97,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/385, Raqm-23324,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/328,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 07/433.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ibn Majah Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

317/21. "Imam Muhammad Bin Seereen RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Unhone Kaha Ki Main Yeh Khayaal Nahin Karta Ki Jo Shakhs Hazrat Aboo Bakr Wa Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kee Tanqees Karta Hai Woh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Rakhta Ho."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Ise Hadithe Hasan Kaha Hai.

317/22. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sab Se Pehle Jis Ke Liye Zameen Ko Khola Jaa'ega Woh Main Hoo'n Phir Aboo Bakr Ke Liye Aur Phir Umar Ke Liye Phir Ahle Baqi' Kee Baari Aa'egi Aur Un Ko Mere Saath Ikattha Kiya Jaa'ega Phir Main Ahle Makkah Ka Intezaar Karunga Yaha'n Tak Ki Harmain Sharifain Ke Darmiyaan Logo'n Ke Saath Jam'a Kiya Jaaunga."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

AL-HADITH RAQM 21: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/618, RAQM-3685.

AL-HADITH RAQM 22: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/622, RAQM-3692,
IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/324, RAQM-6899,
HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/505, RAQM-4732,
HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/72, RAQM-4429,
HAYTHAMI FI MAWARID AL-ZAM'AN ILA ZAWA'ID IBN HABBAN, 01/539, RAQM-2194.

319/23. “Hazrat Jaabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Guzishta Raat Ek Nek Aadami Ko Khwaab Dekha Gaya Ki Aboo Bakr Ko Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Munsalik Kar Diya Gaya Aur Umar Ko Aboo Bakr Ke Saath Aur Uthmaan Ko Umar Ke Saath. Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Bayan Hai Ki Jab Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Majlis Se Utthe To Ham Ne Kaha: Us Nek Aadmai Se Muraad To Khud Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hee Hain. Raha Baa’z Ka Baa’z Se Munsalik Hota Woh Un Ka Us Zimma Daari Ko Sanbhaalna Hai Jis Ke Liye Allah Ta’ala Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Mab’oos Farmaya Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawud, Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

320/24. “Hazrat Saalim Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ne Farmaya: Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 23: Akhrajahu Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/208, Raqm-4636,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/355, Raqm-14863,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/343, Raqm-6913,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/109, Raqm-4551,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/75, Raqm-4438,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/537, Raqm-1134.

Al-Hadith Raqm 24: Akhrajahu Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/206, Raqm-4628,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/1540,
Khallal Fi As-Sunnah, 02/386, Raqm-549,
Mubarkfoori Fi Tuhfat-ul-Ahwadhi Bi-Sharh Jami’ At-Tirmidhi, 10/138.

'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Hayate Zaahiri Ke Ayyam Men Kaha Karte The Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa'd Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ummat Men Se Afzal-Tareen Aboo Bakr Phir Umar Aur Phir Uthmaan Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawud Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

321/25. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Unhone Kaha Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Farmate Huwe Suna, Aap Farma Rahe The: Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa'd Logo'n Men Sab Se Afzal Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Baa'd Sab Se Afzal Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

322/26. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Daf'a Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Muhaajireen Ke Ek Guroh Men Ek Ghar Men The Aur Us Ghiroh Men Hazrat Aboo

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 25: Akhrajahu Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/39, Raqm-106,
Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 07/199, 200,
Khatib Al-Baghdadi Fi Tarikh Baghdad, 05/213, Raqm-3686.

Al-Hadith Raqm 26: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/104, Raqm-4536,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 04/44, Raqm-2051,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/ 524, Raqm-868,
Munawi Fi Fayd-ul-Qadir Sharh Al-Jami' As-Saghir, 04/302.

Bakr, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Talhah, Hazrat Zubayr, Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf Aur Hazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Bhi The To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ki Har Aadami Apne Kufoo Kee Taraf Khada Ho Jaa’e Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Uthmaan Kee Taraf Khade Ho Ga’e Aur Unhone Apne Gale Lagaaya Aur Farmaya: Ae Uthman Too Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Mera Dost Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Aboo Ya’la Ne Riwayat Kiya Aur Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnaad Hai.

323/27. “Hazrat Hudhayfah Bin Yamaan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Main Ne Iraadah Kiya Hai Ki Tamaam Aadaaq (Aas Paas Ke Ilaaqe Jaat) Men Kuchh Log Bhejo’n Jo Logo’n Ko Sunan Wa Fara’iz Sikhaa’enl Jis Tarh Isa Ibn Maryam ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ne Hawaariyo’n Ko Bheja Tha. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Arz Kiya Gaya Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka (Hazrat) Aboo Bakr Wa Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ke Baare Men Kya Khayaal Hai? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak In Dono’n Ke Siwa Mere Liye Koi Chaarah Nahin, Yaqinan Yeh Dono’n Deen Men Sam’a Wa Basar (Kaan Aur Aankh) Kaa Darja Rakhte Hain.”

Al-Hadith Raqm 27: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 01/78, Raqm-4448.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

324/28. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Ek Sahabiyyah Ke Ghar Ga'e, Us Ne Hamaare Liye Bakri Zab'h Kee (Waha'n) Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Abhi Yaha'n) Ahle Jannat Men Se Ek Shakhs Daakhil Hoga, Pas Thodi Der Baa'd Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Daakhil Huwe Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmya: Ki (Abhi) Ahle Jannat Men Se Ek Aur Shakhs Daakhil Hoga Pas Thodi Der Baa'd Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Daakhil Huwe Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki (Abhi) Ahle Jannat Men Se Ek Aur Shakhs Tumhare Paas Aa'ega (Aap Ne Yeh Du'a Bhi Farmaa'i) Ae Allah! Agar Teri Raza Hai To Aane Waala Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ho, Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Daakhil Huwe."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Neez Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnaad Hai.

325/29. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 28: Akhrajahu al-Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/146, Raqm-4661,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/331, Raqm-14590,
Tayalisi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/234, Raqm-1674,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 08/41, Raqm-7897,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/351, Raqm-31952.
Al-Hadith Raqm 29: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/14, Raqm-4626,

Farmaya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Zaahiri Hayaate Tayyibah Men Jab Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Kaafi Ta'daad Men The Ham Is Tarh Shumar Kiya Karte The. "Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu, Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Phir Khaamosh Ho Jaate The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Ibn Abi Shaybah, Aboo Ya'la Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

326/30. "Hazrat Aboo Hudhayfah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa'd Is Ummat Men Se Behtar Hazrat Aboo Bakr Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah, Imam Ahmad Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

327/31. "Hazrat Sha'bi RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kee Mahabbat Aur Un Ke Faza'il Kee Ma'rifat Sunnat Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/349, Raqm-31936,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 10/161, Raqm-5784,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 12/345, Raqm-13301.

Al-Hadith Raqm 30: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/351, Raqm-31950,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/110, Raqm-880,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 01/298, Raqm-992.

Al-Hadith Raqm 31: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/349, Raqm-31937.

328/32. "Hazrat Aliyy-ul-Murtada KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Riwayat Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Kiya Gaya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ke Baa'd Kise Amir Banaya Jaa'e? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Agar Tum Aboo Bakr Ko Banaaoge To Tum Unhe'n Amaanatdaar, Dunya Se Kanaarah Kashi Ikhtiyaar Karne Waala Aur Aakhirat Men Raghbat Rakhne Waala Paaoge Aur Agar Umar Ko Amir Banaaoge To Unhe'n Aisa Qawi Aur Amin Paaoge Jise Allah Ke Mu'amle Men Kisi Malaamat Karne Waale Kee Malaamat Ka Koi Khauf Nahin Hai Aur Agar Tum Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Amir Banaaoge To UNhe'n Hidayat Yafta Aur Hidayat Dene Waala Paaoge Jo Tumhe'n Seedhe Raaste Par Chalaaega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

329/33. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ek Din Sooraj Tuloo' Hone Ke Baa'd Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamari Taraf Tashrif Laa'e Aur Farmaya: Main Ne Fajr Se Thoda Pehle Khwaab Men Dekha Goya Mujhe Chaabiya'n Aur Taraazu

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 32: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/108, Raqm-859,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/73, Raqm-4434,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 03/33, Raqm-783,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 02/86, Raqm-463.

Al-Hadith Raqm 33: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/72, Raqm-5469,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/352, Raqm-31960,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/176, Raqm-30484,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/58.

Ata Kiye Ga’e. Maqaaleed To Yeh Chaabiya’n Hain Taraazu Wo Hain Jin Ke Saath Tum Wazn Karte Ho. Pas Mujhe Ek Palde Men Rakha Gaya Aur Meri Ummat Ko Doosre Palde Men Phir Wazn Kiya Gaya To Mera Palda Bhaari Tha. Phir Aboo Bakr Siddiq Ko Laaya Gaya Pas Un Ka Wazn Meri Ummat Ke Saath Kiya Gaya To Un Ka Palda Bhaari Tha. Phir Umar Ko Laaya Gaya Aur Un Ka Wazn Meri Ummat Ke Saath Kiya Gaya To Un Ka Palda Bhaari Tha. Phir Uthman Ko Laaya Gaya Aur Un Ka Wazn Meri Ummat Ke Saath Kiya Gaya Phir Woh Palda Utha Liya Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

330/34. “Hazrat Hafsah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Ek Daf’a Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mere Paas Tashrif Laa’e Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna (Oopar Lapetne Ka) Kapda Apni Mubarak Raano’n Par Rakh Liya, Itne Men Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e Aur Ijaazat Talab Kee Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe’n Bhi Ijaazat Inaayat Farma’i Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Usi Haalat Men Rahe. Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Kuchh Sahabah Aa’e Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe’n Bhi Ijaazat Inaayat Farma’i Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Aa’e Aur Ijaazat Talab Kee Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe’n Bhi Ijaazat Inaayat Ata Farmaa’i Aur Aap

Al-Hadith Raqm 34: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/288, Raqm-26510,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 23/205,
Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/446,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/81.

SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apni Usi Haalat Men Tashrif Farma Rahe. Phir Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aa'e To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Pehle Apne Jisme Aqdas Ko Kapde Se Dhaanp Liya Phir Unhe'n Ijaazat Inaayat Farmaa'i. Phir Woh Sahabah Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Kuchh Der Tak Baate'n Karte Rahe Phir Baahar Chale Ga'e. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Kee Khidmate Aqdas Men Aboo Bakr, Umar, Ali Aur Doosre Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Haazir Huwe Lekin Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apni Pehli Hay'at Men Tashrif Farma Rahe Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aap Kee Khidmate Aqdas Men Haazir Huwe To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Jisme Aqdas Ko Apne Kapde Se Dhaanp Liya? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kya Main Us Shashks Se Haya' Na Karu'n Jis Se Firishte Bhi Haya' Karte Hain?"

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

331/35. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai, Unhone Farmaya: Quraysh Men Se Teen Afraad Aisi Hain Jo Sab Se Ziyaada Raushan Chehre Waale, Sab Se Ziyaada Husne Akhlaaq Ke Haamil Aur Haya' Ke I'tebaar Se Sab Se Ziyaada Saabit Qadam Hain. Agar Woh Tumhaare Saath Baat Kare'n To Jhut Nahin Bolenge Aur Agar Tum Un Ke Saath Baat Karoge To Tumhe'n Nahin Jhutlaa'enge, Woh Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 35: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/56, Raqm-16,
Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 01/56.

Aboo Ubaydah Bin Jarrah Aur Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Aur Imam Aboo Nu’aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

332/36. “Hazrat Hudhayfah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Aap Ne Farmaya: Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Famraya: Tum Mere Baa’d Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Pairawi Aur Iqtida’ Karna.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani, Bayhaqi Aur Aboo Nu’aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

333/37. “Hazrat Asmah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Madinah Ke I’raabiyo’n Men Se Ek I’raabi Oont Le Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwa To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Us Se Woh Oont Khareed Liya, Pas Us Ke Baa’d Woh Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Mila To Unhone Us Se Daryaft Kiya Ki To Kis Liye Aaya Tha? Us Ne Jawaab Diya Ki Main Ek Oont Le Kar Aaya Tha Jo Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 36: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 04/140, Raqm-3816,

Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 08/153,

Aboo Nu’aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya’ Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya’, 09/109.

Al-Hadith Raqm 37: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 17/180, Raqm-478,

Husayni Fi Al-Bayan Wa’t-Ta’rif, 02/264,

Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 05/179,

Munawi Fi Fayd-ul-Qadir Sharh Al-Jami’ As-Saghir, 06/366.

Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujh Se Khareed Liya Hai. Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Daryaaft Farmaya: Kya Too Ne Naqd Raqam Ke Badle Men Us Ko Farokht Kiya Hai? Us Ne Kaha Nahin Balki Main Ne Use Udhaar Raqam Par Farokht Kiya Hai. Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Us Se Kaha: Waapas Jaao Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Daryaaft Karo Ki Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Agar Aap Ko Kuchh Ho Jaa'e To Mujhe Mera Maal Kaun Dega Us Ke Baa'd Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jo Jawaab De'n Woh Waapas Aa Kar Mujhe Bataana. Woh Shakhs Wapas Gaya Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Agar Aap Ko Kuchh Ho Jaa'e To Meri Raqam Mujhe Kaun Dega Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aboo Bakr, Woh Shakhs Waapas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Paas Aaya Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Jawaab Bataaya, Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Us Se Kaha Ki Wapas Jaao Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Karo Ki Agar Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Kuchh Ho Jaa'e To Phir Kaun Mujh Ko Mera Maal Dega Pas Us Shakhs Ne Wapas Jaa Kar Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Poochha To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Umar, Woh Shaksh Wapas Aaya Aur Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Jawaab Bataya Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Us Se Kaha Ki Wapas Jaai Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Phir Puchho Ki Agar Hazrat Umar Faut Ho Jaae'n To

Phir Kaun Mujh Ko Mera Maal Dega, Us Ne Jaa Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Sawaal Kiya To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tujhe Kya Ho Gaya Hai Jab Umar Faut Ho Jaa'e To Phir Tum Bhi Marne Kee Istita'at Rakhte Ho To Mar Jaana."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

334/38. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Men Sab Se Ziyaada Rahm Dil Aboo Bakr Hain Aur Allah Ke Deen Ke Mu'amle Men Sab Se Ziyaada Umar Hain Aur Sab Se Hayaadaar Uthman Bin Affan Hain Sab Se Behtar Faisla Karne Waale Ali Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Asakir Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 38: Akhrajahu Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 41/64.

al-Bābu al-Sābi‘u:

﴾Muhājirīn Ṣaḥāba’e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴿

Faṣl: 1

﴾Farmāne Rasūl ﷺ: Agar Hijrat Nah Hotī To Maiṅ Anṣār Kā Ek Fard Hotā﴿

335/1. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zayd Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Agar Hijrat (Kee Fazeelat) Na Hoti To Main Ansaar Ka Ek Fard Hota."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

336/2. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah! Ansaar, Aur Ansaar Ke Beto'n, Aur Ansaar Kee Biwiyo'n Kee Zurriyyat, Woh Ansaar Jo Mere Mukhlis Dost Aur Ham Raaz Hain. Un Kee Maghfirat Farma Aur Agar Log Kisi Ek Ghaati Kee Taraf Chalte Aur Ansar Kisi Aur Ghaati Kee

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 1: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 06/2646, Raqm-6817, 6818,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1415,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 02/738, Raqm-1061,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/712, Raqm-3899,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/58, Raqm-164,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/85, Raqm-8319,
Shafi'i Fi Al-Musnad, 01/280,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/315, Raqm-8154,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 16/259, Raqm-7269.

Al-Hadith Raqm 2: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/156, Raqm-12616,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/216, Raqm-13291,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/798, Raqm-1410,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 02/1493,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 06/147,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/221, Raqm-354.

Taraf Chalte To Main Ansaar Kee Taraf Chalta Aur Agar Hijrat Na Hoti To Main Ansaar Men Se Hee Ek Shakhs Hota."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

337/3. "Hazrat Saa'ib Bin Yazeed RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Taweel Riwayat Main Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Jama'ate Ansaar! Kya Allah Ta'ala Ne Tumhe'n Daulate Imaan De Kar Ehsaan Nahin Farmaya? Aur Tumhe'n Buzurgi Aur Karaamat Se Nahin Nawaaza? Aur Tumhaara Naam Beh-Tareen Naam Ansarullah Aur Ansare RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Rakha Aur Agar Hijrat Na Hoti To Main Bhi Ansaar Ka Ek Fard Hota Aur Agar Tamam Log Ek Waadi Kee Taraf Chale'n Aur Ansaar Doosri Waadi Kee Taraf Challe'n To Main Tumhaari Waadi Kee Taraf Chaalunga. Kya Tum Is Baat Par Raazi Nahin Ki Log Bakriya'n, Bhede'n Aur Oont Le Kar Jaae'n Aur Tum Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Le Kar Jaao, Jab Ansaar Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Yeh Farmaan Suna To Arz Kiya: Ham Raazi Hain."

Ise Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Ke Rijaal Thiqaat Hain.

Al-Hadith Raqm 3: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 07/151, Raqm-6665,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 10/30.

Faṣl: 2

《Ḥuẕūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Muhājirīn Ke Liye Duʿā Farmāne Kā Bayān》

338/4. "Hazrat Anas Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayaan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah Zindagi To Bas Aakhirat Hee Zindagi Hai, So Too Ansaar, Aur Muhaajireen Kee Islaah Farma.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai Ki Pas Too Ansaar, Aur Muhajireen Kee Maghfirat Farma.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai: Pas Too Ansaar Aur Muhaajireen Ko Izzat Ata Farma.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai Ki Ae Allah, Bhalaa'i To Sirf Aakhirat Kee Bhalaa'i Hai, So Too Ansaar Aur Muhaajireen Kee Ilsaah Farma."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

339/5. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Muhajireen Aur Ansaar Madinah Munawwarah Ke Gird

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 4: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1381, Raqm-3584,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1431, Raqm-1804, 1805,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/694, Raqm-3857,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 0584, Raqm-8313, 8315,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/172, Raqm-12780, 13951,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/401, Raqm-32379.
Al-Hadith Raqm 5: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1043, Raqm-2679, 2680,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1381, Raqm-3585,

Khandawq Khodne Men Masroof The Aur Apni Pushto'n Par Mitti Le Jaate Huwe Yeh She'r Padhte The :

Bik Ga'e Hain Ham Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haath Par Waqf Hai Yeh Zindagi Un Kee Ghulaami Ke Liye, Yeh Sama'at Farma Kar Sham'e Risalat Kee Zubane Mubarak Par Apne Parwaano'n Ke Liye Yeh Alfaaz Jaari Ho Jaate : "Ae Allah, Bhalaa'i Nahin Magar Aakhirat Kee Bhalaa'i, Pas Ansaar Wa Muhaajireen Men Barakat Ata Farma."

Ek Riwayat Men Hazrat Sahl RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamaari Taraf Tashrif Laa'e Jab Ki Ham Khnadaq Khod Rahe The Aur Apne Kandho'n Par Mitti Uthaa Kar Muntaqal Kar Rahe The To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah, Asl Zindagi To Aakhirat kee Zindagi Hai Pas Too (Us Zindagi Men Surkhroo Hone Ke Liye) Ansaar Wa Muhaajireen Kee Maghfirat Farma.'

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

340/6. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ansar Wa Muhajireen (Khandaq Khodte Waqt)

Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1504, Raqm-3872, 3874,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 06/2633, Raqm-6775,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1431, Raqm-1804,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/693, Raqm-3856,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/85, Raqm-8317,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/187, 205, Raqm-12974, 13149.

Al-Hadith Raqm 6: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1430, Raqm-3717,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih,03/431, Raqm-1805,

Rajazya Ash'aar Padh Rahe The Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Bhi Un Ke Saath (Rajazya Ash'aar Padhne Men Sharik) The. Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Yeh Farma Rahe The: Ae Allah, Asl Bhalaa'i To Aakhirat Kee Bhalaa'i Hai, Pas Too Ansaar Wa Muhajireen Kee Madad Farma."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Yeh Alfaaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

341/7. "Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah, Mere As'hab Kee Hijrat Ko Qubool Farma Aur Unhe'n Un Kee Ediyo'n Par Waapas Na Lautaana.......Al-Hadith."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

Muslim Fi As-Sahih,01/373, Raqm-524,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 01/123, Raqm-453,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 02/39, Raqm-702,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 01/259, Raqm-781,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/211, Raqm-13231,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 02/348, Raqm-4093,
Aboo 'Awanah Fi Al-Musnad, 01/332, Raqm-1177.

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1431, Raqm-3721,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1600, Raqm-4147,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1250, Raqm-1628,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 04/430, Raqm-2116,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 03/112, Raqm-2864,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/268, Raqm-10929,
Nasa'i Fi 'Amal-ul-Yawmi Wa'l-Laylah, 01/587, Raqm-1090,
Malik Fi Al-Muwatta', 02/763, Raqm-1456,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/179, Raqm-1546,
Abd-ur-Razzaq Fi Al-Musannaf, 09/64,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 10/60, Raqm-4249.

Faṣl: 3

❁Faẓīlate Muhājirīn Kā Bayān❁

342/8. "Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main (Aaindah) Khalifa Ke Liye Wasiyyat Karta Hoo'n Ki Woh Muhajireene Awwalin Ka Haq Pehchaane (Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai Ki Un Kee Hurmato'n Kee Hifaazat Kare) Aur Khalifa'e Ansaar Ke Baare Men Bhi Wasiyyat Karta Hoo'n (Jinhone Un (Muhajireen) Se Pehle Hee Shahr-E (-Madinah Aur Imaan Ko Ghar Bana Liya Tha) Haala'n Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hijrat Kar Ke Abhi Yaha'n Tashrif Bhi Nahin Laa'e The, Pas Use Chaahiye Woh Un Ke Nekookaaro'n Kee Nekiya'n Qubool Kare Aur Un Ke Bado'n Se Dar-Guzar Kare."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

343/9. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Sab Se Pehle Hijrat Karne Waalo'n Ka Chaar Hazaar-4.000

Al-Hadith Raqm 8: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1854, Raqm-4606,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/469, Raqm-1328,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 07/436, Raqm-37059,
Khallal Fi As-Sunnah, 01/116, Raqm-62,
Ibn Kathir Fi Tafsir-ul-Qr'an Al-Azim, 04/338,
Shawkani Fi Nayl-ul-Awtar Min Asrar Muntaqa Al-Akhbar, 06/159.

Al-Hadith Raqm 9: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1424, Raqm-3700,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/349, Raqm-12772,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 07/254,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Al-Isabah Fi Tamyiz-is-Sahabah, 07/680.

Dirham Saalaana Wazifa Chaar Qisto'n Men Muqarrar Farmaya Aur Abd Allah Bin Umar Ka Saadhe Teen-3500 Dirham Saalana Wazifa Muqarrar Farmaya. Aap Se Kaha Gaya: Yeh Bhi To Muhajireen Men Se Hain Phir Bhi Aap Ne Un Ka Wazifa Chaar Hazar-4.000 Dirham Salana Se Kyun Ghataaay Hai? Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Is Ke Waalidain Ise Apne Saath Ke Kar Ga'e The Ki Yeh Khud Hijrat Par Gaya Tha (Is Liye Is Ka Wazifa Doosro'n Kee Nisbat Kam Hai)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

344/10. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ek A'raabi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Haazir Ho Kar Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Hijrat Ke Muta'alliq Puchhne Laga. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Famaya: Tujh Par Afsos! Yeh Kaam Bada Mushkil Hai. Phir Farmaya: Achchha Bata, Kya Tere Paas Oont Hain? Us Ne Arz Kiya: Haa'n. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Se Daryaft Farmaya: Kya Too Un Kee Khayraat Deta Hai? Us Ne Arz Kiya: Haa'n. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Daryaft Farmaya: Kya Un Ke Doodh Kee Bhi Khyraat Karta Hai? Us Ne Arz Kiya: Haa'n, Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Daryaaft Farmaya: Kya Paani Pilaane Ke Din Bhi

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1427, Raqm-3708,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 02/928, Raqm-2490,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/14, Raqm-11120,
Ibn Jarood Fi Kitab Al-Muntaqa, 01/257, Raqm-1029,
Aboo 'Awanah Fi Al-Musnad, 04/432, Raqm-7215,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 09/15.

Gharibo'n Men Doodh Baanta Hai? Us Ne Arz Kiya: Haa'n, Aisa Hee Karta Hoo'n. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Too Chaahe Samandar Paar Jaa Kar Amal Kar Lekin Teri Nekiyo'n Men Se Allah Ta'ala Zara Bhi Kami Nahin Farma'ega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Ahmad Aur Ibn Jarood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

345/11. "Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ghaar Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Tha. Jab Main Ne Sar Utha Kar Dekha To Kaafiro'n Ke Qadam Nazar Aane Lage. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ae NabiyAllah, Agar Unhone Neeche Jhaank Kar Dekha To Hame'n Dekh Lenge. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr! Khamosh Raho Kyun Ki Ham Dono'n Ke Saath Teesra Allah Ta'ala Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

346/12. "Hazrat Bara' Bin Aazib RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Sab Se Pehle Madinah Munawwarah Men Hamare Paas Jo Aa'e Woh Hazrat Mas'ab Bin Umayr Aur Hazrat Ibn

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1427, Raqm-3707,
Bukhati Fi At-Tarikh Al-Saghir, 01/32, Raqm-108,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 07/11,
Mubarkfoori Fi Tuhfat-ul-Ahwadhi Bi-Sharh Jami' At-Tirmidhi, 08/392.

Al-Hadith Raqm 12: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1428, Raqm-3710,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/513, Raqm-11666,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/291,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 03/262.

Umme Maktoom The Aur Yeh Dono'n Ahbaab Logo'n Ko Qur'ane Karim Padhaate The Phir Hazrat Bilal, Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas Aur Hazrat Ammar Bin Yaasir Aa'e. Un Ke Baa'd Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab Aa'e Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Bees-20 As'hab Ko Saath Laa'e The. Phir Khud Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Farma Huwe. Main Ne Ahle Madinah Ko Itni Khushi Manaate Huwe Kabhi Nahin Dekha Jitni Khushi Unhone Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tashrif Aawri Se Hu'i. Yaha'n Tak Ki Laundiya'n Bhi Yahi Kehti Thi Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamare Paas Tashrif Le Aa'e. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tashrif Aawri Tak Main Mufassal Kee Soorato'n Men Se ﴿سَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى﴾[Al-A'la, 87:01] Soorat Padh Chuka Tha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Nasa'I, Ahmad Aur Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Faṣl: 4

﴿Muhājirīn Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

347/13. "Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: A'maal Ka Daaromadaar Niyyat Par Hai Aur Har Shakhs Ke Liye Wohi Hai Jis Kee Us Ne Niyyat Kee, Pas Jis Ne Allah Ta'ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Hijrat Kee Us Kee Hijrat Allah Ta'ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Liye Shumaar Hogi, Aur Jis Kee Hijrat Dunya Haasil Karne Ya Kisi Aurat Se Shaadi Karne Ke Liye Hoti To Us Kee Hijrat Dunya Haasil Karne Ya Kisi Aurat Se Shaadi Karne Ke Liye Hu'i To Us Kee Hijrat Usi Ke Liye Hai Jis Kee Taraf Us Ne Hijrat Kee."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Yeh Alfaaz Imam Bukhari Ke Hain.

Al-Hadith Raqm 13: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/30, Raqm-54,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 02/894, Raqm-2392,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1416, Raqm-3685,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 06/2461, Raqm-6311,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 06/2551, Raqm-6553,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/03, Raqm-01,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih,03/1515, Raqm-1907,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 04/179, Raqm-1647,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 02/362, Raqm-2201,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 07/13, Raqm-3794,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 02/1413, Raqm-4227.

348/14. "Hazrat Aboo Moosa Ash'ari RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Hame'n Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Hijrat Farmane Kee Khabar Pahonchi To Us Waqt Ham Yaman Men The, Pas Ham Ek Kashti Men Sawaar Huwe, Us Kashti Ne Hame'n Habashah Men Najjashi Tak Pahoncha Diya. Waha'n Ham Ne Hazrat Ja'far Bin Abi Talib kee Sangat Ikhtiyaar Kee Aur Un Ke Saath Rehne Lage. Yaha'n Tak Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Us Waqt Haazir Huwe Jab Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hijrat Farma Chuke The. Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Kashti Waalo'n! Tumhare Liye Do Hijrato'n Ka Sawaab Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaaz Imam Bukhari Ke Hain.

349/15. "Hazrat Aboo Moosa RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Khwaab Dekha Main Makkah Se Aisi Zameen Kee Taraf Hijrat Kar Raha Hoo'n Jis Men Bakasrat

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 14: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1407, Raqm-3663,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1546, Raqm-3990,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1946, Raqm-2502,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 04/156, Raqm-1326,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 08/138, Raqm-3149,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 13/303, Raqm-7316,

Al-Hadith Raqm 15: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1326, Raqm-3425,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 06/2579, Raqm-6629,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1779, Raqm-2272,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 02/1292, Raqm-3921,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 14/175, Raqm-6275, 6276,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 13/283, Raqm-7298.

Khajoor Ke Darakht Hain, Mujhe Yeh Gumaan Huwa Ki Shaayad Yeh Jagah Yamaamah Ya Hajar Hai Lekin Woh Madinah Nikla Jis Ko (Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Aamad Se Qabl) Yasrb Kaha Jaata Tha."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

350/16. "Hazrat Asma' RadiyAllahu 'Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Woh Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Haamila Thi'n (Ya'ni Abd Allah Bin Zubayr Abhi Un Ke Pet Men The) Farmati Hain Ki Jab Main Makkah Se Nikli To Main Poore Dino'n Se Thi, Phir Main Madinah Aa'i Aur Quba Men Thahri, Aur Quba Men, Main Ne Abd Allah (Bin Zubayr) Ko Janam Diya, Phir Main Unhe'n Laa Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Pesh Kar Diya, Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khajoore'n Mangaa'in Aur Un Ko Chabaaya Aur Un Ke Munh Men Apna Lu'aabe Dahan Daala Aur Un Ke Pet Men Sab Se Pehle Jo Chiz Daakhil Hu'i Woh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kaa Lu'abe Dahan Tha, Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khajoor Kee Ghutti Dee Phir Un Ke Liye Du'a'e Barakat Farmaa'i. Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Woh Pehle Bachche The Jo (Hijrat Ke Baa'd) Musalmano'n Men Paida Huwe."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 16: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1422, Raqm-3697,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1691, Raqm-2146,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/347, Raqm-26983,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/204, Raqm-11927,
Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa'l-Mathani, 01/413, Raqm-575.

351/17. "Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Bayaan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Tumhaari Hijrat Kee Jagah Dikhaa'i Ga'i Hai Jo Khajooro'n Waali Aur Do Pathrile Pahaado'n Ke Darmiyaan Waadi Hai. Pas Jis Ne Madinah Munawwarah Kee Taraf Hijrat Kee Us Ne (Allah Kee Tawfiq Se) Hijrat Kee Aur Woh Aam Log Jo (Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Farman Se Pehle) Habashah Kee Taraf Hijrat Kar Chuke The Woh (Bhi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Is Farman Ke Baa'd) Madinah Kee Taraf Hijrat Kar Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Ibn Khuzaymah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

352/18. "Hazrat Aboo Waa'il Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Hazrat Khabbab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Iyaadat Ke Liye Haazir Huwe To Unhone Famraya: Ham Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Allah Ta'ala Kee Riza

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 17: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1405,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 02/803, 804, Raqm-2175,
Ibn Khuzaymah Fi As-Sahih, 01/133, Raqm-265,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 14/177, 179, Raqm-6277,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/04, Raqm-4262,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 09/09,
Ibn Rahwayh Fi Al-Musnad, 02/325, Raqm-849,
Lalaka'i Fi I'tiqad Ahl As-Sunnah Wa Al-Jama'ah, 04/774, Raqm-1431,
Muhibb-ud-Deen Tabari Fi Ar-Riyad-un-Nadirah Fi Manaqib-il-'Ashrah, 01/441, Raqm-365.

Al-Hadith Raqm 18: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1415, Raqm-3684,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 05/2369, Raqm-6083,
Humaydi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/84, Raqm-155,
Bayhaqi Fi Shu'b-ul-Iman, 07/307, Raqm-10402,
Zayla'i Fi Nasb-ur-Rayah Takhrij Ahadith Al-Hidayah, 02/264.

Ke Khaatir Hijrat Kee So Hamaara Aajir Bhi Allah Ta'ala Ke Zimme Hai. Pas Ham Men Se Baa'z To Woh Hain Jo Is Dunya Se Apne Ajr Men Se Koi Cheez Wusool Kiye Baghair Rukhsat Ho Ga'e, Un Men Se Hazrat Mus'ab Bin Umayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain Jo Jange Uhad Men Shaheed Huwe Aur Tarka Men Sirf Ek Kambal Chhoda Tha. Jab Us Ke Saath Ham Un Ke Sar Ko Dhaanpte The To Un Ke Paau'n Zaahir Ho Jaate The Aur Jab Aap Ke Paau'n Ko Dhaanpte To Sar Nanga Ho Jaata Tha To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hukm Diya Tha Ki Ham Aap Ka Sar Dhaanp De'n Aur Pairo'n Par Azkhar Ghaas Daal De'n Aur Ham (Muhajireen) Men Se Baa'z Woh Hain Jin Ke Phal Pak Ga'e Hain Aur Woh Unhe'n Tod Rahe Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Humaydi Aur Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

al-Bābu al-T͟hāminu:

﴾Anṣāre Madīnah Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴿

Faṣl: 1

﴾Anṣār Se Maḥabbat 'Alāmate Īmān Hone Kā Bayān﴿

353/1. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ansaar Se Mahabbat Imaan Kee Alaamat Hai Aur Anasaar Se Bughz Nifaaq Kee Alaamat Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

Aur Ek Doosri Riwayat Hain Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Hee Marwi Hai Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Munaaqiq Kee Alaamat Ansaar Se Bughz Rakhna Aur Momin Kee Alaamat Ansaar Se Muhaabat Karna Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

354/2. "Hazrat Bara' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 1: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/14, Raqm-17,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1379, Raqm-3572,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 01/85, Raqm-74,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 08/116, Raqm-5019,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/85, Raqm-8331,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/534, Raqm-11750,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/70.

Al-Hadith Raqm 2: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1379, Raqm-3572,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 01/85, Raqm-75,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/712, Raqm-3900,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/57, Raqm-163,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/292,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/807, Raqm-1455,

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna, Ya Aap Ne Kaha Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ansaar Se Sirf Momin Hee Mahabbat Karta Hai Aur Un Se Bughz Sirf Munafiq Rakhta Hai (Aur Imam Nasa'i Kee Riwayat Hain Ki Un Se Sirf Kaafir Bughz Rakhta Hai) Pas Jis Ne Un Se Mahabbat Rakhi Us Ne Allah Se Mahabbat Rakhi Aur Jis Ne Un Se Bughz Rakha Us Se Allah Ne Bughz Rakha."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

355/3. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ansaar Ke Kuchh Bachcho'n Aur Aurato'n Ko Shaadi Se Aate Huwe Dekha, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam (Un Ke Liye) Khade Ho Ga'e, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Logo'n Men Sab Se Ziyaada Tum Mahboob Ho, Mujhe Logo'n Men Sab Se Ziyaada Tum Mahboob Ho, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Muraad Ansaar The."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

Ibn Mandah Fi Al-Iman, 02/698, Raqm-534, Isnadahu Sahih,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/398, Raqm-32353,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 07/91, Raqm-6946,
Bayhaqi Fi Shu'b-ul-Iman, 02/190, Raqm-1509,
Marwazi Fi Ta'zim Qadr Al-Salah, 01/456, Raqm-473.

Al-Hadith Raqm 3: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1379, Raqm-3574,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1948, Raqm-2508,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad,03/175, Raqm-12820,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/398, Raqm-32350.

356/4. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah Aur Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Woh Shakhs Jo Allah Aur Yaume Aakhirat Par Imaan Rakhta Hai Woh Ansaar Se Bughz Nahin Rakhta."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim, Tirmidhi, Aur Nasa'I Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

357/5. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Shakhs Ne Ansaar Se Mahabbat Kee Pas Us Ne Meri Mahabbat Kee Khaatir Un Se Mahabbat Kee

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 4: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 01/86, Raqm-76, 77,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/715, Raqm-3906,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/86, 88, Raqm-8323, 8333,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/34, Raqm-11318, 11425,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 16/263, Raqm-7274,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/400, Raqm-32372, 32373,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/287, Raqm-1007,
Tayalisi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/290, Raqm-2182.

Al-Hadith Raqm 5: AkhrajahuTabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 01/298, Raqm-999,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 19/341, Raqm-789,
Aboo Nu'aym An Bara' Bin Aazib Fi Al-Musnad-ul-Mustakhraj, 01/156, Raqm-235,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/792, Raqm-1416,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 01/63,
Khatib Al-Baghdadi Fi Tarikh Baghdad, 07/173, Raqm-3614,
Aboo Zur'ah Fi Su'alat Al-Bardha'iy, 01/571,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 10/39,
Imam Haythami Ne Farmaya Ki Is Ke Rijaal Thiqaat Hai.

Aur Jis Shakhs Ne Ansaar Se Bughz Rakha To Mere Bughz Kee Waj'h Se Un Se Bughz Rakha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Ke Rijaal, Bukhari Wa Muslim Ke Rijaal Hain Aur Imam Ahmad Ne Is Ko Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Us Ke Rijaal Siqah Hain Aur Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Bhi Is Ko Riwayat Kiya Hai.

358/6. "Hazrat Abdah Bint Khalid Bin Ma'daan RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Jab Bhi Hazrat Khalid RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apne Bistar Par Let'te To Woh Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Aap Ke Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Ke Saath Apna Shawqe (Mulaqat)Zikr Kiya Karte Jo Muhajireen Wa Ansaar The Un Ke Naam Liya Karte The Aur Kehte Aur Kehte The Ki Yeh Meri Asl Aur Fasl (Ya'ni Hasab Wa Nasab) Hain Aur Bas Unhin Kee Taraf Mera Dil Maa'il Rehta Hai. Mera Shawq Un Kee Taraf Taweel Hai. Siwaa'e Mere Rab! Mujhe Jald Apne Paas Bula (Taa Ki Mulaqate Mahboob SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Kuchh Saman Ho) Yaha'n Tak Ki Un Par Neend Ghaalib Aa Jaati."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 6: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 05/210,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 16/199,
Dhahabi Fi Siyar A'lam-in-Nubala', 04/539,
Mizzi Fi Tahdhib-ul-Kamal Fi Asma'-ir-Rijal, 08/171,
Qadi 'Iyad Fi Ash-Shifa, 01/496, Raqm-1212.

Faṣl: 2

Anṣār Kā Ḥuẕūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Madad-o Nuṣrat Karne Kā Bayān

359/7. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Khandaq Kee Taraf Tashrif Le Ga’e Muhajireen Wa Ansaar Sakht Sardi Men Sub’h Sub’h Hee Khudaa’i Men Lag Ga’e. Un Hazarat Ke Paas Koi Khaadim Aur Ghulaam Na The Jo Un Kee Taraf Se Us Kaam Ko Anjaam Dete. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Kee Mashaqqat Aur Bhook Ko Dekh Kar Farmaya: Ae Mere Allah! Bila Shub’ha Zindagi To Aakhirat Kee Zindagi Hai Aur Ae Allah! In Ansaar Wa Muhajireen Kee Maghfirat Farma! Ansaar Wa Muhajireen Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Baat Ka Jawab Dete Huwe Kaha: Ham Woh Log Hain Jinhone Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haatho’n Par Jihaad Kee Bai’at Kee Hai Jab Tak Ham Baaqi Rahen.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1504, Raqm-3873,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1043, Raqm-2679,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1431, Raqm-1805,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/245, Raqm-742,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/276, Raqm-13951,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 16/249, Raqm-7259,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/400, Raqm-32371.

360/8. "Hazrat Anas Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Aur Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ansar Kee Ek Mehfil Ke Paas Se Guzre To Dekha Woh Rahe The To Farmaya: Kya Cheez Tumehin Rula Rahi Hai? To Unhone Kaha: Hame'n Apni Majliso'n Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Baythna Yaad Aa Raha Hai To Woh Baargaahe Risalat Men Haazir Huwe Aur Saari Soorate Haal Arz Kee. Is Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam (Hujra'e Mubarak) Se Bahar Tashrif Laa'e Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Chaadar Mubarak Ka Ek Sira Sare Aqdas Par Patti Kee Tarh Baandh Rakha Tha. Raawi Ka Bayan Hai Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mimbar Jalwah Afroz Huwe Aur Yeh Aakhri Baar Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mimbar Par Jalwah Afroz Huwe The, Us Ke Baa'd Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mimbar Par Jalwah Afroz Nahin Huwe Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Allah Ta'ala Kee Hamd Wa Thana Bayan Kar Ke Farmaya: Main Tumhe'n Ansar Ke Baare Men Nek Sullok Kee Wasiyyat Karta Hoo'n Kyun Ki Woh Mera Mi'dah Aur Zambeel Hain (Ya'ni Mere Khaas Mahrame Raaz Hain). In Par Jo Fara'iz The Woh Ada Kar Chuke Aur Un Ka Haq Baaqi Hai Lehaaza Un Ke Nek Logo'n Kee

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 8: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1383, Raqm-3588,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1949, Raqm-2510,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/715, Raqm-3907, Imam Aboo Isa Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/91, Raqm-8346,
Nasa'i Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/71, Raqm-241,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/176, Raqm-12825,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/610, Raqm-1464,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/371, Raqm-12887.

Neki Qubool Karna Aur Jawaan Men Se Qusoorwaar Ho'n Un Se Dar Guzar Karna."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaaz Imam Bukhari Ke Hain.

361/9. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ghazwa'e Badr Ke Waqt Hazrat Miqdaad RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Baargaahe Risalat Ma'aab SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Men Yoo'n Arz Guzaar Huwe: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Ham Aap Se Woh Baat Hargiz Nahin Kahenge Jo Bani Isra'il Ne Hazrat Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Kahi Thi Ki "Aap Aur Aap Ka Rab Dono'n Jaa Kar Lade'n, Ham Yaha'n Baithe Hain." Balki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Le Chalen, Ham Aap Ke Saath Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Un Se Is Jawab Se Bohat Khushi Wa Masarrat Hu'i."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Kee Isnaad Sahih Hai.

362/10. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Miqdad RadiyAllahu 'Anhu

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 9: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1684, Raqm-4333,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/333, Raqm-11140,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/314, Raqm-18073,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi Al-Jihad, 02/555, Farmaya Ki Is Kee Isnaad Hasan Hain.

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1456, Raqm-3736,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/457, Raqm-4376,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 04/285, Raqm-1455,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 01/389, Raqm-3698, 4070,

Ka Ek Aisa Manazar Dekha Ki Us Munazzar Ka Maalik Hona Mere Liye Dunya Kee Har Cheez Se Badh Kar Mahboob Hai. Woh Bayan Karte Hain Ki Woh (Ya'ni) Hazrat Miqdaad RadiyAllahu 'Anhu) Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwe Aur Woh Ek Bahaadur (Ghud Sawaar) Shakhs The, Unhone Arz Kiya: Ya NabiyyAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ko Khush Khabari Ho Khuda Kee Qasam! Ham Aap Ko Us Tarh Nahin Kahenge Jis Tarh Bani Isra'il Ne Hazrat Hazrat Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Kaha Tha Ki (Aap Aur Aap Ka Rab Jaae'n Aur Jaa Ke Qitaal Kare'n Ham To Yaha'n Tak Baithe Huwe Hain) Lekin Us Zaat Kee Qasam! Jis Ne Haq Ke Saath Aap Ko Mab'oos Farmaya Hai Ham (Qitaal Men) Aap Ke Saamne Daa'in Taraf Aur Baa'in Taraf Aur Aap Ke Pichhe Honge Yaha'n Tak Ki Allah Ta'ala Aap Ko Fat'h Ata Famrma De, Pas Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Chehrae Aqdas Dekha Ki Woh Khushi Se Chamak Uttha Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Is Baat Ne Bohat Khush Kiya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Ahmad, Hakim Aur Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Alfaaz Imam Hakim Ke Hain.

Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, Imam Hakim Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnaad Hai, 03/392, Raqm-5486,

Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 17/124, Raqm-306, Kaha Ki Is Hadith Ke Isnad Jayyad Hai,

Shashi Fi Al-Musnad, 02/197, Raqm-766,

Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi Kitab-uj-Jihad, 02/556, Raqm-221, Is Kee Isnaad Sahih Hain.

363/11. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Jab Aboo Sufyan Ke Tijaarati Qaafile Kee Aamad Ka Pata Chala To Sahaba’e Kiram Se Mashwarah Kiya. Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kuchh Kehna Chaaha, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Munh Pher Liya, Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kuchh Kehna Chaaha Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Kee Taraf Se Bhi Munh Pher Liya. Hazrat Sa’d Bin Ubadah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya Aap Ham Logo’n Se Jawaab Lena Chaahte Hain? To Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Ki Jis Ke Qabza’e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai Agar Aap Hame’n Hukm De’n Ki Ham Apni Oontniyo’n Ke Seene Bark-ul-Ghimaad Pahaad Se Jaa Maare’n To Ham Aisa Zaroor Kar Ke Rahenge Is Par Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Logo’n Ko Da’wate (Jihaad) Dee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

364/12. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1403, Raqm-1779,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/257, Raqm-13729,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/219, 220, Raqm-13320, 13321,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 07/362, Raqm-36708,
Aboo ‘Awanah Fi Al-Musnad, 04/283, Raqm-6767,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 60/159,
Ibn Asakir Fi Tarikh Dimishq Al-Kabir, 20/250,
Nawawi Fi Sharh Sahih Muslim, 12/124,
Mizzi Fi Tahdhib-ul-Kamal Fi Asma’-ir-Rijal, 10/280,
Shawkani Fi Nayl-ul-Awtar Min Asrar Muntaqa Al-Akhbar, 08/45.

Al-Hadith Raqm 12: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1574, Raqm-4075,

Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Gurohe Ansaar Kya Main Tumhaare Paas Us Waqt Nahin Aaya Jab Tum Raahe Raast Se Bhatke Huwe The Pas Allah Ta'ala Ne Mere Sabab Tumhe'n Hidayat Ata Farmaa'i? Kya Main Tumhare Paas Us Waqt Nahin Aaya Jab Tum Mukhtalif Guroho'n Men Bate Huwe The, Pas Allah Ta'ala Ne Meri Waj'h Se Tumhien Jam'a Farmaya Diya? Kya Main Tumhaare Paas Us Waqt Nahin Aaya Jab Tum Baaham Dushman The Phir Allah Ta'ala Ne Meri Waj'h Se Dilo'n Men Ulfat Paida Farma Dee? Unhone Arz Kiya: Kyun Nahin, Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Yeh Kyun Nahin Kehte Ki Aap Hamaare Paas Halate Khauf Men Tashrif Laa'e Pas Jab Aap Kee Qaum Ne Aap Ko Mulk Badar Kar Diya To Ham Ne Aap Ko Panaah Dee, Aur Aap Hamaare Paas Halate Shikast Men Tashrif Laa'e To Ham Ne Aap Kee Madad Wa Nusrat Kee. Unhone Arz Kiya: (Yeh Aap Par Hamaara Koi Ehsaan Nahin) Balki (Aap Ka Hamare Paas Tashrif Laana) To Allah Ta'ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ham Par Ehsaan Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Wa Muslim Ne Taweel Riwayat Men Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zayd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Tareeq Se Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Nasa'I, Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Bhi Ise Riwayat Kiya Hai. Yeh Alfaaz Imam Ahmad Ke Hain.

Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 02/738, Raqm-1061,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/91, Raqm-8347,
Nasa'i Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/72, Raqm-242,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/104, Raqm-12040,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/800, Raqm-1435,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 02/81,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 08/51.

365/13. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghazwa'e Badr Men Tashrif Le Jaane Ke Liye Sahaba'e Kiram Se Raay Lee Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Raay De Dee, Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Raay Lee Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Raay De Dee. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Phir Un (Aap Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in) Se Raay Lee. Ansaar Men Se Baa'z Logo'n Ne Kaha Ki Ae Ansaari Bhaaiyo! Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tum Logo'n Se Raay Lena Chaahte Hain. Yeh Sun Kar Ansaar Ke Tarjumaan Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ham Se Mashwarah Lena Chaahte Hain Ham Is Tarh Nahin Kahenge Jis Tarh Bani Isra'il Ne Hazrat Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Kaha Tha Ki : "Aap Aur Aap Ka Rab Jaa Kar Jihaad Karen, Ham To Yaha'n Baithe Hain." Lekin Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Aap Ko Haq Ke Saath Bheja Hai Agar Aap Un Sawaariyo'n (Ghodo'n) Ke Sene Bark-ul-Ghimaad Pahaad Se Takraaene To Ham Ansaar Ke Bete Jab Bhi Aap Kee Pairawi Karenge."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Aur Imam Ibn Kathir Farmate Hain Ki Is Hadith Kee Isnaad Thulaathi Hai Aur Sahih Hadith Kee Shart Par Sahih Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 13: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/188, Raqm-12977,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/92, 170, Raqm-8348, 8580,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 11/23, Raqm-4721,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 06/407, Raqm-3766, 3803,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 10/109,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi Kitab-uj-Jihad, Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai, 02/557, Raqm-222.

366/14. “Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Makkah Men Das Saal Is Tarh Guzaare Ki Logo’n Ke Paas Un Ke Thikaano’n Par (Da’wate Haq Pahonchaane) Jaaya Karte The, Ukaaz Aur Mazhannah Ke Bazaro’n Men Aur Hajj Ke Dino’n Men Mina Men Tashrif le Jaate Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmate Kaun Mujhe Thikaana Dega? Aur Kaun Meri Madad Ko Tayyar Hai? Ki Main Apne Rab Ka Paigham Pahoncha Doo’n Aur Us Nusrat Karne Waale Ke Liye Jannat Hai. Yaha’n Tak Ki Agar Koi Aadami Yaman Ya Qabila’e Mudar Se Makkah Aane Ka Iraadah Karta To Us Ke Paas Kee Baraadari Waale Aur Qareebi Rishtedar Aa Kar Kehte: Us Qurayshi Naujawaan Se Bach Kar Rehna, Aisa Na Ho Ki Tumhe’n Fitne Men Daal De. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Khaim’n Ke Darmiyan Se Guzarte, Log Aap Kee Taraf Ungliyo’n Se Ishaarah Karte, Yaha’n Tak Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Yasrab (Madinah Munawwarah) Se Ham Logo’n Ko Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Bheja. Ham Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-SallamSallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Panaah Dee Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tasdeeq Kee. Hamara Aadmai Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Haazir Hota. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 14: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/322, Raqm-14496, 14694,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 14/172, Raqm-6274,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 02/681, Raqm-4251,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 08/146, 09/09,
Fakihi Fi Akhbar Makkah Fi Qadim Al-Dahr Wa Hadithih, 04/232, Raqm-2539,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 06/46,
Haythami Fi Mawarid Al-Zam’an Ila Zawa’id Ibn Habban, 01/408, Raqm-1686.

Sallam Par Imaan Laata, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Use Qur'an Padhaate, Jab Woh Ghar Waapas Aata Us Ke Quboole Islam Kee Waj'h Se Log Musalman Ho Jaate. Yaha'n Tak Ki Ansar Ke Gharo'n Men Se Koi Gharana Aisa Na Bacha Jis Men Aath Nau Musalman Islaam Zaahir Karne Waale Na Ho."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Ibn Hibban Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Hakim Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

367/15. "Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki (Hijrate Madinah Se Qabl) Ek Roz Ham Sab (Ansar) Ne Mashwarah Kiya Aur Yeh Kaha Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Makkah Men Is Haalat Men Kab Tak Chhode Rakhege Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Pahaado'n Aur Waadiyo'n Men Gasht Kare'n Aur Logo'n Ke Khauf-o Khatar Men Mubtala Rahe'n Chunanche Ham Men Se Sattar-70 Aadami Mausame Hajj Men Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Haazir Huwe Aur Ham Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Baat Cheet Karne Ke Liye Aqbah Kee Ghaati Tey Kee. Ham Ghaati Men Ek Ailk Do Do Kar Ke Jam'a Ho Ga'e. Jab RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 15: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/322, Raqm-14496, 14694,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 14/172, Raqm-6274,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 02/681, Raqm-4251,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 08/146, 09/09,
Fakihi Fi Akhbar Makkah Fi Qadim Al-Dahr Wa Hadithih, 04/232, Raqm-2539,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 06/46,
Haythami Fi Mawarid Al-Zam'an Ila Zawa'id Ibn Habban, 01/408, Raqm-1686.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mulaqat Hu'i. Ham Ne Arz Kiya: Ham Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Kis Cheez Par Bai'at Karen? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Log Mujh Se Is Baat Par Bai'at Karo Ki Har Haal Men Tum (Meri Baat) Suno Aur Meri Itaa'at Karo, Khaah Jee Chaahe Ya Na Chaahe, Tangi Aur Faraakhi Dono'n Haalato'n Men Kharch Karo, Bhali Baato'n Ka Hukm Karo Aur Buri Baato'n Se Roko. Logo'n Men Allah Ke Ahkaam Ka Charcha Karna Aur Allah Ke Mu'amle Men Kisi Malaamat Karne Waale Kee Malaamat Se Na Darna, Tum Log Meri Madad Karna Jab Main Tumhare Paas Aa Jaao'm, Meri Hifaazat Us Tarh Se Karna Jis Tarh Se Ki Tum Apni Aur Apni Aulaad Aur Azwaaj Kee Hifaazat Karte Ho Aur Agar Tum Ne Aisa Kar Liya To Tumhare Liye Jannat Hai. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Phir Ham Utthe Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai'at Kee."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Ibnn Hibban Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Hakim Kehte Hain Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

368/16. "Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Taweel Riwayat M (Aqbah Kee Ghaati Men Sattar-70 Afraade Ansaar Kee Bai'ate Nusrat Ka Waaqe'a) Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Log (Aqbah Kee

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 16: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/322, Raqm-14496, 14694,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 14/172, Raqm-6274,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 02/681, Raqm-4251,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 08/146, 09/09,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 06/46,
Haythami Fi Mawarid Al-Zam'an Ila Zawa'id Ibn Habban, 01/408, Raqm-1686,
Fakihi Fi Akhbar Makkah Fi Qadim Al-Dahr Wa Hadithih, 04/232, Raqm-2539.

Ghaati Men) Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Taraf Utthe Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai’at Kee. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Haath Mubarak As’ad Bin Zuraarah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Apne Haath Men Liya Aur Yeh Ham Logo’n Men Sab Se Chhote The (Aur Bayhaqi Kee Riwayat Men Hai Ki Sattar-70 Men Aadmiyo’n Men Mere Siwa Sab Se Chhote The), Aur Kaha Thahro, Ae Ahle Yasrab! Ham Logo’n Ne Is Safar Men Oonto’n Kee Kaleje Mahaz Is Liye Chhalni Kiye Hain Ki Ham Log Jaante Hain Ki Yeh Allah Ke Rasool Hain Aur Aaj Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Saath Le Jaana Tamaam Arab Se Adaawat Moul Lene Ke Mutaraadif Hai, Tumhaare Bade Bade Mu’azzaz (Saradar) Qatl Kiye Jaa’enge Aur (Tamam Arab Kee) Talwaare’n Tumhaare Tukde Tukde Kar Dengi So Agar Tum Men Un Umoor Ko Bardaasht Karne Kee Taaqat Hai To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Apne Ham-Raah Le Chalo’n Aur Tumhaara Ajr Allah Ke Zimme Hai Aur Agar Tum Apne Dilo’n Men Kuchh Khauf-o Khatar Mahsoos Karte Ho To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Chhod Do Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Waazeh Taur Par Arz Kar Do. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tumhare Liye Allah Ta’ala Se Uzr Khaahi Kar Lenge. (Hazrat As’ad RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Yeh Baate’n Sun Kar) Logo’n Ne Kaha: Ae As’ad! Aap (Ab) Hat Jaae’n Allah Kee Qasam! Ham Is Bai’at Ko Kabhi Bhi Choodne Waale Nahin Aur Na Hee Kabhi Is Bai’at Ko Todenge. Hazrat Jabir Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saamne Khade Huwe Aur Ham Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Bai’at Kee. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ham Sab Se Kuchh Saraa’it

Tey Kiyen Aur Unhe'n Wafa Karne Par Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Jannat Ka Wa'dah Farmaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Ibn Hibban, Hakim Aur Bayhaqi Ne Is Ke Ilaawah Doosre Tareeq Se Bhi Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Hadith Kee Isnaad Sahih Hai.

369/17. "Hazrat Isma'il Bin Ubayd Ansari RadiyAllahu 'AnhuBayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ubadah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Kaha: Aap Us Waqt Hamaare Saath Nahin The Jab Ham Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai'at Kee Aur Be-Shak Ham Ne Chushti Aur Susti Har Haal Men Aap Ka Hukm Sun Ne Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Itaa'at Baja Laane Aur Aasaani Aur Tangdasti Men Kharch Karne Aur Amri Bil-Ma'roof Aur Nahyi Ani-'l-Munkar Ke Farize Kee Adaaigi Karne Aur Kisi Malaamat Karne Waali Kee Malaamat Se Parawah Kiye Baghair Allah Kee Baat Karne Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Madad Wa Nusrat Karne Par Ki Jab Woh Hamaare Paas Yasrab Tashrif Laae'n Aur Yeh Ki Ham Un Un Cheezo'n Se Difaa' Karenge Jin Se Ham Apni Jaano'n Ka, Apni Biwiyo'n Aur Apne Beto'n Ka Difa' Karte Hain Un Sab Cheezo'n Par Ham Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai'at Kee (Aur Is Bai'at Ke Badle Men) Hamaare Liye Jannat Hai. Pas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Yeh Woh Bai'at Hai Jo Ham Ne Kee, Pas Jis Shakhs Ne Yeh Bai'at Todi To Be-Shak Woh Apni Jaan Par Kiya Huwa Wa'dah Todta Hai Aur Jo Is Cheez Ko Pura Karta Hai Jis Par Us Ne Huzoor

Al-Hadith Raqm 17: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/325, Raqm-22821.

Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai'at Kee Thi To Yaqinan Allah Tabarak Wa Ta'ala Us Cheez Ko Pura Karne Waala Hai Jis Par Us Ke Nabi Ne Bai'at Kee Thi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

370/18. "Hazrat Ka'b Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Log Ghaati Men Jam'a Kar Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Intezaar Kar Rahe The Yaha'n Tak Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apne Chacha Abbas Bin Abd-ul-Muttalib RadiyAllahu 'Anhuna Ke Ham-Raah Tashrif Le Aa'e. Hazrat Abbas Us Waqt Tak Islam Na Laa'e The, Apni Qaum Ke Deen Par The Magar Unhe'n Yeh Baat Ziyaada Mahboob The Ki Apne Bhateeje Ke Mu'amle Men Haazir Rahe'n Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Nusrat Karen. Jab Ham Baith Ga'e To Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Sab Se Pehle Guftugu Ka Aaghaaz Kiya Aur Kaha: Ae Khazraj Ke Logo'n! Jaisa Ki Tumhe'n Ma'loom Hai Ki Muhammad (SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam) Ham Men Se Hain Ham Ne Apni Qaum Se Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Hifaazat Kee, Bdaa Wujood Yeh Ki Main Bhi Us Qaum Ka Ek Fard Hoo'n. Yeh Apni Tamaam Qaum Se Mu'azzaz Hain Aur Apne Sahr Men Hifaazat Se Hain Hazrat

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 18: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/461,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/471, 473, Raqm-7011,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 06/44,
Tabari Fi Tarikh Al-Umam Wa'l-Mulook Al-Ma'roof Tarikh At-Tabari, 01/562,
Qurtubi Fi Al-Jami' Li-Ahkam Al-Qur'an (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi), 14/150,
Ibn Kathir Fi Tafsir-ul-Qr'an Al-Azim, 02/392,
Fakihi Fi Akhbar Makkah Fi Qadim Al-Dahr Wa Hadithih, 04/236, Raqm-2542.

Jaabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kehte Hain Ki Ham Logo'n Ne Un Se Kaha Ham Logo'n Ne Aap Kee Baat Sun Lee. Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Farmaaiye, Aap Apne Liye Aur Apne Rab Ke Liye Jo (Sharaa'it) Munaasib Samjhe'n Le Len. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Kalam Farmaya: Awwalan Qur'an Paak Kee Tilawat Farmaa'i. Allah Kee Taraf Da'wat Dee, Islam Ke Baare Men Raghbat Dilaa'i Us Ke Ba'd Farmaya: Main Tum Se Is Baat Par Bai'at Leta Hoo'n Ki Tum Meri Hifaazat Is Tarh Karo Jis Tarh Ki Tum Apni Aurato'n Aur Apni Aulaad Kee Hifazat Karte Ho. Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Bara' Bin Ma'roor RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Haath Pakda Aur Arz Kiya: Haa'n Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Aap Ko Haq Ke Saath Mab'oos Farmaya! Ham Aap Kee Isi Tarh Hifaazat Karenge Jis Tarh Ki Ham Apni Aulaad Aur Khaandaan Kee Hifaazat Karte Hain. Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Ham Se Bai'at Le Le'n Khuda Kee Qasam, Ham Jangjoo Log Hain Aur Yeh Cheez Hamaari Meeraath Men Hamare Bado'n Se Chaali Aa Rahi Hai. Abhi Bara' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Wa Ma'rooz Kar Hee Rahe The Ki Beech Men Aboo Haytham Bin Tayyihaan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bol Pade Aur Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamaare Aur Kuchh Logo'n Ke Darmiyaan Kuchh Mu'aahide Hain Aur Ham Un Ko Bhi Khatm Kar Denge. Kahin Aisa To Nahin Ki Idhar To Ham Mu'ahide Khatm Kar De'n Aur Udhar Allah Ta'ala Aap Ko Apni Qaum Par Ghalabah De De Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hame'n Chhod Kar Apni Qaum Men Tashrif La

Jaaen. Yeh Sun Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Muskura Diye Aur Phir Farmaya: Khoon Khoon Hai Aur Nuqsaan Hai, Main Tum Men Se Hoo'n Aur Tum Mujh Men Se Hoo'n, Mei (Bhi) Us Se Ladunga Jis Se Tum Ladoge Aur Main (Bhi) Us Se Sulh Karunga Jis Se Tum Sulh Karoge."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Ibn Hibban Ne Ise Sahih Qaraar Diya Hai Aur Imam Ahmad Kee Sanad Ke Rijaal Bukhari Wa Muslim Ke Rijaal Hain.

371/19. "Hazrat Alqamah Bin Waqqas Laythi RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam (Jange)Badr Ke Liye Tashrif Le Ga'e Maqaame Rawha' Men Pahonch Kar Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ek Khutba Irshaad Farmaya Aur Farmaya: Tumhari Kya Raay Hai? Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hame'n Ittila' Mili Hai Ki Woh Fula'n Fula'n Maqam Tak Pahonch Ga'e Hain. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Bhi Khutba Irshad Famraya Aur Farmaya: Tumhari Kya Raay Hai? Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Tarh Arz Kiya: Mushrikeene Makkah Fula'n Fula'n Maqam Tak Pahonch Ga'e Hain. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 19: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 07/353, Raqm-36660,

Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 07/288,

Ibn Kathir Fi Tafsir-ul-Qr'an Al-Azim, 02/288,

Ibn Kathir Fi Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, 03/263.

Phir Khutba Irshad Farmaya Aur Farmaya: Tumhari Kya Raaey Hai? Yeh Sun Kar Sa'd Bin Mu'aadh RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ham Logo'n Se Raaey Chaahte Hain? So Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Aap Ko Buzurg Banaya Aur Aap Par Kitab Naazil Farmaa'i Main Is Raaste Se Kabhi Nahin Guzra Aur Na Mujhe Us Raaste Ka Ilm Hai Agar Aap Bark-ul-Ghimaad Tak Jo Yaman Ke Atraaf Men Hai Tashrif Le Chale'n To Ham Log Aap Ke Saath (Waha'n Tak Bhi) Jaa'enge Aur Ham Un Logo'n Kee Tarh Nahin Jinhone Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Keh Diya Tha Ki: "Aap Aur Aap Ka Rab Ja Kar Lade'n Ham To Yaha'n Baithe Hain" Lekin Ham Log Yeh Arz Karte Hain Ki Aap Aur Aap Ke Rab Jaa Kar Lade'n Ham Bhi Aap Ke Saath Saath Aap Kee Pairawi Men (Ladenge) Aur Shaayad Aisa Ho Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kisi Iraadah Se Nikle'n Aur Allah Us Ke Khilaaf Koi Baat Zaahir Kar De, So Aap Us Waaqie Kee Taraf Jo Allah Aap Kee Taraf Laaya Ghaur Farma Le'n, Aap Ko Ikhtiyaar Hai Jis Kee Rassi Ko Aap Chaahe'n Jode'n Aur Jis Kee Rassi Ko Aap Chaahe'n Kaat De'n, Jis Se Aap Chaahe'n Dushmani Kare'n Aur Jis Se Aap Chaahe'n Sulh Karen, Hamaare Maalo'n Men Se Aap Jitna Chaahe'n Le Le'n (Ham Aap Kee Khwaahish Kee Mukhaalafat Karne Waale Nahin) Hazrat Sa'd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Is Jawab Par Qur'an Pak Kee Yeh Aayat Naazil Hu'i: " (Ae Habib) Jis Tarh Aap Ka Rab Aap Ko Aap Ke Ghar Se Haq Ke (Azeem Maqsad) Ke Saath (Jihaad Ke Liye) Baahar Nikaal Laaya Hala'n Ki Musalamano'n Ka Ek Guroh (Is Par) Naakhush Tha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

372/20. "Hazrat Uqbah Bin Amr Ansari RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ahle Aqbah Ke Saath Qurbani Waale Din Wa'dah Farmaya Aur Ham Sattar Log The Hazrat Uqbah Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Un Men Sab Se Chhota Tha Pas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamaare Paas Tashrif Laa'e Aur Farmaya: Khutbe Ko Mukhtasar Karo Kyun Ki Main Kuffare Quraysh Kee Waj'h Se Tumhaare Liye Khauzadah Ho'n. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ham Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Ham Se Apne Rab Ke Liye Aur Apni Jaan Ke Liye Aur Apne As'hab Ke Liye Sawaal Kare'n Aur Hame'n Yeh Bhi Bataaiye Ki Allah Aur Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haa'n Hamara Kya Ajr-o Sawaab Hai? Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Tum Se Apne Rab Ke Baare Men Yeh Sawaal Karta Hoo'n Ki Tum Meri Itaa'at Karo Main Tumhe'n Hidayat Ka Raasta Dikhaata Hoo'n Aur Apne Aur Apne As'haab Ke Liye Tum Se Yeh Sawaal Karta Hoo'n Ki Tum Hamaare Saath Un Cheezo'n Men Jin Ke Saath Tum Apni Jaano'n Kee Hifaazat Karte Ho Ta'aawun Karo Phir Jab Tum Aisa Kar Loge To Allah Aur Mujh Par Tumhaare Liye Jannat Waajib Hai." Pas Ham Ne Apne Haath Badhaa'e Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai'at Kee."

Al-Hadith Raqm 20: Akhrajahu Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 07/444, 455, Raqm-37102, 37103,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 17/256, Raqm-710,
Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/107, Raqm-238,
Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa'l-Mathani, 03/394, Raqm-1818,
Husayni Fi Al-Bayan Wa't-Ta'rif, 01/92.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

373/21. "Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmati Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Har Saal Qaba'ile Arab Ke Haa'n Tashrif Le Jaate Ki Woh Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Apni Qaum Men Le Chale'n Taa Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Allah Ka Kalaam Aur Us Ka Paighaam Logo'n Tak Pahonchaain Aur (Jo Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Madad Karen) Un Ke Liye Jannat Hai. Arab Ke Kisi Qabile Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Yeh Baat Manzoor Na Kee. Jab Allah Ta'ala Ne Apne Deen Ke Zaahir Karne Aur Apne Nabiyye Mukarram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Madad Karne Aur Jo Kuchh Allah Ta'ala Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Wa'dah Kiya Tha Us Ke Wafa Karne Ka Iraadah Farmaya To Us Khayr Ko Allah Ta'ala Ne Ansaar Ke Qabilo'n Kee Taraf Rawaana Kar Diya, Unhone Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Da'wat Par Labbaik Kaha Aur Allah Ta'ala Ne Apne Nabiyye Mukarram Ke Liye Un Ke Watan Ko Daare Hijrat Bana Diya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Ke Rijaal Thiqaat Hain.

Al-Hadith Raqm 21: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 06/294, Raqm-6454,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 06/42.

374/22. “Hazrat Urwah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Aqbah Waale Din Jis Shakhs Ne Sab Se Pehle Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai’at Kee Woh Aboo Haytham Tayyihaan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain, Unhone Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamaare Aur Logo’n Ke Darmiyan Rassiya’n Hain Aur Woh Rassiya’n Qasme’n Aur Mu’aahide Hain. Shaayad Ki Ham Qasme’n Aur Mu’ahidaat Khatm Kar Le’n Aur Us Ke Baa’d Aap Apni Qaum Kee Taraf Laut Jaaen. Aisi Soorat Men Ham To Mu’aahidaat Bhi Khatm Kar Chuke Honge, Aur Logo’n Se Ladaa’i Bhi Moul Le Chuke Honge. Yeh Sun Kar Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hans Pade, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khoon Khoon Hai Aur Nusqsaan Nuqsaan Hai. Kab Aboo Haytham RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Apni Baat Ka Jawaab Sun Kar Raazi Ho Ga’e To Apni Qaum Kee Taraf Mutawajje Ho Kar Kaha: Ae Logo’n! Yeh Allah Ke Rasool Hain Aur Main Gawaahi Deta Hoo’n Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Sacche Hain. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aaj Tak Allah Ke Haram Aur Us Kee Hifazat Kee Jagah Hain, Apni Qaum Aur Khandan Men Hain. Tumhe’n Waazeh Hona Chaahiye Ki Agar Tum Log Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Saath Le Ga’e To Saara Arab Mil Kar Tumhe’n Nishaana Bana Lega So Agar Tumhe’n Yeh Baat Pasand Hai Ki Allah Kee Raah Men Shaheed Ho Jaao Aur Apne Ahl-o Ayaal Se Haath Dho Lo To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi

Al-Hadith Raqm 22: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 19/250, Raqm-566,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 06/47.

Wa-Sallam Ko Apni Sar Zameen Men Tashrif Laane Kee Da'wat Do, Khuda Kee Qasam Yeh Sahih Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Allah Ke (Sacche) Rasool Hain Aur Agar Tumhe'n Ruswaaiyo'n Ka Dar Ho To Abhi Keh Sun Lo. Yeh Sun Kar Ansaar Ne Kaha: Ham Logo'n Ne Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Har Us Baat Ko Maan Liya Jo Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hamaare Oopar Pesh Kee Aur Ham Ne Apni Taraf Se Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Har Woh Baat Manzoor Kar Lee Jo Aap Ne Ham Se Farmaa'i.Ae Aboo Haytham!Hamaare Aur Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Darmiyaan Se Ek Kanaare Ho Jaao Taa Ki Ham Log Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Bai'at Karen.Hazrat Aboo Haytham RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Sab Se Pehle Main Ne Bai'at Kee Phir Yake Baa's Deegre Har Ek Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Bai'at Kee."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

375/23. "Imam Ibn Is'haq Kee Riwayat Men Is Hadith Ka Shuru' Hissa Is Tarh Se Hai Ki Hazrat Sa'd Bin Mu'aadh RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 23: Akhrajahu Ibn Hisham Fi As-Sirat-un-Nabawiyyah, 03/162,

Kila'i Fi Al-Iktifa' Bima Tadammanahu Min Maghazi Rasool Allah Wa Al-Thalathah Al-Khulafa', 02/17,

Ibn Kathir Fi Tafsir-ul-Qr'an Al-Azim, 02/290,

Ibn Kathir Fi Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, 03/262,

Tabari Fi Jami'-ul-Bayani 'An Ta'wili Aa'i-'l-Qur'an Tafsir-ut-Tabari, 09/186,

Tabari Fi Tarikh Al-Umam Wa'l-Mulook Al-Ma'roof Tarikh At-Tabari, 02/27,

Halabi Fi As-Sirat-ul-Halabiyyah, 02/386.

Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa’n! Hazrat Sa’d Ne Arz Kiya: Be-Shak Ham Aap Par Imaan Laa’e Aur Ham Ne Aap Kee Tasdeeq Kee Aur Ham Ne Gawaahi Dee Ki Jo Kuchh Aap Laa’e Hain Woh Haq Hai Aur Is Baat Par Ham Ne Aap Se Ahd Wa Paimaan Kiya Hai Ki Ham Har Haalat Men Aap Ka Hukm Sunenge Aur Aap Kee Ittiba’ Karenge, Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Jis Cheez Ka Bhi Aap Ka Iraadah Ho Us Ko Kar Guzre Ham Aap Ke Saath Hain. So Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Aap Ko Haq Ke Saath Bheja Hai Agar Hamaare Raaste Men Samandar Bhi Haa’il Ho Jaa’e Aur Aap Us Samandar Men Utre’n To Ham Bhi Aap Ke Saath Samandar Men Kood Padenge Hamaara Ek Aadami Bhi Pichhe Na Rahega Aur Hame’n Yeh Baat Naa Gawaar Na Guzregi Ki Aap Kal Hamaare Dushmano’n Se Hamaara Muqaabala Karaae’n Be-Shak Ham Ladaa’i Men Himmat Se Kaam Lenge Aur Dushman Se Aamna Saamna Ho To Ham Sach Kar Dikhaaenge Shayad Allah Ta’ala Ham Logo’n Se Aap Ko Woh Kaarnaame Kar Dikhaa’e Ki Jin Se Aap Kee Aankhe’n Thandi Ho’n, Allah Kee Barakat Par Aap Tashrif Le Chalen. Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Sa’d RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Jawaab Se Bohat Khush Huwe Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Chalo Tumhare Liye Khush Khabari Hai Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Do Jama’ato’n Men Se Ek Ka Mujh Se Wa’dah Kar Liya Hai. Khuda Kee Qasam! Main Apne Isi Maqaam Se Kuffar Ke Qatl Hone Ke Maqaamaat Dekh Raha Hoo’n.”

376/24. "Hazrat Asim RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ahle Madinah Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Bai'at Ke Liye Haazir Huwe Hazrat Abbas Bin Ubadah Bin Nadlah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu (Jo Saalim Bin Awf Ke Halif The) Ne Kaha: Ae Biraadaraane Khazraj! Kya Tumhe'n Ma'loom Hai Ki Tum Kis Cheez Par Us Shkahs (RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam) Kee Bai'at Kar Rahe Ho? Ansaar Ne Kaha: Haa'n, Ma'loom Hai. Hazrat Abbas Bin Ubdah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Tum Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Tamaam Surkh Wa Siyaah Nisaano'n Se Ladaa'i Par Bai'at Kar Rahe Ho, Agar Tumhara Yeh Khayaal Ho Ki Jab Tumhara Maal Kisi Musibat Men Zaae' Ho Jaa'e Aur Tumhaare Ashraaf Qatl Kar Diye Jaae'n To Tum Unhe'n (Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko) Un Kee Qaum Ke Supurd Kar Do, To Abhi Aisa Kar Lo, Khuda Kee Qasam! Agar Tum Ne Unhe'n Waha'n Le Jaa Kar Aisa Kiya To Us Men Dunya Wa Aakhirat Kee Ruswaa'i Hai Aur Agar Tumhaara Yeh Khayaal Hai Ki Tum Ne Jo Kuchh Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Wa'dah Kiya Hai Use Wafa Karoge Khaah Amwaal Tabaah Ho'n, Ashraaf Qatl Kar Diye Jaaen. Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Agar Ham Us Waa'dah Par Poora Utre To Hmaare Liye Kya (Ajr-o Sawaab) Hai? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jannat (Us Ka Badla Hai). Ansaar Ne Arz Kiya: Ya

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 24: Akhrajahu Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Al-Isabah Fi Tamyiz-is-Sahabah, 03/630, Raqm-4509,
Tabari Fi Tarikh Al-Umam Wa'l-Mulook Al-Ma'roof Tarikh At-Tabari, 01/563, 565,
Ibn Hisham Fi As-Sirat-un-Nabawiyyah, 02/295, 302,
Ibn Kathir Fi Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, 03/162,
Tabari Fi Jami'-ul-Bayani 'An Ta'wili Aa'i-'l-Qur'an Tafsir-ut-Tabari, 28/91.

RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Daste Aqdas Badhaae'n Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Daste Aqdas Badhaaya. Ansaar Ne Aap Ke Daste Mubarak Par Bai'at Kee."

Ise Imam Tabari Aur Ibn Hisham Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

<u>**Faṣl: 3**</u>

﴾Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Anṣār Aur Un Kī Aulād-o Azwāj Ke Liye Du'ā Farmāne Kā Bayān﴿

377/25. "Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah! Ansaar Aur Ansaar Ke Brto'n, Aur Ansaar Ke Pauto'n Kee Maghfirat Farma."

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

Imam Tirmidhi Ne Is Hadith Ko Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Kiya Aur In Alfaz Ka Izaafa Kiya: Aur Ansaar Kee Aurato'n (Biwiyo'n) Kee Bhi Maghfirat Farma. Aur Imam Aboo Isa Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

378/26. "Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Unhone Saanihah Harrah Ke Zamaane Men Hazrat

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 25: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1862, Raqm-4623,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1948, Raqm-2506,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/715, Raqm-3909,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/86, Raqm-10146,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/85, Raqm-164,
Shafi'i Fi Al-Musnad, 01/280,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/369,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 16/270, Raqm-7281.

Al-Hadith Raqm 26: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/370, 374,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 16/270, Raqm-7281,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/399, Raqm-32362,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 05/205, 206, Raqm-5104, 5106,

Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Taraf Ek Khat Likha Jis Men Unhone Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Saath Aap Kee Qaum Aur Aulaad Men Se Jo Log Qatl Huwe The Un Kee Ta'aziyyat Kee Aur Farmaya: Main Tumhe'n Allah Azza Wa Jalla Kee (Ata Karda) Khush Khabari Kee Bashaarat Deta Hoo'n Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Ae Allah! Ansaar, Aur Ansaar Ke Beto'n Aur Ansaar Ke Beto'n (Poto'n) Aur Usi Tarh Ansaar Kee Aurato'n Aur Ansaar Ke Beto'n Kee Aurato'n Aur Ansaar Ke Pauto'n Ke Beto'n Kee Maghfirat Farma."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ibn Hibban, Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa'l-Mathani, 03/358, Raqm-1753,
Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa'l-Mathani, 04/127, Raqm-2104,
Aboo Mahasin Fi Mu'tasar Al-Mukhtasar, 02/371,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/793, Raqm-1419.

Faṣl: 4

Anṣāre Ṣaḥābah Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān

379/27. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik Hazrat Usayd Bin Hudayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ek Ansari Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se (Tanhaa'i Men) Arz Kiya Ki Kya Aap Mujhe Aamil Nahin Banaa'enge? Jis Tarh Aap Ne Fula'n Shakhs Ko Aamil Banaaya Hai? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Baa'd Tum Ko Apne Oopar Tarjeeh Ka Saamna Hoga, Tum Us Par Sabr Karna Hatta Ki Tumhaari Mujh Se Hauze Kawthar Par Malaamat Ho."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

380/28. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 27: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1381, Raqm-3581,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1474, Raqm-1845,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 04/482, Raqm-2189, Imam Aboo Isa Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 08/224, Raqm-5383,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/352,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/306, Raqm-31669.

Al-Hadith Raqm 28: AkhrajahuTirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/727, Raqm-3936,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/364, Raqm-8746,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/795, Raqm-1423,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/403, Raqm-32395,
Ibn Hizam Fi Thadhib Al-Asma', 01/68, Yeh Hadith Sahih-Tareen Hai,

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Baadshahat Quraysh Men Hai Aur Adl Wa Insaaf Ansaar Men Hai Aur Azaan Habashah Men Hai, Aur Amaanat Azd Ya'ni Yaman Men Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Ahmad Ne In Alfaaz Ke Saath Riwayat Kiya Hai Ki "Sur'at Yaman Men Hai."

Is Hadith Ke Rijaal Siqah Hain.

381/29. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah! Anasar, Aur Ansaar Ke Beto'n, Aur Ansaar Kee Betiyo'n Aur Ansaar Kee Zurriyat, Woh Ansar Jo Mere Mukhlis Dost Aur Ham Raaz Hain. Un Ke Maghfirat Farma Aur Agar Log Kisi Ek Ghaati Kee Taraf Chate Aur Ansaar Kisi Aur Ghaati Kee Taraf Chalte To Main Ansaar Kee Ghaati Kee Taraf Chalta Aur Agar Hijrat Na Hoti To Main Ansaar Men Se Hee Ek Shakhs Hota."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 04/192, Imam Haythami Ne Farmaya Ki Is Ke Rijaal Thiqaat Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 29: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/156, Raqm-12616,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/216, Raqm-13291,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/798, Raqm-1410,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 02/1493,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 06/147,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/221, Raqm-354.

Aur Imam Ahmad Ne Apni Riwayat Men Yeh Izaafa Farmaya Hai Ki Ansaar Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamaari Woh Aulaad Jo Hamaare Ghair Men Se Hai (Us Ke Liye Bhi Du'a'e Maghfirat Farmaaiye) Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aur (Ae Allah!) Ansaar Kee Aulaad Kee Bhi Maghfirat Farma, Unhone Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamare Ghulaamo'n Ke Haq Men Bhi Dua'e Maghfirat Farmaae'n To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aur (Ae Allah!) Ansaar Ke Ghulaamo'n Kee Bhi Maghfirat Farma Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aur Ansaar Kee Baandiyo'n (Laundiyo'n) Kee Bhi Maghfirat Farma."

382/30. "Hazrat Anas Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamaari Taraf Tashrif Laa'e Aur Farmaya: Khabardaar! Be-Shak Har Nabi Ka Koi Na Koi Tarkah Aur Jaagir Hoti Hai Aur Be-Shak Mera Tarkah Aur Jaagir Ansaar Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani, Aboo Nu'aym Aur Diya' Maqdisi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

AL-HADITH RAQM 30: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 05/309, RAQM-5398,
ABOO NU'AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA' WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 03/264,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA'IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/791, RAQM-1413,
MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 06/133, 135, RAQM-2132, 2134, IS KEE ISNAAD HASAN HAIN.

Aur Imam Ahmad Kee Riwayat Men Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Har Nabi Ka Koi Na Koi Tarkah Aur Jaagir Hoti Hai Aur Be-Shak Mera Tarkah Aur Jaagir Ansar Hain. Khabaradaar! Be-Shak Log Kathrat Aur Qillat (Ifraat Wa Tafreet) Se Kaam Lete Hain. Khabardaar! Pas Ansaar ke Nek Logo'n Kee Neki Qubool Karo Aur Un Ke Qusoorwaar Se Tajaawuz Karo."

383/31. "Hazrat Saa'ib Bin Yazeed RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Allah Ta'ala Ne Jo Maale Ghanimat Hawaazin Ke Maal Men Se Ghazwa'e Hunayn Men Ata Farmaya Tha Use Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Bataur Ehsaan Ahle Quraysh Aur Un Ke Ilaawah Doosre Logo'n Men Taqseem Farma Diya. Ansaar Ko Is Baat Par Ghussa Aaya. Jab Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Is Baat Kee Ittila' Mili To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Kee Qiyaamgaah Par Tashrif Laa'e Aur Farmaya: Jitne Ansaar Yaha'n Hain Meri Qiyaamgaah Par Chalen. Jab Waha'n Sab Log Jam'a Ho Ga'e To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Laa'e, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Allah Azza Wa Jalla Kee Hamd Wa Thana Bayan Kar Ke Farmaya: Ae Jama'ate Ansaar! Is Maale Ghanimat Ke Baare Men Ki Main Ne Jis Kee Taqseem Kar Diya Ki Shaayad Yeh Nau Muslim Aaj Ke Baa'd Islam Men Pukhta Aur Kuffar Se Jang Par Aamaadah Ho Jaaen. Mujhe Tumhaari Yeh Baat Pahonchi Hai KI Tumhe'n Yeh Bura Laga Hai? Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 31: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 07/151, Raqm-6665,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 10/30.

Ne Farmaya: Ae Jama'ate Ansar! Kya Allah Ta'ala Ne Tumhe'n Daulate Iman De Kar Ehsaan Nahin Farmaya: Aur Tumhe'n Buzurgi Aur Karaamat Se Nahin Nawaza? Aur Tumhara Naam Beh-Tareen Naam AnsaarAllah Aur Ansare Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Rakha Aur Agar Hijrat Na Hoti To Main Bhi Ansaar Ka Ek Fard Hota Aur Agar Tamam Log Ek Waadi Kee Taraf Chale'n Aur Ansaar Doosre Waadi Kee Taraf Chale'n To Main Tumhaari Waadi Kee Taraf Chalunga. Kya Tum Is Baat Par Raazi Nahin Ki Log Bakriya'n, Bhede'n Aur Oont Le Kar Jaaien Aur Tum Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Le Kar Jaao, Jab Ansaar Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Yeh Farman Yeh Farman Suna To Arz Kiya: Ham Raazi Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Us Baat Ka Jawaab Do Jo Main Ne Tum Se Kahi Hai? Ansaar Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ne Hame'n Taariki Men Paaya Tha Allah Ne Aap Ke Zari'e Noor Kee Taraf Nikaala. Aap Ne Hame'n Jahannam Ke Gadhe Ke Kanaare Par Paaya Tha Allah Ne Hame'n Aap Ke Zari'e Bacha Liya. Aap Ne Hame'n Gumraah Paaya Tha Aap Ke Zari'e Allah Ta'ala Ne Hame'n Hidaayat Ata Kee. Ham Allah Azza Wa Jalla Ke Rab Hone Par Islam Ke Deen Hone Par Aur Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Nabi Hone Par Raazi Hain. Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ke Liye Maidaan Wasee' Hai. Aap Jo Chaahe'n Karen. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khuda Kee Qasam! Agar Is Ke Ilaawah Tum Kuchh Aur Bhi Kehte To Main Kehta Ki Tum Sach Kehte Ho, Agar Tum Yeh Kehte Ki Aap Hamaare Paas Nikaale Huwe Aa'e The Ham Ne Aap Ko Panaah

Dee, Jab Dunya Ne Aap Kee Takzeeb Kee, Ham Ne Aap Klee Tasdeeq Kee, Aap Be Yaar-o Madad-Gaar Aa'e The Ham Ne Aap Kee Nusrat Kee, Ham Ne Aap Kee Woh Baate'n Qubool Kee'n Ki Dunya Ne Un Ka Inkaar Kiya Tha. Agar Tum Yeh Sab Kuchh Bhi Kehte To Tum Sacche The. Ansaar Ne Arz Kiya: (Yeh Bhi) Allah Azza Wa Jalla Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ham Par Aur Auro'n Par Bada Fazl Wa Ehsaan Hai Phir Ansaar Rone Lage Aur Bohat Roye Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Bhi Un Ke Ham-Raah Aabdeedah Ho Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Ke Rijaal Thiqaat Hain.

al-Bābu al-Tāsi‘u:

﴾Ahle Badr Aur Ahle Ḥudaybiyah Ṣaḥābah Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴿

Faṣl:

﴾Ahle Badr Aur Ahle Ḥudaybiyah Ṣaḥābah Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴿

384/1. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hudaybiyah Ke Din Hame'n Farmaya: Tum Zameen Par Basne Waalo'n Men Sab Se Behtar Ho Aur Ham Chawdah Sau-14.00 Afraad The Aur Agar Aaj Main Dekh Sakta Hoo'n To Tumhe'n Us Darakht Kee Jagah Dikha Deta."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

385/2. "Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne As'habe Badr Ke Liye Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Ne Ahle Badr Kee Taraf Tawajjo Farmaa'i Aur Farmaya: Tum Jo Amal Karna Chaahte Ho Karo Be-Shak Tumhare Liye Jannat

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 1: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1026, Raqm-3923,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1484, Raqm-1856,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/308, Raqm-14352,
Shafi'i Fi Al-Musnad, 01/317,
Aboo 'Awanah Fi Al-Musnad, 04/301, Raqm-6818,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/235, Raqm-9981,
Khurasani Fi Kitab Al-Sunan, 02/367, Raqm-2885,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 07/385, Raqm-36849.

Al-Hadith Raqm 2: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1463, Raqm-3762,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1095, Raqm-2845,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1557, Raqm-4025,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1941, Raqm-2494,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/409, Raqm-3305,
Darami Fi As-Sunan, 02/404, Raqm-2761.

Laazim Ho Ga'i Hai Ya Farmaya: Main Ne Tumhe'n Mu'aaf Kar Diya Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

386/3. "Hazrat Rifa'ah Bin Abi Rafi' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jo Ki Ahle Badr Men Se Hain Farmate Hain Ki Hazrat Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Haazir Ho Kar Daryaft Kiya Ki Aap Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shirkat Karne Waalo'n Ko Kaisa Samajhte Hain? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Inhe'n Musalmano'n Men Sab Se Afzal Shumaar Karta Hoo'n Ya Aisa Hee Koi Doosra Lafz Iste'maal Framaya, Hazrat Jibra'il Ne Kaha Ki Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shumooliyyat Karne Waale Firishte Bhi Doosre Firishto'n Men Isi Tarh Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Ibn Majah Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Aur Imam Ibn Majah Aur Ahmad Ke Alfaaz Yun Hain Ki Jibra'il Ameen Ne Daryaft Kiya Ki Aap Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shirkat Karne Waalo'n Ko Kaisa Samajhte Hain? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Woh Hamaare Beh-Tareen Logo'n Men Se Hain, Hazrat Jibra'il Ne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1487, RAQM-3771,
IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/56, RAQM-160,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/465,
IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/364, RAQM-36725, 36729, 36731,
IBN KATHIR FI TAFSIR-UL-QR'AN AL-AZIM, 02/291,
KHATIB TABRIZI FI MISHKAT-UL-MASABIH, 02/451, RAQM-6226,
KINANI FI MISBAH AL-ZUJAJAH FI ZAWA'ID IBN MAJAH, 01/24, RAQM-58.

Kaha Isi Tarh Woh Firishte (Jinhone Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shirkat Kee) Hamare Nazdeek Beh-Tareen Firishto'n Men Se Hain.

387/4. "Qays Ka Bayaan Hai Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Badri Sahabah Ka Paanch Paanch Hazar Diham Salana Wazeefa Muqarrar Farmaya Aur Aap Ne Farmaya Ki Main Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shareek Hone Waale Hazaraat Ko Doosre As'hab Par Tarjeeh Deta Hoo'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

388/5. "Hazrat Rubayyi' Bint Mu'awwidh RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ne Farmaya: Shabe Zifaaf Ke Baa'd Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam (Hamaare Ghar) Tashrif Laa'e Aur Mere Bistar Par Is Tarh Jalwah Afroz Huwe Jaise Aap (Raawi) Baithe Hain Us Waqt Kuchh Ladkiya'n Daf Baja Kar Jange Badr Men Maare Jaane Waale Apne Bado'n Kee Shaan Men Qaseedah Gaa Rahi Thi'n. Aakhirkaar Ek Ladki Ne Kaha Ham Men Aisa Nabi Tashrif Farma Hai Jo Kal Kee Baate'n Jaanta Hai, Pas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1475, RAQM-3797,
KHATIB TABRIZI FI MISHKAT-UL-MASABIH, 02/457, RAQM-2625.

AL-HADITH RAQM 5: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1469, RAQM-3779,
BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 05/1976, RAQM-4852,
TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 03/399, RAQM-1090,
ABOO DAWUD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/281, RAQM-4922,
IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/611, RAQM-1897,
NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 03/332, RAQM-5563,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/359, 360, RAQM-27066, 27072,
IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 13/189, RAQM-5878.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Na Kaho Balki Wohi Kaho Jo Tum Pehle Keh Rahi Thi'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Tirmidhi, Nasa'i, Aboo Dawud Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

389/6. "Hazrat Jaabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Farmate Hain Ki Hudaybiyah Ke Din Logo'n Ko Pyaas Lagi. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saamne Paani Kee Ek Chhaagal Rakhi Hu'i Thi Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Se Wuzoo Farmaya: Log Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Jhapte To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tumhe'n Kya Huwa Hai? Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamaare Wuzoo Ke Liye Paani Hai Na Peene Ke Liye. Sirf Yahi Paani Hai Jo Aap Ke Saamne Rakha Hai Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Yeh Sun Kar) Daste Mubarak Chhaagal Ke Andar Rakha To Fauran Chashmo'n Kee Tarh Paani Ungliyo'n Ke Darmiyan Se Josh Maar Kar Nikalne Laga Chunanche Sab Ne Piya Aur Wuzoo Bhi Kar Liya Aur (Saalim Kehte Hain) Main Ne Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1310, RAQM-3383,
BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1526, RAQM-3921, 3923,
BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 05/2135, RAQM-5316,
BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1831, RAQM-4560,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/329, RAQM-14562,
IBN KHUZAYMAH FI AS-SAHIH, 01/65, RAQM-125,
IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 14/480, RAQM-6542,
DARAMI FI AS-SUNAN, 01/21, RAQM-27,
ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/82, RAQM-2107,
BAYHAQI FI AL-I'TIQAD, 01/272,
IBN JA'D FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/29, RAQM-82.

Poochha: Us Waqt Aap Kitne Aadami The? Unhone Kaha: Agar Ham Ek Laakh Bhi Hote Tab Bhi Woh Paani Sab Ke Liye Kaafi Ho Jaata, Ham Pandarh Sau-15.00 The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

390/7. "Hazrat Bara' Bin Aazib RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Waaqe'a'e Hudaybiyah Ke Roz Hamari Ta'daad Chawdah Sau-14.00 Thi. Ham Hudaybiyah Ke Kunwe Se Paani Nikaalte Rahe Yaha'n Tak Ki Ham Ne Us Men Paani Ka Ek Qatrah Fi Na Chhodda. So Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kunwe Ke Munder Par Aa Baithe Aur Paani Talab Farmaya: Us Se Kulli Farmaa'i Aur Woh Paani Kunwe Men Daal Diya. Thodi Hee Der Baa'd Ham Us Se Paani Peene Lage, Yaha'n Tak Ki Khoob Seyraab Huwe Aur Hamaare Sawaariyo'n Ke Jaanwar Bhi Seyraab Ho Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

391/8. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Marwi Hai Ki Kuffare Quraysh Ne Ek Dasta

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1311, Raqm-3384.

Al-Hadith Raqm 8: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1499, Raqm-3858,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1108, Raqm-2880,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/310, Raqm-8082,
Abd-ur-Razzaq Fi Al-Musannaf, 05/353, Raqm-9730,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 04/221, Raqm-4191,
Lalaka'i Fi Karamat Awliya' Allah 'Azza Wa Jalla, 01/101, Raqm-53,
Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 07/384,
Ibn Abd-il-Barr Fi Al-Isti'ab, 02/779, Raqm-1305,
Tabari Fi Jami'-ul-Bayani 'An Ta'wili Aa'i-'l-Qur'an Tafsir-ut-Tabari, 02/78.

Ko Shinaakht Ke Liye Hazrat Aasim RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Laash Men Se Koi Tukda Kaat Kar Laane Ke Liye Bheja. Hazrat Aasim RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Ghazwa'e Badr Men Un Ke Sardaro'n Men Se Ek Ko Qatl Kiya Tha. So (Us Daste Ke Pahonchte Hee) Allah Ta'ala Ne Un Kee Laash Ke Paas Bhedo'n Kee Misl Koi Jaanwar Bhej Diye Jinhone Kisi Ko Un Kee Laash Ke Paas Bhi Phatakne Ne Nahin Diya Aur Woh Un Ke Jism Ka Koi Hissa Le Jaane Men Kaamyaab Na Ho Sake."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

392/9. "Hazrat Umme Mubashshir RadiyAllahu 'Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Hafsah Ke Paas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna: "InshaAllah As'habe Shajarah Men Se Koi Shakhs Dozakh Men Daakhil Nahin Hoga….Al-Hadith."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim, Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Aboo Dawud Ne Is Hadith Ko Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ke Tareeq Se Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Ibn Majah Ne Bhi Is Hadith

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 9: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1942, Raqm-2496,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan,05/695, Raqm-3860, Imam Aboo Is Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/213, Raqm-4653,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 02/1431, Raqm-4281,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/395, 464, Raqm-11321, 11507,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/350, Raqm-14820,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/265, Raqm-26483, 27087, 27402,
Ibn Hibban Fi Al-Musannaf, 11/125, 127, Raqm-4800, 4802,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 12/472, Raqm-7044.

Ko Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Un Ke Alfaaz Yeh Hain: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ummid Karta Hoo'n InshaAllah Ghazwa'e Badr Aur Hudaybiyah Men Shumooliyyat Karne Waale Sahabah Men Se Koi Bhi Dozakh Men Nahin Jaa'ega."

393/10. "Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Haatib Ka Ek Ghulam RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aaya Aur Hazrat Haatib Kee Shikaayat Karte Huwe Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Haatib Dozakh Men Daakhil Ho Jaa'ega, Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Jhoot Kehte Ho, Woh Dozakh Men Daakhil Nhain Hoga Kyun Ki Woh Badr Aur Hudaybiyah Men Shareek Huwa."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Tirmidhi Aur Nasa'i Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

394/11. "Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1942, Raqm-2495,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/697, Raqm-3864, Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/325, 349, Raqm-14524, 14813,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/398, Raqm-32348, 36730,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/340, Raqm-5308, Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 03/184, Raqm-3064,
Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa'l-Mathani, 01/256, Raqm-333, 336.
Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/696, Raqm-3863,

Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jin Logo'n Ne Darakht Ke Neeche (MereHaath Par) Bai'at Kee Woh Zaroor Biz-Zaroor Jannat Men Jaaenge Lekin Surkh Oont Waala (Jad Bin Qays Munafiq Apni Ootni Ke Pahloo Se Chimat Kar Logo'n Se Chhupta Phirta Raha Aur Bai'at Men Shareek Na Huwa)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Woh Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

395/12. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abi Awfa RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Hazrat Khalid Bin Walid RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Shikayat Ke To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Khalid! Tum Ahle Badr Men Shaamil Shakhs Ko Kyun Taklif Dete Ho Agar Tum Uhad Pahaad Ke Barabar Bhi Sona Kharch Karo To Un Ke Us Ek Amal Ke Ajr Ko Nahin Paa Sakte, Hazrat Khalid Bin Walid RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Unhone Mujh Se Jhagda Kiya Tha To Main Ne Unhe'n Jawab Diya Hai. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khalid Ko Taklif Mat Do Kyun Ki Yeh Allah Kee Talwar Men Se

---

Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/161, Imam Hayhami Ne Farmaya Ki Ise Imam Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Farmaya Ki Is Ke Rijaal Khidash Bin Ayyash Thiqah Hai,

Wa Qaaal: Rawaahu Al-Bazzar Rijaal Khadaash Bin Iyaash Wahuw Thiqah.

Al-Hadith Raqm 12: Akhrajahu Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/565, Raqm-7091,

Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/348, Raqm-580.

Ek Talwar Hai Jis Ko Allah Ne Kuffar Ke Saro'n Par Musallat Kar Rakha Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Hibban Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

396/13. "Hazrat Rafi' Bin Khudayj RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghazwa'e Badr Ke Din Farmaya: Us Zaat Kee Qasam Jis Ke Qabza'e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai! Agar Koi Mawlod (Bachcha) Chaalis-40 Saal Tak Ahle Deen Ke Haa'n Deen Kee Samajh Bujh Haasil Karta Hai Aur Woh Us Dauran Allah Ta'ala Kee Ita'at Aur Tamam Gunaaho'n Se Bachta Raha Yaha'n Tak Ki Woh Umr Ke Intihaa'i Aakhri Hisse Men Pahonch Gaya Ya Umr Ke Us Hisse Ko Pahonch Gaya Jis Men Woh Sab Kuchh Jaan Ne Ke Baa'd Woh Kuchh Nahin Jaanta Tha Phir Bhi Tum Men Se Koi As'habe Badr Kee Us Fazilat Waali Raat Ko Nahin Paa Sakta Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Famrmaya: Be-Shak Jinhone Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shirkat Kee Unhe'n Un Firishto'n Par Bhi Fazilat Haasil Hai Jinhone Us Men Shirkat Nahin Kee."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 13: Akhrajahu al-Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 04/284, Raqm-4435.

al-Bābu al-‘Āshiru:

﴿‘Ashrah Mubāshsharah Ṣaḥāba’e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾

Faṣl:

﴾'Ashrah Mubashsharah Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴿

397/1. "Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Jange Ahzaab (Se Kuchh) Pehle Farmaya: Mere Pas Dushman Kee Khabar Kaun Laa'ega? Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Arz Guzaar Huwe: Main (Laaunga) Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Paas Dushman Kee Khabar Kaun Laa'ega? Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Arz Guzaar Huwe: Main Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Har Nabi Ka Koi Na Koi Hawaari (Khaas Saathi) Hota Hai Aur Mera Hawaari Zubayr Hai."

Al-Hadith Raqm 1: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1046, Raqm-2691,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1879, Raqm-2415,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/646, Raqm-3744, 3745, Farmaya Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/45, Raqm-122,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/60, Raqm-8211,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/314,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/737, Raqm-1271, 1273,
Nasa'i Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/33, Raqm-107,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/444, Raqm-6985,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/377, Raqm-32167, 32168.

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaaz Bukhari Ke Hain.

398/2. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jange Khandaq Ke Dino'n Men, Main Aur Hazrat Umar Bin Aboo Salamah Aurato'n Kee Hifaazat Par Maamoor The.... Farmaya: Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tha Ki Kaun Hai Jo Bani Qurayzah Kee Taraf Jaa Kar Mujhe Un Kee Khabar Laa Kar De? Pas Main Gaya Aur Jab Waapas Lauta To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mere Liye Apne Maa'n Baap (Ke Alfaaz) Ko Jam'a Framaya Aur Farmaya Ki Mere Maa'n Baap Tujh Par Qurban Ho'n."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Yeh Alfaaz Imam Bukhari Ke Hain.

399/3. "Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Nahin Suna Ki Huzoor Nabiyye

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 2: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1362, Raqm-3515,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1879, Raqm-2416,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/646, Raqm-3743, Imam Aboo Isa Ne Farmaya Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/60, Raqm-8213,
Nasa'i Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/33, Raqm-109,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/45, Raqm-123,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/166,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/442, Raqm-6984,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/377, Raqm-32162.
Al-Hadith Raqm 3: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1490, Raqm-3833,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1876, Raqm-2411,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/130, Raqm-2829, Imam Aboo Isa Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai,

Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Sa'd Bin Maalik Ke Siwa Aur Kisi Ke Liye Apne Waalidain Muhtaramayn (Ke Alfaaz) Ko Jam'a Farmaya Ho, Pas Ghazwa'e Uhad Ke Din Main Ne Khud Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna: Ae Sa'd! Teer Andaazi Karo, Mere Baap Tum Par Qurban Ho'n."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

400/4. "Hazrat Sa'd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Main Arbo'n Men Se Sab Se Pehla Shakhs Hoo'n Jis Ne Allah Kee Raah Men (Jihaad Karte Huwe) Teer Andaazi Kee."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

401/5. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat

---

Wa Fi Kitab: Al-Manaqib An Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Baab: Manaqib Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhu, 3755,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/47, Raqm-29, Raqm-129,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/57, Raqm-10021,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/124,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/752, Raqm-1314.

Al-Hadith Raqm 4: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1364, Raqm-3522,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 05/2371, Raqm-6088,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/2277, Raqm-2966,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 04/582, Raqm-2366, Farmaya Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/47, Raqm-130,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/61, Raqm-8218,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/181, 186, Raqm-1556, 1618.

Al-Hadith Raqm 5: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1592, Raqm-4121,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1881, Raqm-2419,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/664, 667, Raqm-3790, 3796, Imam Aboo Isa Bayan Karte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai,

Karte Hain Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Ummat Ka Koi Na Koi Ameen Hota Hai Aur (Meri) Ummat Ka Ameen Aboo Ubaydah Bin Jarrah Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

402/6. "Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko (Zakhmi Haalat Men) Dekha, Phir Un Ke Qatl Kiye Jaane Ke Baare Men Hadith Bayan Kee. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Logo'n Ne Arz Kiya: Ae Amir Al-Mu'minin! Apne Jaanasheen Ke Liye Wasiyyat Farmaen. Aap Ne Farmaya: Main Un Chand Hazarat Ke Siwa Aur Kisi Ko Amre Khilafat Ka Ziyaada Haq-Daar Nahin Paata Kyun Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Wisaal Farmaya To Un Se Raazi The Phir Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne (In Hazarat Ke) Naam Liye (Woh) Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Zubayr, Hazrat Talhah, Hazrat Sa'd Aur Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/49, RAQM-136,
NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/67, RAQM-8242,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/133, RAQM-12380,
SHASHI FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/93, RAQM-617,
HAKIM AT-TIRMIDHI FI NAWADIR-UL-USOOL FI MA'RIFATI AHADITH-IR-RASOOL 17/02 ,ﷺ.

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1353, 1355, RAQM-3497,
IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/350, 353, RAQM-6917,
BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 08/150,
BAYHAQI FI AL-I'TIQAD, 01/365.

403/7. "Hazrat Qays RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Talhah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Ek Haath Ko Shal (Bekaar) Dekha Kyun Ki Us Ke Saath Unhone Ghazwa'e Uhad Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Oopar Se Waar Roka Tha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

404/8. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hira Pahaad Par Tashrif Farma The Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Talhah Aur Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhum The Itne Men Pahaad Ne Harkat Kee To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Thahr Jaa, Kyun Ki Tere Oopar Nabi, Siddiq Aur Shaheed Ke Siwa Koi Nahin Hai."

Ise Imam Muslim Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya: Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1490, Raqm-3836,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/46, Raqm-128,
Khallal Fi As-Sunnah, 02/469, Raqm-738,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/745, Raqm-1292.

Al-Hadith Raqm 8: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1880, Raqm-2417,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/624, Raqm-3696,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/441, Raqm-6983,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/59, Raqm-8207,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/419, Raqm-9420,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/621, Raqm-1441.

405/9. "Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aboo Bakr Jannati Hai, Aur Umar Jannati Hai Aur Uthman Jannati Hai, Aur Ali Jannati Hai, Aur Talhah Jannati Hai Aur Zubayr Jannati Hai, Aur Abd-urRahman Bin Awf Jannati Hai Aur Sa'd Jannati Hai Aur Sa'id Jannati Hai Aur Aboo Ubaydah Bin Jarrah Jannati Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Ibn Majah Ne Bhi Ise Sa'id Bin Zayd Se Riwayat Kiya Hai.

406/10. "Hazrat Sa'id Bin Zayd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Das Aadami Jannati Hain, (Aur Woh Yeh Hain) Aboo Bakr Jannati Hai, Aur Umar Jannati Hai, Aur Uthman, Aur Ali, Aur Zubayr, Aur Talhah, Aur Abd-ur-Rahman, Aur Aboo Ubaydah

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 9: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/647, Raqm-3747,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/48, Raqm-133,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/56, Raqm-8194,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/193, Raqm-1675,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/229, Raqm-278,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/463, Raqm-7002,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/147, Raqm-835,
Khaythamah Bin Sulayman Min Hadith Khaythamah, 01/93, 95.

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/648, Raqm-3748,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/56, Raqm-9195,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/188, Raqm-1631,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/463, Raqm-7002,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/498, Raqm-5858,
Shashi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/247, Raqm-210,
Tayalisi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/32, Raqm-236,
Bayhaqi Fi Al-I'tiqad, 01/332,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 03/102, Raqm-903.

Aur Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Ajma'in Jannati Hain, Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Sa'id Bin Zayd Nau Aadmiyo'n Ka Naam Gin Kar Dawe'n Par Khaamosh Ho Ga'e. Logo'n Ne Kaha: Aboo A'war! Ham Aap Ko Allah Ta'ala Kee Qasam De Kar Puchhte Hain (Bataaiye) Daswa'n Aadami Kaun Hai? Unhone Farmaya: Tum Ne Mujhe Allah Ta'ala Kee Qasam Dee Hai, (Daswa'n) Aboo A'war Jannati Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Nasa'i, Ahmad, Hakim, Ibn Hibban Aur Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Bayan Karte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Asahh (Sahih-Tareen) Hai.

407/11. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Men Se Sab Se Ziyaada Meri Ummat Par Mehrbaan Aboo Bakr Hai, Ahkame Ilahi Men Sab Se Ziyaada Sakht Umar Hai, Sharm Wa Haya Men Sab Se Ziyaada Saccha Uthman Hai, Halal Wa Haram Ko Sab Se Ziyaada Jaan Ne Waala Mu'aadh Bin Jabal Hai, Ilm-ul-Fara'iz Ka Sab Se Ziyaada Jaan Ne Waala Zayd Bin Thaabit Hai Aur Sab Se Achchha Qaari Abi Bin Ka'b Hai Aur Har Ummat Ka Koi Na Koi Ameen Hota Hai Aur Is Ummat Ka Ameen Aboo Ubaydah Bin Jarrah Hai."

Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/664, 665, Raqm-3790, 3791,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/55, Raqm-154,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/67, 68, Raqm-8242, 8287,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/281, Raqm-14022,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/477, Raqm-5784,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 10/141, Raqm-5763,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/335, Raqm-556,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/210, Raqm-11968,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/582, Raqm-1242.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Nasa'i, Ibn Majah, Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Aur Sahih Hai Aur Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Is Kee Isnaad Sahih Hain.

408/12. "Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jange Uhad Ke Roz Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Do Zirhe'n Thi'n, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Chattan Par Chadhna Chaaha Lekin Na Chadh Sake Chunanche Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Talhah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Neeche Bitha Kar Oopar Chadhe, Yaha'n Tak Ki Chattan Par Tashrif Farma Huwe, Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Talhah Ne (Apne Liye Jannat) Waajib Kar Lee Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ahmad, Ibn Hibban, Hakim, Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Bayan Karte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai Aur Imam Hakim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 12: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/643, Raqm-3738,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/165, Raqm-1417,
Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/436, Raqm-6979,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/376, Raqm-32160,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/328, 421, Raqm-4312, 5602-5623,
Shashi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/94, Raqm-31,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/33, Raqm-670,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 06/370, Raqm-12878,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 09/46,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 03/188, Raqm-972,
Ibn Mubarak Fi Al-Jihad, 01/80, Raqm-93.

409/13. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Jo Shakhs Zameen Par Chalta Phirta Shaheed Dekh Kar Khush Hona Chaahe Use Chaahiye Ki Talhah Bin Abd Allah Ko Dekhe.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hazrat Mu'awiyah Bin Abi Sufyan RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Talhah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Taraf Dekh Kar Farmaya: Talhah Un Logo'n Men Se Hai Jo Apni Nazar Poori Kar Chuke."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Majah Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

410/14. "Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Mere Kaano'n Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 13: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/644, Raqm-3739, 3740,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/46, Raqm-125, 127,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/424, Raqm-5612,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/117, Raqm-215,
Ibn Abi 'Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/614, 1403,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 03/35, Raqm-832, Is Ke Isnaad Hasan Hai,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/149,
Khatib Tabrizi Fi Mishkat-ul-Masabih, 02/433, Raqm-6122.

Al-Hadith Raqm 14: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/644, Raqm-3741,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/409, Raqm-5562,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/395, Raqm-515,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 03/60, Raqm-818,
Abd Allah Bin Ahmad Fi As-Sunnah, 02/560, 564, Raqm-1309, 1320,
Daylami Fi Musnad-ul-Firdaws, 02/453, Raqm-3949.

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Dahan Mubarak Se Suna, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Talhah Aur Zubayr Jaanat Men Mere Padosi Honge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Hakim, Aboo Ya’la Aur Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Is Hadith Kee Sanad Sahih Hai.

411/15. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta’ala Aboo Bakr Par Rahm Farmaa’e Us Ne Apni Sahibzadi Mere Nikaah Men Dee, Aur Hijrat Ke Waqt Mujhe (Apni Oontni Par) Sawaar Kiya, Aur Apne Maal Se Bilaal Ko Aazaad Kiya, Allah Ta’ala Umar Par Rahm Farmaa’e Ki Who Haq Kehta Hai Agarche Kadwa Hee Kyun Na Ho, Haq Baat Ne Us Kee Yeh Haalat Kar Dee Ki Ab Us Ka Koi Dost Nahin Raha, Allah Ta’ala Uthman Par Rahm Farmaa’e Ki Us Se Firishte Bhi Haya Karte Hain, Allah Ta’ala Ali Par Rahm Farmaa’e Ae Allah! Ali Jidhar Rookh Kare Haq Ka Rookh Bhi Udhar Hee Pher Dee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 15: Akhrajahu al-Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/633, Raqm-3714,
Bazzar Fi Al-Musnad, 03/52, Raqm-806,
Aboo Ya’la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/418, Raqm-550,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 06/95, Raqm-5906,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/581, Raqm-1246,
Muhibb-ud-Deen Tabari Fi Ar-Riyad-un-Nadirah Fi Manaqib-il-‘Ashrah, 01/243, Raqm-87,
Khatib Tabrizi Fi Mishkat-ul-Masabih, 02/435, Raqm-6134.

412/16. "Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah! Is (Sa'd) Kee Teer Andaazi Ko Nishaane Par Bitha Aur Is Kee Du'a Ko Qubool Farma."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim, Aur Baghawi, Aur Bazzar, Aur Ibn Abi Asim, Aur Ibn Rashid Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Aur Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah! Jab Sa'd Tujh Se Diaa Maange To Us Kee Du'a Qubool Farma."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

413/17. "Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Akhnas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Woh Masjid Men The Ki Ek Aadami Ne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 16: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/649, RAQM-3751,
HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/28, 572, RAQM-4314, 6122,
BAGHAWI FI SHARH-US-SUNNAH, 14/124, RAQM-3922,
BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/50,
IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/615, RAQM-1408,
IBN RASHID FI AL-JAMI', 11/238,
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 04/235, RAQM-4069,
LALAKA'I FI KARAMAT AWLIYA' ALLAH 'AZZA WA JALLA, 01/128, RAQM-72,
MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 03/306, RAQM-1007,
KHATIB TABRIZI FI MISHKAT-UL-MASABIH, 02/433, RAQM-6124, 6125.
AL-HADITH RAQM 17: AKHRAJAHU ABOO DAWUD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/211, RAQM-4649,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/188, RAQM-1631,

Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ka (Ghalat Andaaz Se) Tazkirah Kiya To Hazrat Sa’d Bin Zayd RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Khade Ho Ga’e Aur Farmaya: Main Gawaahi Deta Hoo’n Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Das Aadami Jannati Hain Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Sab Se Pehle) Jannati Hain Aur Aboo Bakr Jannati Hain, Aur Umar Jannati Hain, Uthman Jannati Hain, Aur Ali Jannati Hain, Aur Talhah Jannati Hain, Aur Zubayr Bin Awwam Jannati Hain, Aur Sa’d Bin Maalik Jannati Hain,Aur Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf Jannati Hain Aur Agar Main Chaahu’n To Yaqinan Daswe’n Aadami Ka Naam Le Sakta Hoo’n. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Pas Logo’n Ne Arz Kiya Daswa’n Aadami Kaun Hai? Aap Khaamosh Rahe, Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Logo’n Ne Do Baarah Arz Kiya: Daswa’n Aadami Kaun Hai? To Aap Ne Farmaya: Woh Sa’d Bin Zayd Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawud Aur Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

414/18. “Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Akhnas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Sa’id Bin Zayd Bin Amr Bin

---

Ibn Hibban Fi As-Sahih, 15/454, Raqm-6993,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/351, Raqm-31953,
Shashi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/235, Raqm-192,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 04/339, Raqm-4374.

Al-Hadith Raqm 18: Akhrajahu al-Nasa’i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/60, Raqm-8210,
Nasa’i Fi Fada’il-us-Sahabah, 1260, 1274,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 02/350, Raqm-2201,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-us-Saghir, 01/59, Raqm-62,
Humaydi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/45, Raqm-84,
Muhibb-ud-Deen Tabari Fi Ar-Riyad-un-Nadirah Fi Manaqib-il-‘Ashrah, 01/215, Raqm-94.

Nufayl RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Hazrat Mughirah Bin Shu'bah Ke Haa'n Dekha, Pas Unhone Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Baare Men Kisi Cheez Ka Tazkirah Kiya To Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Bayan Kiya Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Bayan Karte Huwe Suna: Quraysh Ke Das-10 Aadami Jannati Hain: Aboo Bakr Jannati Hai, Aur Umar Jannati Hai, Ali Jannati Hai, Aur Uthman Jannati Hai, Aur Talhah Jannati Hai, Aur Zubayr Jannati Hai Aur Abd-ur-Rahman Jannati Hai Aur Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas Jannati Hai Aur Sa'id Bin Zayd Bin Amr Jannati Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'i Aur Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya, Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Ibn Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Kiya Hai.

415/19. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Sahw Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Hazrat Sa'id Bin Zayd Se Mulaqat Ke Liye Haazir Huwa Aur Main Ne Kaha: Kya Tum Us Zaalim Shakhs Se Ta'jjub Nahin Karte Jis Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 19: Akhrajahu al-Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/555, Raqm-8190,
Nasa'i Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/27, Raqm-87,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/188, Raqm-1638, 1644,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/346, Raqm-22986,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 04/509, Raqm-5898,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/351, Raqm-31948,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 05/341, Raqm-2902,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 01/113, Raqm-82, 83,
Shaybani Fi Al-Ahadu Wa'l-Mathani, 01/17, 27, 31, Raqm-52, 87, 101,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 03/383,
Nasa'i Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 04/36, Raqm-2341, 2423,
Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-ul-Kubra, 03/383,
Fakihi Fi Akhbar Makkah Fi Qadim Al-Dahr Wa Hadithih, 04/36, Raqm-2341, 2423.

Ko Bura Bhala Kehne Ke Liye Khutaba’ Muqarrar Kiye Huwe Hain, To Unhone Kaha: Kya Waaqa’i Unhone Aisa Kiya Hai? Main Nau Afraad Kee Gawaahi Deta Hoo’n Ki Woh Jannati Hain Aur Agar Main Daswe’n Shakhs (Ke Jannati Hone) Kee Bhi Gawaahi Doo’n To Yaqinan Main Saccha Hoo’n. Ek Daf’a Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hira Pahaad Par The To Woh (Maare Khushi Ke) Thartharaane Laga To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Hira! Thahr Jaa, Pas Tujh Par Siwaa’e Nabi Ya Siddiq Ya Shaheed Ke Aur Koi Nahin Hai, Main Ne Arz Kiya: Aur Hira Par Kaun Kaun Tha? To Unhone Famraya: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Zaate Aqdas Aur Aboo Bakr, Aur Umar Aur Uthman Aur Ali, Aur Talhah, Aur Zubayr Aur Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf, Aur Sa’d RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ajma’in The, Ham Ne Kaha Kaha: Pas Daswa’n Aadami Kaun Hai? To Unhone Farmaya: Daswa’n Aadami Main Hoo’n.” Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa’i, Ahmad, Hakim Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

416/20. “Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Farmati Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Apni Azwaj Mutahharaat Se

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 20: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/302, Raqm-266201, 26622,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/351, Raqm-5356,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat, 09/56, Raqm-9115,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir, 23/378, Raqm-896,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi As-Sunnah, 02/615, Raqm-1412,
Ibn Abi ‘Asim Fi Kitab-uz-Zuhd, 01/198,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada’il-us-Sahabah, 02/729, Raqm-1249,
Ibn Rahwayh Fi Al-Musnad, 03/1011, Raqm-1755,
Harith Fi Al-Musnad (Zawa’id Al-Haythami), 02/907, Raqm-987,
Khatib Tabrizi Fi Mishkat-ul-Masabih, 02/434, Raqm-6131.

Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Be-Shak Mere Baa'd Jo Tum Par Shafqat Aur Maharbani Karega Yaqinan Woh Saccha Aur Nek Aadami Hoga (Aur Saath Hee Yeh Farmaya:) Ae Allah! Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf Ko Jannat ke Chashma'e Salsabeel Se Seyraab Farma."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Hakim, Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Ki Is Hadith Kee Sanad Sahih Hai.

417/21. "Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Arz Kiya Gaya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ke Baa'd Kis Ko Amir Banaya Jaa'ega? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Agar Tum Aboo Bakr Ko Amir Banaao To Us Ko Amaanat Daar, Dunya Se BeRaghbat Aur Aakhirat Ka Taalib Paaoge Aur Agar Tum Umar Ko Amir Banaao To Us Ko Amaanat Daar Aur Allah Kee Khaatir Kisi Malaamat Karne Waale Kee Malaamat Se Nidar Paaoge, Aur Agar Ali Ko Amir Banaao Aur Mujhe Nahin Aisa Lagta Ki Tum Us Ko Amir Banaane Par Razamand Honge To Us Ko Hidayat Yaafta Aur Hidayat Dene Waala Paaoge To Tumhe'n Seedhi Raah Par Chalaaega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Aur Abd Allah Bin Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Kee Isnaad Hasan Hai.

Al-Hadith Raqm 21: Akhrajahu Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/108, Raqm-859,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/231, Raqm-284,
Abd Allah Bin Ahmad Fi As-Sunnah, 02/541, Raqm-1257,
Maqdisi Fi Al-Ahadith-ul-Mukhtarah Aw Al-Mustakhraj Mina Al-Ahadith Al-Mukhtarah, 02/86, Raqm-463,Is Ke Isnad Sahih Hai,
Khatib Tabrizi Fi Mishkat-ul-Masabih, 02/434, Raqm-6133.

al-Bābu al-Ḥādī ʿAshara:

﴿Manāqibe Ṣaḥābīyāt Raḍiya Allahu ʿAnhunna﴾

Faṣl:

﴾Ṣaḥābīyāt Raḍiya Allahu 'Anhunna Ke Jāme' Manāqib﴿

0418/1. "Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Hind Bint Utbah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Ho Kar Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Allah Kee Qasam (Pehle) Mujhe Roo'e Zameen Par Aap Ke Ahle Khana Se Ziyaada Kisi Ke Ghar Kee Zillat Aur Khaari Mahboob Nahin Thi Aur Ab Roo'e Zameen Par Aap Ke Ahle Khana Se Ziyaada Kisi Ghar Kee Izzat Mere Nazdeek Ziyaada Pasandidah Nahin Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

419/2. "Hazrat Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 1: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1390, Raqm-3613,
BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 06/2617, RAQM-6742,
MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1339, RAQM-1714,
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/225, RAQM-25930,
IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 10/70, RAQM-4210,
ABD-UR-RAZZAQ FI AL-MUSANNAF, 09/126,
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 25/71, RAQM-171,
ABOO 'AWANAH FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/164, RAQM-6382,
BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 07/66, RAQM-13183,
BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 10/270, RAQM-21088.
AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1046, RAQM-2689,
MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1908, RAQM-2455,
ABOO NU'AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA' WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 02/61,
IBN SA'D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 08/428,

Wa-Sallam Apni Ajwaaze Mutahharat Aur Hazrat Umme Sulaym RadiyAllahu 'Anhunna Ke Ilawah Kisi Aur Aurat Ke Ghar Nahin Jaate The, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Umme Sulaym RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Ghar Tashrif Le Jaaya Karte The, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Us Ke Muta'alliq Istifsaar Kiya Gaya To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Us Par Rahm Aata Hai Is Ka Bhaai Mere Saath Jihaad Karte Huwe Shaheed Huwa."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Yeh Alfaaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

420/3. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Jannat Dikhaa'i Ga'i, Main Ne Waha'n Aboo Talhah Kee Biwi Ko Dekha Phir Main Ne Apne Aage Kisi Ke Chalne Kee Aahat Suni To Woh Bilaal The."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Yeh Imam Muslim Ke Alfaz Hain.

Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Fat'h-ul-Bari Sharh Sahih Al-Bukhari, 11/78,
Nawawi Fi Sharh Sahih Muslim, 16/10,
Ibn Jawzi Fi Sifat-us-Safwah, 02/66.

Al-Hadith Raqm 3: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1346, Raqm-3476,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1908, Raqm-2457,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/103, Raqm-8385,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/372, 389, Raqm-15044, 15226,
Tayalisi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/238, Raqm-1719,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 04/51, Raqm-2063,
Ibn Ja'd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/425, Raqm-2903,
Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 02/57.

421/4. "Hazrat Aboo Qatadah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Haalate Namaz Men Umamah Bint Zaynab Bint Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Aboo Aas Bin Rabi' Kee Beti Ya'ni Apni Nawaasi Ko Uthaa'e Huwe The, Pas Jab Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Qiyaam Farmate To Us Ko Utha Lete Aur Jab Sajdah Farmate To Use Neeche Utaar Dete."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

422/5. "Hazrat Asma' RadiyAllahu 'Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Hijrate Madinah Ke Waqt Main Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu (Apne Waalid Maajid)Ke Ghar Se Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Liye Khaana Tayyar Kiya Lekin Tausha Aur Paani Ka Mashkizah Baandhne Ke Liye Mujhe Koi Cheez Nahin Mili Thi. Main Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Arz Kiya Ki Khuda Kee Qasam, Ae Baandhne Ke Liye Mujhe Apne Kamar Band Ke Siwa Koi Cheez Nahin Milti. Unhone Farmaya: Kamar

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 4: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/193, Raqm-494,
Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 01/385, Raqm-543,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 01/241, Raqm-917,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 03/10, Raqm-1204,
Malik Fi Al-Muwatta', 01/170, Raqm-410,
Ibn Khuzaymah Fi As-Sahih, 01/383, Raqm-783, 784.

Al-Hadith Raqm 5: Akhrajahu al-Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1087, Raqm-2817,
Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1422, Raqm-3695,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/346, Raqm-26973,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 07/343, Raqm-36608,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 24/79, Raqm-209,
Mundhiri Fi At-Targhibu Wa At-Tarhib, 04/101, Raqm-4983.

Band Ke Do Hisse Kar Lo, Ek Ke Saath Tausha Baandh Lo Aur Doosre Mashkeezah Ka Munh Baandh Lo So Main Ne Aisa Hee Kiya, Isi Liye Mera Naam Do Kamar Bando'n Waali Pad Gaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Ahmad Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

423/6. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Wisaal Ke Baa'd Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Kaha Chalo Hazrat Umme Ayman Kee Ziyarat Kar Ke Aae'n Jis Tarh Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Kee Ziyarat Ke Liye Tashrif Le Jaate The, Jab Ham Hazrat Umme Ayman Ke Paas Pahonche To Woh Rone Lagi'n, Un Dono'n Ne Kaha: Kis Cheez Ne Aap Ko Rula Diya? Allah Ke Paas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Liye Jo Kuchh Hai Woh Ziyaada Achchha Hai, Hazrat Umme Ayman RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Kaha Ki Main Is Liye Nahin Ro Rahi Ki Main Nahin Jaanti Ki Allah Ta'ala Ke Paas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Liye Achchha Ajr Hai, Lekin Main Is Liye Ro Rahi Hoo'n Ki Aasmaan Se Wahyi Ka Aana Band Ho Gaya Hai, Un Dono'n Par Bhi Girya Taari Ho Gaya Aur Woh Bhi Rone Lag Ga'e."

Al-Hadith Raqm 6: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1907, Raqm-2454,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/523, Raqm-1635,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/71, Raqm-69,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 07/93, Raqm-13314,
Kinani Fi Misbah Al-Zujajah Fi Zawa'id Ibn Majah, 02/58, Raqm-601.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

424/7. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Jannat Men Daakhil Huwa To Main Ne Kisi Ke Chalne Kee Aahat Suni, Main Ne Poochha Yeh Kaun Hai? To Ahle Jannat Ne Arz Kiya: Yeh Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Walidah Muhtarma Ghumaysa' Bint Milhaan Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim, Nasa'i, Ahmad Aur Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

425/8. "Hazrat Asma' Bint Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ke Ghulam Hazrat Abd Allah Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki Unhe'n Hazrat Asma' RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Jubbah Mubarak Ke Muta'alliq Bataya Aur Farmaya:

Al-Hadith Raqm 7: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1908, Raqm-2456,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 05/103, Raqm-8384, 8385,
Nasa'i Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 01/85, Raqm-278,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/99, 125, Raqm-11973, 12278,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Fada'il-us-Sahabah, 02/848, Raqm-1566,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 06/440, Raqm-3822,
Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/399, Raqm-1364,
Ibn Jawzi Fi Sifat-us-Safwah, 02/66.
Al-Hadith Raqm 8: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1641, Raqm-2069,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 04/49, Raqm-4054,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 02/423, Raqm-4010,
Bayhaqi Fi Shu'b-ul-Iman, 05/141, Raqm-6108,
Aboo 'Awanah Fi Al-Musnad, 01/230, Raqm-511,
Ibn Rahwayh Fi Al-Musnad, 01/33, Raqm-30.

Yeh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Jubbah Mubarak Hai Aur Phir Unhone Ek Jubbah Nikaal Kar Dekhaaya Jo Mota Dhaari Daar Kisrawani (Kisra Ke Badshah Kee Taraf Mansoob Hai) Jubbah Tha Jis Ka Girebaan Deebaaj Ka Tha Aur Us Ke Daamano'n Par Deebaaj Ke Sanjaaf The Hazrat Asma' RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Farmaya: Yeh Mubarak Jubbah Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Paas Un Kee Wafaat Tak Mahfooz Raha, Jab Un Kee Wafaat Hu'i To Yeh Main Ne Liya. Yahi Woh Mubarak Jubbah Hai Jise Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Pahante The. So Ham Use Dho Kar Paani Bimaaro'n Ko Pilate Hain Aur Us Ke Zari'e Shifa Talab Kee Jaati Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Aboo Dawud Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

426/9. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Umme Sulaym RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Ghar Tashrif Le Jaate Aur Un Ke Bichhone Par So Jaate Jab Ki Woh Ghar Men Nahin Hoti Thi. Ek Din Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Laa'e Aur Un Ke Bichhone Par So Ga'e, Woh Aae'n To Logo'n Ne Kaha: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tumhare Ghar Men Tumhaare Bichhone Par Aaraam Farma Hain. Yeh Sun Kar Woh Ghar Aae'n Dekha To Aap Ka Paseena'e Mubarak Chamde Ke Bistar Par Jam'a Ho Gaya Hai. Umme Sulaym Ne Apni Bottale Kholi Aur Paseena'e Mubarak Paunchh Paunchh Kar Bottale Men

Al-Hadith Raqm 9: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1815, Raqm-2331,
Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/221, Raqm-1334, 1339.

Jam'a Karne Lagi'n. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Achaanak Uth Baithe Aur Farmaya: Ae Umme Sulaym! Kya Kar Rahi Ho? Unhone Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Ham Is Se Apne Bachcho'n Ke Liye Barakat Haasil Karenge. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Too Ne Theek Kiya Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

427/10. "Hazrat Anas Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jab Jihaad Karte The To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hazrat Umme Sulaym Aur Ansaar kee Kuchh Aurate'n Bhi Hoti Thi, Woh Paani Pilaati Aur Zakhmiyo'n Ko Dawa Deti'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

428/11. "Hazrat Umme Atiyyah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 10: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1443, Raqm-1810,
Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 04/139, Raqm-1575,
Aboo Dawud Fi As-Sunan, 03/18, Raqm-2531,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 04/369, Raqm-7557,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 07/369, Raqm-36771,
Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 06/50, Raqm-3295,
Marwazi Fi As-Sunnah, 01/48, Raqm-152,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 09/30.

Al-Hadith Raqm 11: Akhrajahu Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 03/1447, Raqm-1812,
Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 02/952, Raqm-2856,

Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Saat Ghazawat Men Shirkat Kee, Main Mujahideen Ke Aqab Men Khaymo'n Men Rehti Thi. Mujahideen Ke Liye Khaana Tayyar Karti, Zakhmiyo'n Ko Dawa Deti Aur Bimaro'n Kee Iyaadat Karti."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

429/12. "Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Aboo Talhah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Umme Sulaym Ko Paighaame Nikaah Bheja To Unhone Kaha: Khuda Kee Qasam! Ae Aba Talhah! Tere Jaise Shakhs Ko Thukraya Nahin Jaata Lekin To Ek Kaafir Shakhs Hai Aur Main Ek Musalman Khatoon Hoo'n Aur Tere Liye Yeh Halaan Nahin Ki Main Tere Saath Shaadi Karo'n Pas Agar Too Islam Qubool Kar Le To Yahi Mera Haqqe Mahr Hai Aur Is Ke Ilaawah Main Tujh Se Kisi Cheez Ka Sawaal Nahin Karungi Pas Unhone Islam Qubool Kar Liya Aur In Ka Islam Qubool Karna Hee Hazrat Umme Sulaym Ka Haqqe Mahar Thehra. Hazrat Thaabit Bayan Karte Hain Main Ne Kisi Aurat Ke Baare Men Kabhi Bhi Us Jaise Mu'azziz Haqqe Mahr Ka Nahin Suna Jo Main Ne Umme Sulaym Ke Haqqe Mahar Ka Suna Ki Aap Ka Haqqe Mahr Islam Bana. Pas Hazrat Aboo Talhah Ka Umme

---

Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/84,
Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/537, Raqm-33650,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 25/55, Raqm-121

Al-Hadith Raqm 12: Akhrajahu al-Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 06/114, Raqm-3341,
Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 03/312, Raqm-5504,
Abd-ur-Razzaq Fi Al-Musannaf, 06/179, Raqm-10417,
Tayalisi Fi Al-Musnad, 01/273, Raqm-2056,
Bayhaqi Fi As-Sunan-ul-Kubra, 04/65, Raqm-6922,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 05/90, Raqm-4676,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 25/105, Raqm-273.

Sulaym Ke Saath Nikaah Huwa Aur Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Un Ke Bachche Bhi Jane."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'i Aur Abd-ur-Razzaq Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

430/13. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Hazrat Fatimah Bint Asad Bin Hashim Jo Ki Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Kee Walidah Majidah Hain Faut Hu'i To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Waha'n Tashrif Le Ga'e Aur Un Ke Sar Ke Paas Khade Ho Ga'e Aur Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Tujh Par Rahm Farmaa'e. Ae Meri Maa'n! Too Meri Maa'n Ke Baa'd Meri Doosri Maa'n Thi Aur Too Mujhe Seyr Karti Thi Aur Mujhe Kapde Pehnaati Thi Aur Meri Khaatir Khud Phate Puraane Kapde Pehn Leti Thi Aur Apne Aap Ko Paakizah Cheezo'n Se Mehroom Rakhti Thi Aur Mujhe Khilaati Thi Aur Us Saare Amal Se To Allah Kee Raza Aur Daare Aakhirat Ko Talab Karti Thi. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Teen Daf'a Unhe'n Ghusl Dene Ka Hukm Famraya. Pas Jab Kaafoor Mila Paani Pahoncha To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Haath Se Use Undela Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Kurta Mubarak Utaara Aur Use Pehna Diya Aur Us Chaadar Ke Zari'e Jo Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par The Use Kafan Pehnaaya Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

Al-Hadith Raqm 13: Akhrajahu Aboo Nu'aym Fi Hilyat-ul-Awliya' Wa Tabaqat-ul-Asfiya', 03/121,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 24/351, Raqm-871,
Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 01/67, Raqm-189,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/257.

Sallam Ne Usamah Bin Zayd, Aboo Ayyub Ansaari, Umar Bin Khattab Aur Ek Habashi Ghulaam Qabr Khod Ne Ke Liye Farmaya. Unhone Qabr Khodi Aur Jab Lahad Tak Pahonche To Use Khud Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Daste Aqdas Se Khoda. Aur Us Kee Mitti Apne Haatho'n Se Nikaali Aur Jab Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Lahad Ke Khod Ne Se Faarigh Huwe To Aap Us Ke Andar Daakhil Ho Kar Let Ga'e Phir Farmaya: Allah Woh Hai Jo Zinda Karta Hai Aur Marta Hai Aur Woh Zinda Hai Use Kabhi Maut Nahin Aani. Ae Allah Meri Walidah Fatimah Bint Asad Ko Bakhsh De Aur Use Us Kee Hujjat Kee Talqeen Farma Aur Us Kee Qabr Us Paar Kushaadah Farma Apne Nabi Aur Mujh Se Qabl Anbiya' Ke Waaste. Pas Be-Shak Too Sab Se Ziyaada Rahm Farmane Waala Hai. Phir Us Par Chaar Takbeere'n Padhi'n Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Abbas, Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Use Lahad Men Daakhil Kiya."

Is Hadith Ko Aboo Nu'aym Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Alfaz Imam Tabarani Ke Hain.

Maṣādir Al-Taḳhrīj

۱۔ **القرآن الحکیم**۔

۲۔ **آمدی**، سیف الدین ابی الحسن علی بن ابی علی بن محمد (۵۵۱۔۶۳۱ھ/ ۱۱۵۶۔۱۲۳۳ء)۔ **الاحکام فی اصول الاحکام**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۰۰ھ/ ۱۹۸۰ء۔

۳۔ **ابن ابی شیبہ**، ابو بکر عبد اللہ بن محمد بن ابراہیم بن عثمان کوفی (۱۵۹۔۲۳۵ھ/ ۷۷۶۔ ۸۴۹ء)۔ **المصنف**۔ ریاض، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ الرشد، ۱۴۰۹ھ۔

۴۔ **ابن ابی عاصم**، ابوبکر بن عمرو بن ضحاک بن مخلد شیبانی (۲۰۶۔۲۸۷ھ/ ۸۲۲۔۹۰۰ء)۔ **الزھد**۔ قاہرہ، مصر: دارالریان للتراث، ۱۴۰۸ھ۔

۵۔ **ابن ابی عاصم**، ابوبکر بن عمرو بن ضحاک بن مخلد شیبانی (۲۰۶۔۲۸۷ھ/ ۸۲۲۔۹۰۰ء)۔ **السنۃ**۔ بیروت، لبنان: المکتب الاسلامی، ۱۴۰۰ھ۔

۶۔ **ابن الأثیر**، ابو الحسن علی بن محمد بن عبد الکریم بن عبد الواحد شیبانی جزری (۵۵۵۔ ۶۳۰ھ/ ۱۱۶۰۔۱۲۳۳ء)۔ **أسد الغابۃ فی معرفۃ الصحابۃ**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ۔

۷۔ **ابن الأثیر**، ابو الحسن علی بن محمد بن عبد الکریم بن عبد الواحد شیبانی جزری (۵۵۵۔ ۶۳۰ھ/ ۱۱۶۰۔۱۲۳۳ء)۔ **الکامل فی التاریخ**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار صادر، ۱۹۷۹ء۔

۸۔ **ابن تیمیہ**، احمد بن عبد الحلیم بن عبد السلام حرانی (۶۶۱۔۷۲۸ھ/ ۱۲۶۳۔۱۳۲۸ء)۔ **الصارم المسلول**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار ابن حزم، ۱۴۱۷ھ۔

۹۔ **ابن جارود،** ابو محمد عبد اللہ بن علی بن جارود نیشاپوری (۳۰۷ھ)۔ **المنتقی من السنن المسندة۔** بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الکتاب الثقافیة، ۱۴۱۸ھ/ ۱۹۸۸ء۔

۱۰۔ **ابن جعد،** ابو الحسن علی بن جعد بن عبید ہاشمی (۱۳۳۔۲۳۰ھ/ ۷۵۰۔۸۴۵ء)۔ **المسند۔** بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسہ نادر، ۱۴۱۰ھ/ ۱۹۹۰ء۔

۱۱۔ **ابن جوزی،** ابو الفرج عبد الرحمٰن بن علی بن محمد بن علی بن عبید اللہ (۵۱۰۔۵۷۹ھ/ ۱۱۱۶۔۱۲۰۱ء)۔ **صفوة الصفوة۔** بیروت، لبنان، دارالکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۰۹ھ/ ۱۹۸۹ء

۱۲۔ **ابن جوزی،** ابو الفرج عبد الرحمٰن بن علی بن محمد بن علی بن عبید اللہ (۵۱۰۔۵۷۹ھ/ ۱۱۱۶۔۱۲۰۱ء)۔ **المنتظم فی تاریخ الملوک والأمم۔** بیروت، لبنان: دار صادر، ۱۳۵۸ھ۔

۱۳۔ **ابن حبان،** ابو حاتم محمد بن حبان بن احمد بن حبان (۲۷۰۔۳۵۴ھ/ ۸۸۴۔۹۶۵ء)۔ **الصحیح۔** بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الرسالہ، ۱۴۱۴ھ/ ۱۹۹۳ء۔

۱٤۔ **ابن حیان،** عبداللہ بن محمد بن جعفر بن محمد بن حیان أبو محمد الأنصاری (۲۷۴۔۳۶۹ھ)۔ طبقات المحدثین بأصبهان والواردین علیها۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الرسالة، ۱۴۱۲ھ۔۱۹۹۲ء۔

۱٥۔ **ابن حجر عسقلانی،** احمد بن علی بن محمد بن محمد بن علی بن احمد کنانی (۷۷۳۔۸۵۲ھ/ ۱۳۷۲۔۱۴۴۹ء)۔ **الإصابة فی تمییز الصحابة۔** بیروت، لبنان: دار الجیل، ۱۴۱۲ھ/ ۱۹۹۲ء۔

۱٦۔ **ابن حجر عسقلانی،** احمد بن علی بن محمد بن محمد بن علی بن احمد کنانی (۷۷۳۔۸۵۲ھ/ ۱۳۷۲۔۱۴۴۹ء)۔ **تهذیب التهذیب۔** بیروت، لبنان: دار الفکر، ۱۴۰۴ھ/ ۱۹۸۴ء۔

۱۷۔ **ابن حجر عسقلانی**، احمد بن علی بن محمد بن محمد بن علی بن احمد کنانی (۷۷۳۔۸۵۲ھ/ ۱۳۷۲۔۱۴۴۹ء)۔ **فتح الباری**۔ لاہور، پاکستان: دار نشر الکتب الاسلامیہ، ۱۴۰۱ھ/ ۱۹۸۱ء۔

۱۸۔ **ابن حجر عسقلانی**، احمد بن علی بن محمد بن محمد بن علی بن احمد کنانی (۷۷۳۔۸۵۲ھ/ ۱۳۷۲۔۱۴۴۹ء)۔ **لسان المیزان**۔ بیروت، لبنان، مؤسسۃ الأعلمی للمطبوعات ۱۴۰۶ھ/۱۹۸۶ء۔

۱۹۔ **عسقلانی**، احمد بن علی بن محمد بن محمد بن علی بن احمد کنانی (۷۷۳۔۸۵۲ھ/۱۳۷۲۔۱۴۴۹ء)۔ **المطالب العالیۃ**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالمعرفہ، ۱۴۰۷ھ/ ۱۹۷۸ء۔

۲۰۔ **ابن حزم**، علی بن احمد بن سعید بن حزم اندلسی (۳۸۴۔۴۵۶ھ/۹۹۴۔۱۰۶۴ء)۔ **الاحکام فی اصول الاحکام**۔ فیصل آباد، پاکستان: ضیاء السنہ ادارۃ الترجمہ والتعریف، ۱۴۰۴ھ۔

۲۱۔ **ابن حزم**، علی بن احمد بن سعید بن حزم اندلسی، (۳۸۴۔۴۵۶ھ/ ۹۹۴۔۱۰۶۴ء)۔ **المحلی**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الآفاق الجدیدۃ۔

۲۲۔ **ابن خزیمہ**، ابو بکر محمد بن اسحاق (۲۲۳۔۳۱۱ھ/ ۸۳۸۔۹۲۴ء)۔ **الصحیح**۔ بیروت، لبنان: المکتب الاسلامی، ۱۳۹۰ھ/ ۱۹۷۰ء۔

۲۳۔ **ابن راہویہ**، ابو یعقوب اسحاق بن ابراہیم بن مخلد بن ابراہیم بن عبداللہ (۱۶۱۔۲۳۷ھ/۷۷۸۔۸۵۱ء)۔ **المسند**۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ الایمان، ۱۴۱۲ھ/ ۱۹۹۱ء۔

۲٤۔ **ابن رجب حنبلی**، ابو الفرج عبد الرحمٰن بن احمد (۷۳۶۔۷۹۵ھ)۔ **جامع العلوم و الحکم فی شرح خمسین حدیثا من جوامع الکلم**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالمعرفہ، ۱۴۰۸ھ۔

۲٥۔ **ابن سعد**، ابوعبد اللہ محمد (۱۶۸۔۲۳۰ھ/ ۷۸۴۔۸۴۵ء)۔ **الطبقات الکبریٰ**۔

بیروت، لبنان: دار بیروت للطباعہ والنشر، ۱۳۹۸ھ/ ۱۹۷۸ء۔

۲۶۔ **ابن عبد البر،** ابو عمر یوسف بن عبد اللہ بن محمد (۳۶۸۔۴۶۳ھ/ ۹۷۹۔۱۰۷۱ء)۔ **الإستیعاب فی معرفة الأصحاب۔** بیروت، لبنان: دار الجیل، ۱۴۱۲ھ۔

۲۷۔ **ابن عبد البر،** ابو عمر یوسف بن عبد اللہ بن محمد (۳۶۸۔۴۶۳ھ/ ۹۷۹۔۱۰۷۱ء)۔ **التمهید۔** مغرب (مراکش): وزات عموم الأوقاف و الشؤون الإسلامیہ، ۱۳۸۷ھ۔

۲۸۔ **ابن عساکر،** ابو قاسم علی بن حسن بن ہبۃ اللہ بن عبد اللہ بن حسین دمشقی (۴۹۹۔۵۷۱ھ/ ۱۱۰۵۔۱۱۷۶ء)۔ **تاریخ دمشق الکبیر (تاریخ ابن عساکر)۔** بیروت، لبنان: دار احیاء التراث العربی، ۱۴۲۱ھ/ ۲۰۰۱ء۔

۲۹۔ **ابن عساکر،** ابو قاسم علی بن حسن بن ہبۃ اللہ بن عبد اللہ بن حسین دمشقی (۴۹۹۔۵۷۱ھ/ ۱۱۰۵۔۱۱۷۶ء)۔ **تهذیب تاریخ دمشق الکبیر۔** بیروت، لبنان، دار المیسرہ، ۱۳۹۹ھ/ ۱۹۷۹ء۔

۳۰۔ **ابن قانع،** عبد الباقی (۲۶۵۔۳۵۱ھ)۔ **معجم الصحابة۔** مدینہ منورہ، مکتبۃ الغرباء الاثریۃ، ۱۴۱۸ھ۔

۳۱۔ **ابن قدامہ،** ابو محمد عبد اللہ بن احمد المقدسی (م ۶۲۰ھ)۔ **المغنی فی فقه الإمام أحمد بن حنبل الشیبانی۔** بیروت، لبنان: دار الفکر، ۱۴۰۵ھ۔

۳۲۔ **ابن قیسرانی،** ابو الفضل محمد بن طاہر بن علی بن احمد مقدسی (۴۴۸۔۵۰۷ھ/ ۱۰۵۶۔۱۱۱۳ء)۔ **تذکرة الحفاظ۔** ریاض، سعودی عرب: دار الصمیعی، ۱۴۱۵ھ۔

۳۳۔ **ابن کثیر،** ابو الفداء اسماعیل بن عمر (۷۰۱۔۷۷۴ھ/ ۱۳۰۱۔۱۳۷۳ء)۔ **البدایة و النهایة۔** بیروت، لبنان: دار الفکر، ۱۴۱۹ھ/ ۱۹۹۸ء۔

۳۴۔ **ابن کثیر،** ابو الفداء اسماعیل بن عمر (۷۰۱۔۷۷۴ھ/ ۱۳۰۱۔۱۳۷۳ء)۔ **تحفة**

الطالب بمعرفة أحاديث مختصر ابن الحاجب۔ مکۃ المکرّمۃ، سعودی عرب: دار حراء، ۱۴۰۶ھ۔

۳۵۔ **ابن کثیر،** ابو الفداء اسماعیل بن عمر (۷۰۱۔۷۷۴ھ/۱۳۰۱۔۱۳۷۳ء)۔ **تفسیر القرآن العظیم**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار المعرفہ، ۱۴۰۰ھ/۱۹۸۰ء۔

۳۶۔ **ابن ماجہ،** ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن یزید قزوینی (۲۰۹۔۲۷۳ھ/۸۲۴۔۸۸۷ء)۔ **السنن**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۱۹ھ/۱۹۹۸ء۔

۳۷۔ **ابن مبارک،** ابو عبد الرحمٰن عبد اللہ بن واضح مروزی (۱۱۸۔۱۸۱ھ/۷۳۶۔۷۹۸ء)۔ **کتاب الزھد**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ۔

۳۸۔ **ابن الملقن،** عمر بن علی بن الملقن الأنصاری (۷۲۳۔۸۰۴ھ)۔ **خلاصة البدر المنير في تخريج كتاب الشرح الكبير للرافعي**۔ الریاض، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ الرشد، ۱۴۱۰ھ۔

۳۹۔ **ابن مندہ،** ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن اسحاق بن یحییٰ (۳۱۰۔۳۹۵ھ/۹۲۲۔۱۰۰۵ء)۔ **الإيمان**۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الرسالہ، ۱۴۰۶ھ۔

۴۰۔ **ابن ہشام،** ابو محمد عبد الملک حمیری (م۲۱۳ھ/۸۲۸ء)۔ **السيرة النبوية**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الجیل، ۱۴۱۱ھ۔

۴۱۔ **ابوداؤد،** سلیمان بن اشعث سجستانی (۲۰۲۔۲۷۵ھ/۸۱۷۔۸۸۹ء)۔ **السنن**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الفکر، ۱۴۱۴ھ/۱۹۹۴ء۔

۴۲۔ **ابوسعود،** محمد بن محمد عمادی (۸۹۸۔۹۸۲ھ/ ۱۴۹۳۔۱۵۷۵ء)۔ **إرشاد العقل السليم الى مزايا القرآن الكريم (تفسير ابي سعود)**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار احیاء التراث العربی۔

۴۳۔ **ابو علا مبارک پوری،** محمد عبد الرحمٰن بن عبد الرحیم (۱۲۸۳۔۱۳۵۳ھ)۔ **تحفة الأحوذی**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ۔

٤٤۔ **ابوعوانہ**، یعقوب بن اسحاق بن ابراہیم بن زید نیساپوری (۲۳۰۔۳۱۶ھ/ ۸۴۵۔ ۹۲۸ء)۔ **المسند**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار المعرفہ، ۱۹۹۸ء۔

٤٥۔ **ابونعیم**، احمد بن عبد اللہ بن احمد بن اسحاق بن موسیٰ بن مہران اصبہانی (۳۳۶۔ ۴۳۰ھ/ ۹۴۸۔۱۰۳۸ء)۔ **حلية الأولياء و طبقات الأصفياء**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتاب العربی، ۱۴۰۰ھ/ ۱۹۸۰ء۔

٤٦۔ **أبونعیم**، احمد بن عبد اللہ بن احمد بن اسحاق بن موسیٰ بن مہران اصبہانی (۳۳۶۔ ۴۳۰ھ/ ۹۴۸۔۱۰۳۸ء)۔ **المسند المستخرج علی صحیح مسلم**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۹۹۶ء۔

٤٧۔ **ابویعلی**، احمد بن علی بن مثنیٰ بن یحییٰ بن عیسیٰ بن ہلال موصلی تمیمی (۲۱۰۔ ۳۰۷ھ/ ۸۲۵۔۹۱۹ء)۔ **المسند**۔ دمشق، شام: دار المأمون للتراث، ۱۴۰۴ھ/ ۱۹۸۴ء۔

٤٨۔ **ابویعلی**، احمد بن علی بن مثنیٰ بن یحییٰ بن عیسیٰ بن ہلال موصلی تمیمی (۲۱۰۔ ۳۰۷ھ/ ۸۲۵۔۹۱۹ء)۔ **المعجم**۔ فیصل آباد، پاکستان: إدارة العلوم الأثرية، ۱۴۰۷ھ۔

٤٩۔ **احمد بن حنبل**، ابو عبد اللہ بن محمد (۱۶۴۔۲۴۱ھ/ ۷۸۰۔۸۵۵ء)۔ **فضائل الصحابة**۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الرسالہ۔

٥٠۔ **احمد بن حنبل**، ابو عبد اللہ بن محمد (۱۶۴۔۲۴۱ھ/ ۷۸۰۔۸۵۵ء)۔ **المسند**۔ بیروت، لبنان: المکتب الاسلامی، ۱۳۹۸ھ/ ۱۹۷۸ء۔

٥١۔ **ازدی**، ربیع بن حبیب بن عمر بصری، **الجامع الصحیح مسند الإمام الربیع بن حبیب**۔ بیروت، لبنان، دار الحکمۃ، ۱۴۱۵ھ۔

٥٢۔ **إسماعیلی**، ابو بکر احمد بن ابراہیم بن اسماعیل اسماعیلی، **معجم الشیوخ أبی بکر الإسماعیلي**۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب، مکتبۃ العلم والحکم، ۱۴۱۰ھ۔

٥٣۔ **بخاری**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن اسماعیل بن ابراہیم بن مغیرہ (۱۹۴۔۲۵۶ھ/ ۸۱۰۔

٨٧٠ء)۔ **الأدب المفرد**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار البشائر الاسلامیہ، ۱۴۰۹ھ/ ۱۹۸۹ء۔

٥٤۔ **بخاری**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن اسماعیل بن ابراہیم بن مغیرہ (۱۹۴۔۲۵۶ھ/ ۸۱۰۔۸۷۰ء)۔ **التاریخ الکبیر**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ۔

٥٥۔ **بخاری**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن اسماعیل بن ابراہیم بن مغیرہ (۱۹۴۔۲۵۶ھ/ ۸۱۰۔ ۸۷۰ء)۔ **الجامع الصحیح**۔ بیروت، لبنان + دمشق، شام: دار القلم، ۱۴۰۱ھ/ ۱۹۸۱ء۔

٥٦۔ **بزار**، ابو بکر احمد بن عمرو بن عبد الخالق بصری (۲۱۰۔۲۹۲ھ/ ۸۲۵۔۹۰۵ء)۔ **المسند** بیروت، لبنان: ۱۴۰۹ھ۔

٥٧۔ **بغوی**، ابو محمد حسین بن مسعود بن محمد (۴۳۶۔۵۱۶ھ/ ۱۰۴۴۔۱۱۲۲ء)۔ **شرح السنۃ**۔ بیروت، لبنان: المکتب الاسلامی، ۱۴۰۳ھ/ ۱۹۸۳ء۔

٥٨۔ **بیہقی**، ابو بکر احمد بن حسین بن علی بن عبد اللہ بن موسیٰ (۳۸۴۔۴۵۸ھ/ ۹۹۴۔ ۱۰۶۶ء)۔ **الإعتقاد**۔ بیروت، لبنان، دار الآفاق الجدید، ۱۴۰۱ھ۔

٥٩۔ **بیہقی**، ابو بکر احمد بن حسین بن علی بن عبد اللہ بن موسیٰ (۳۸۴۔۴۵۸ھ/ ۹۹۴۔ ۱۰۶۶ء)۔ **السنن الصغری**۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ الدار، ۱۴۱۰ھ/ ۱۹۸۹ء۔

٦٠۔ **بیہقی**، ابو بکر احمد بن حسین بن علی بن عبد اللہ بن موسیٰ (۳۸۴۔۴۵۸ھ/ ۹۹۴۔ ۱۰۶۶ء)۔ **السنن الکبری**۔ مکہ مکرمہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبہ دار الباز، ۱۴۱۴ھ/ ۱۹۹۴ء۔

٦١۔ **بیہقی**، ابو بکر احمد بن حسین بن علی بن عبد اللہ بن موسیٰ (۳۸۴۔۴۵۸ھ/ ۹۹۴۔۱۰۶۶ء)۔ **السنن الکبری**۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ الدار، ۱۴۱۰ھ/ ۱۹۸۹ء۔

٦٢۔ **بیہقی**، ابو بکر احمد بن حسین بن علی بن عبد اللہ بن موسیٰ (۳۸۴۔۴۵۸ھ/ ۹۹۴۔۱۰۶۶ء)۔ **شعب الإیمان**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۱۰ھ/ ۱۹۹۰ء۔

٦٣۔ **ترمذی**، ابو عیسیٰ محمد بن عیسیٰ بن سورہ بن موسیٰ بن ضحاک سلمی (۲۱۰۔۲۷۹ھ/ ۸۲۵۔۸۹۲ء)۔ **السنن**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الغرب الاسلامی، ۱۹۹۸ء۔

٦٤۔ **حارث**، ابن ابی اسامۃ (۱۸۶۔۲۸۲ھ)۔ **بغیة الباحث عن زوائد مسند الحارث**۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: مرکز خدمة السنة و السیرة النبویة، ۱۴۱۳ھ/ ۱۹۹۲ء۔

٦٥۔ **حاکم**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن عبد اللہ بن محمد (۳۲۱۔۴۰۵ھ/ ۹۳۳۔۱۰۱۴ء)۔ **المستدرک علی الصحیحین**۔ بیروت۔ لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۱۱/ ۱۹۹۰۔

٦٦۔ **حاکم**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن عبد اللہ بن محمد (۳۲۱۔۴۰۵ھ/ ۹۳۳۔۱۰۱۴ء)۔ **المستدرک علی الصحیحین**۔ مکہ، سعودی عرب: دار الباز للنشر و التوزیع۔

٦٧۔ **حسام الدین ہندی**، علاء الدین علی متقی (م ۹۷۵ھ)۔ **کنز العمال**۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الرسالہ، ۱۳۹۹/ ۱۹۷۹۔

٦٨۔ **حسینی**، ابراہیم بن محمد (۱۰۵۴۔۱۱۲۰ھ)۔ **البیان و التعریف**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتاب العربی، ۱۴۰۱ھ۔

٦٩۔ **حکیم ترمذی**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن علی بن حسن بن بشیر۔ **نوادر الأصول فی احادیث الرسول**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الجیل، ۱۹۹۲ء۔

٧٠۔ **حلبی**، علی بن برہان الدین (۱۴۰۴ھ)۔ **السیرة الحلبیة**، بیروت، لبنان،

دارالمعرفہ، ۱۴۰۰ھ۔

۷۱۔ **حمیدی**، ابو بکر عبداللہ بن زبیر (م ۲۱۹ھ/۸۳۴ء)۔ **المسند**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ + قاہرہ، مصر: مکتبۃ المتنبی۔

۷۲۔ **خطیب بغدادی**، ابوبکر احمد بن علی بن ثابت بن احمد بن مہدی بن ثابت (۳۹۲۔۴۶۳ھ/۱۰۰۲۔۱۰۷۱ء)۔ **تاریخ بغداد**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ۔

۷۳۔ **خطیب بغدادی**، ابوبکر احمد بن علی بن ثابت بن احمد بن مہدی بن ثابت (۳۹۲۔۴۶۳ھ/۱۰۰۲۔۱۰۷۱ء)۔ **الكفاية في علم الرواية**۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: المکتبہ العامیہ۔

۷۴۔ **خطیب بغدادی**، ابوبکر احمد بن علی بن ثابت بن احمد بن مہدی بن ثابت (۳۹۲۔۴۶۳ھ/۱۰۰۲۔۱۰۷۱ء)۔ موضح أوهام الجمع و التفريق۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار المعرفۃ ۱۴۰۷ء۔

۷۵۔ **خلال**، احمد بن محمد بن ہارون بن یزید الخلال، أبوبکر (۲۳۴۔۳۱۱ھ)۔ **السنة**۔ ریاض، سعودی عرب: ۱۴۱۰ھ

۷۶۔ **دارمی**، ابو محمد عبداللہ بن عبد الرحمٰن (۱۸۱۔۲۵۵ھ/۷۹۷۔۸۶۹ء)۔ **السنن**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتاب العربی، ۱۴۰۷ھ۔

۷۷۔ **دارقطنی**، ابو الحسن علی بن عمر بن احمد بن مہدی بن مسعود بن نعمان (۳۰۶۔۳۸۵ھ/ ۹۱۸۔۹۹۵ء)۔ **السنن**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار المعرفہ، ۱۳۸۶ھ/ ۱۹۶۶ء۔

۷۸۔ **دیلمی**، ابو شجاع شیرویہ بن شہردار بن شیرویہ بن فناخسرو ہمذانی (۴۴۵۔۵۰۹ھ/ ۱۰۵۳۔۱۱۱۵ء)۔ **الفردوس بمأثور الخطاب**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۹۸۶ء۔

٧٩۔ ذہبی، شمس الدین محمد بن احمد الذہبی (٦٧٣۔٧٤٨ھ)۔ **میزان الإعتدال فی نقد الرجال**۔ بیروت، لبنان، دارالکتب العلمیہ، ١٩٩٥ء۔

٨٠۔ ذہبی، شمس الدین محمد بن احمد الذہبی (٦٧٣۔٧٤٨ھ)۔ **سیر أعلام النبلاء**۔ بیروت، لبنان، مؤسسۃ الرسالۃ، ١٤١٣ھ۔

٨١۔ ذہبی، شمس الدین محمد بن احمد الذہبی (٦٧٣۔٧٤٨ھ)۔ **تذکرۃ الحفاظ**

٨٢۔ **رویانی**، ابو بکر محمد بن ہارون (م ٣٠٧ھ)۔ **المسند**۔ قاہرہ، مصر: مؤسسہ قرطبہ، ١٤١٦ھ۔

٨٣۔ **زیلعی**، ابو محمد عبد اللہ بن یوسف حنفی (م ٧٦٢ھ)۔ **نصب الرایۃ لأحادیث الھدایۃ**۔ مصر، دارالحدیث، ١٣٥٧ھ۔

٨٤۔ **سعید بن منصور**، ابو عثمان الخراسانی، (م ٢٢٧ھ)، **السنن**۔ ریاض، سعودی عرب: دارالعصیمی، ١٤١٤ھ۔

٨٥۔ **سیوطی**، جلال الدین ابو الفضل عبد الرحمٰن بن ابی بکر بن محمد بن ابی بکر بن عثمان (٨٤٩۔٩١١ھ/ ١٤٤٥۔١٥٠٥ء)۔ **الإتقان في علوم القرآن**۔ مطبہ امیر، منشورات الرضی بیدار۔

٨٦۔ **سیوطی**، جلال الدین ابو الفضل عبد الرحمٰن بن ابی بکر بن محمد بن ابی بکر بن عثمان (٨٤٩۔٩١١ھ/ ١٤٤٥۔١٥٠٥ء)۔ **تاریخ الخلفاء**۔ بغداد، عراق: مکتبۃ الشرق الجدید۔

٨٧۔ **سیوطی**، جلال الدین ابوالفضل عبد الرحمٰن بن ابی بکر بن محمد بن ابی بکر بن عثمان (٨٤٩۔٩١١ھ/ ١٤٤٥۔ ١٥٠٥ء)۔ **الجامع الصغیر فی أحادیث البشیر النذیر**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ۔

٨٨۔ **سیوطی**، جلال الدین ابو الفضل عبد الرحمٰن بن ابی بکر بن محمد بن ابی بکر بن عثمان (٨٤٩۔٩١١ھ/ ١٤٤٥۔ ١٥٠٥ء)۔ **الدر المنثور فی التفسیر بالمأثور**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالمعرفۃ۔

۸۹۔ **سیوطی**، جلال الدین ابو الفضل عبد الرحمٰن بن ابی بکر بن محمد بن ابی بکر بن عثمان (۸۴۹۔۹۱۱ھ/ ۱۴۴۵۔۱۵۰۵ء)۔ **لباب النقول فی اسباب النزول**۔ قاھرہ، مصر: مطبعہ مصطفیٰ البابی الحلبی، ۱۳۵۴ھ/ ۱۹۳۵ء۔

۹۰۔ **سیوطی**، جلال الدین ابو الفضل عبد الرحمٰن بن ابی بکر بن محمد بن ابی بکر بن عثمان (۸۴۹۔۹۱۱ھ/ ۱۴۴۵۔ ۱۵۰۵ء)۔ **شرح سنن ابن ماجة**۔ کراچی، پاکستان: قدیمی کتب خانہ۔

۹۱۔ **شاشی**، ابو سعید ہیثم بن کلیب بن شریح (م ۳۳۵ھ/ ۹۴۶ء)۔ **المسند**۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ العلوم والحکم، ۱۴۱۰ھ۔

۹۲۔ **شافعی**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن ادریس بن عباس بن عثمان بن شافع قرشی (۱۵۰۔۲۰۴ھ/ ۷۶۷۔۸۱۹ء)۔ **المسند**۔ بیروت لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ

۹۳۔ **شافعی**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن ادریس بن عباس بن عثمان بن شافع قرشی (۱۵۰۔۲۰۴ھ/ ۷۶۷۔۸۱۹ء)۔ **السنن المأثورة**۔ بیروت لبنان: دار المعرفۃ، ۱۴۰۶ھ۔

۹۴۔ **شوکانی**، محمد بن علی بن محمد (۱۱۷۳۔۱۲۵۰ھ/ ۱۷۶۰۔۱۸۳۴ء)۔ **نیل الأوطار شرح منتقی الأخبار**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الفکر، ۱۴۰۲ھ/ ۱۹۸۲ء۔

۹۵۔ **شیبانی**، محمد بن حسن (۱۳۲۔۱۸۹ھ)۔ **الموطأ**۔ کراچی، پاکستان: میر محمد کتب خانہ۔

۹۶۔ **شیبانی**، ابوبکر احمد بن عمرو بن ضحاک بن مخلد (۲۰۶۔۲۸۷ھ/ ۸۲۲۔۹۰۰ء)۔ **الآحاد و المثانی**۔ ریاض، سعودی عرب: دار الرایہ، ۱۴۱۱ھ/ ۱۹۹۱ء۔

۹۷۔ **صیداوی**، محمد بن أحمد بن جمیع، أبو الحسین (۳۰۵۔۴۰۲)۔ **معجم الشیوخ**۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الرسالۃ، ۱۴۰۵ھ۔

۹۸۔ **طاہر القادری**، ڈاکٹر محمد طاہر القادری۔ **عرفان القرآن**۔ لاہور، پاکستان: منہاج

القرآن پبلی کیشنز۔

۹۹۔ **طبرانی**، سلیمان بن احمد (۲۶۰۔۳۶۰ھ/۸۷۳۔۹۷۱ء)۔ **مسند الشامیین**۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الرسالہ، ۱۴۰۵ھ/۱۹۸۴ء۔

۱۰۰۔ **طبرانی**، سلیمان بن احمد (۲۶۰۔۳۶۰ھ/۸۷۳۔۹۷۱ء)۔ **المعجم الأوسط**۔ ریاض، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ المعارف، ۱۴۰۵ھ/۱۹۸۵ء۔

۱۰۱۔ **طبرانی**، سلیمان بن احمد (۲۶۰۔۳۶۰ھ/۸۷۳۔۹۷۱ء)۔ **المعجم الصغیر**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۰۳ھ/۱۹۸۳ء۔

۱۰۲۔ **طبرانی**، سلیمان بن احمد (۲۶۰۔۳۶۰ھ/۸۷۳۔۹۷۱ء)۔ **المعجم الکبیر**۔ موصل، عراق: مطبعۃ الزہراء الحدیثۃ۔

۱۰۳۔ **طبرانی**، سلیمان بن احمد (۲۶۰۔۳۶۰ھ/۸۷۳۔۹۷۱ء)۔ **المعجم الکبیر**۔ قاہرہ، مصر: مکتبہ ابن تیمیہ۔

۱۰٤۔ **طبری**، ابو جعفر محمد بن جریر بن یزید (۲۲۴۔۳۱۰ھ/۸۳۹۔۹۲۳ء)۔ **تاریخ الأمم والملوک**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۰۷ھ۔

۱۰۵۔ **طبری**، ابو عباس احمد بن محمد، (۶۹۴ھ)۔ **ذخائر العقبی فی مناقب ذوی القربی**۔ دار الکتب العصریہ۔

۱۰٦۔ **طبری**، ابو عباس احمد بن محمد، (۶۹۴ھ)۔ **الریاض النضرۃ**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الغرب الاسلامی، ۱۹۹۶ء۔

۱۰۷۔ **طحاوی**، ابو جعفر احمد بن محمد بن سلامہ بن سلمہ بن عبد الملک بن سلمہ (۲۲۹۔۳۲۱ھ/ ۸۵۳۔۹۳۳ء)۔ **شرح معانی الآثار**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۳۹۹ھ۔

۱۰۸۔ **طحاوی**، ابو جعفر احمد بن محمد بن سلامہ بن سلمہ بن عبد الملک بن سلمہ (۲۲۹۔۳۲۱ھ/ ۸۵۳۔۹۳۳ء)۔ **مشکل الآثار**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار صادر۔

۱۰۹۔ **طیالسی**، ابوداؤد سلیمان بن داؤد جارود (۱۳۳۔۲۰۴ھ/ ۷۵۱۔۸۱۹ء)۔ **المسند**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار المعرفہ۔

۱۱۰۔ **عبد اللہ بن احمد بن حنبل** (۲۱۳۔۲۹۰ھ)۔ **السنة**۔ دمام: دار ابن قیم، ۱۴۰۶ھ۔

۱۱۱۔ **عبد بن حمید**، ابو محمد بن نصر الکسی (م ۲۴۹ھ/ ۸۶۳ء)۔ **المسند**۔ قاہرہ، مصر: مکتبۃ السنہ، ۱۴۰۸ھ/ ۱۹۸۸ء۔

۱۱۲۔ **عبدالرزاق**، ابو بکر بن ہمام بن نافع صنعانی (۱۲۶۔۲۱۱ھ/ ۷۴۴۔۸۲۶ء)۔ **المصنف**۔ بیروت، لبنان: المکتب الاسلامی، ۱۴۰۳ھ۔

۱۱۳۔ **عجلونی**، ابو الفداء اسماعیل بن محمد بن عبد الهادی بن عبد الغنی جراحی (۱۰۸۷۔۱۱۶۲ھ/ ۱۶۷۶۔۱۷۴۹ء)۔ **کشف الخفا و مزیل الألباس**۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الرسالہ، ۱۴۰۵ھ۔

۱۱٤۔ **عظیم آبادی**، ابو الطیب محمد شمس الحق۔ **عون المعبود شرح سنن أبی داود**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیۃ، ۱۴۱۵ھ۔

۱۱۵۔ **قرطبی**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن احمد بن محمد بن یحییٰ بن مفرج أموی (۲۸۴۔۳۸۰ھ/ ۸۹۷۔۹۹۰ء)۔ **الجامع لأحکام القرآن**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار احیاء التراث العربی۔

۱۱٦۔ **قزوینی**، عبدالکریم بن محمد الرافعی۔ **التدوین فی اخبار قزوین**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۹۸۷ء۔

۱۱۷۔ **قضاعی**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن سلامہ بن جعفر (م۴۵۴ھ)۔ **مسند الشهاب**۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الرسالہ، ۱۴۰۷ھ۔

۱۱۸۔ **کنانی**، احمد بن ابی بکر بن اسماعیل (۷۶۲۔۸۴۰ھ)۔ **مصباح الزجاجة فی زوائد ابن ماجة**۔ بیروت، لبنان، دار العربیۃ، ۱۴۰۳ھ۔

۱۱۹۔ **الالکائی**، ابو قاسم ھبۃ اللہ بن حسن بن منصور (۴۱۸ھ)۔ **شرح أصول إعتقاد أهل السنة والجماعة من الكتاب والسنة وإجماع الصحابة**۔ ریاض، سعودی عرب، دار طیبۃ، ۱۴۰۲ھ۔

۱۲۰۔ **مالک**، ابن انس بن مالک بن ابی عامر بن عمرو بن حارث اصبحی (۹۳۔۱۷۹ھ/ ۷۱۲۔۷۹۵ء)۔ **الموطا**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار احیاء التراث العربی، ۱۴۰۶ھ/۱۹۸۵ء۔

۱۲۱۔ **مروزی**، محمد بن نصر بن الحجاج، ابو عبداللہ (۲۰۲۔۲۹۴ھ)۔ **السنة**۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الکتب الثقافیۃ، ۱۴۰۸ھ۔

۱۲۲۔ معمر بن راشد الأزدی (۱۵۱ھ)۔ الجامع۔ بیروت، لبنان: المکتب الإسلامی، ۱۴۰۳ھ۔

۱۲۳۔ **نعیم بن حماد**، (م۲۸۸ھ)۔ **الفتن**۔ قاہرہ، مصر: بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الکتب الثقافیۃ، ۱۴۰۸ھ۔

۱۲٤۔ **مزی**، ابو الحجاج یوسف بن زکی عبد الرحمٰن بن یوسف بن عبد الملک بن یوسف بن علی (۶۵۴۔۷۴۲ھ/ ۱۲۵۶۔۱۳۴۱ء)۔ **تهذيب الكمال**۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الرسالہ، ۱۴۰۰ھ/۱۹۸۰ء۔

۱۲٥۔ **مسلم**، ابن الحجاج قشیری (۲۰۶۔۲۶۱ھ/ ۸۲۱۔۸۷۵ء)۔ **الصحيح**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار احیاء التراث العربی۔

۱۲٦۔ **مقدسی**، محمد بن عبد الواحد حنبلی (م ۶۴۳ھ)۔ **الأحاديث المختارة**۔ مکہ مکرمہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ النہضۃ الحدیثیہ، ۱۴۱۰ھ/۱۹۹۰ء۔

۱۲۷۔ **مقدسی**، محمد بن عبد الواحد حنبلی (م ۶۴۳ھ)۔ **الاحاديث المختاره**۔ فضائل بیت المقدس۔ شام: دار الفکر، ۱۴۰۵ھ۔

۱۲۸۔ **مقرئی**، ابو عمرو عثمان بن سعید دانی (۳۷۱۔۴۴۴ھ)۔ **السنن الواردة في**

الفتن۔ ریاض: سعودی عرب، ۱۴۱۶ھ۔

۱۲۹۔ **مناوی،** عبدالرؤف بن تاج العارفین بن علی بن زین العابدین (۹۵۲۔۱۰۳۱ھ/ ۱۵۴۵۔۱۶۲۱ء)۔ **فیض القدیر شرح الجامع الصغیر**۔ مصر: مکتبہ تجاریہ کبریٰ، ۱۳۵۶ھ۔

۱۳۰۔ **منذری،** ابو محمد عبد العظیم بن عبد القوی بن عبد اللہ بن سلامہ بن سعد (۵۸۱۔۶۵۶ھ/ ۱۱۸۵۔۱۲۵۸ء)۔ **الترغیب و الترھیب**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۱۷ھ۔

۱۳۱۔ **نسائی،** احمد بن شعیب (۲۱۵۔۳۰۳ھ/ ۸۳۰۔۹۱۵ء)۔ **السنن**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۱۶ھ/ ۱۹۹۵ء۔

۱۳۲۔ **نسائی،** احمد بن شعیب (۲۱۵۔۳۰۳ھ/ ۸۳۰۔۹۱۵ء)۔ **السنن الکبریٰ**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۱۱ھ/ ۱۹۹۱ء۔

۱۳۳۔ **نسائی،** احمد بن شعیب (۲۱۵۔۳۰۳ھ/ ۸۳۰۔۹۱۵ء)۔ **فضائل الصحابة**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۰۵ھ۔

۱۳۴۔ **نووی،** ابو زکریا، یحییٰ بن شرف بن مری بن حسن بن حسین بن محمد بن جمعہ بن حزام (۶۳۱۔۶۷۷ھ/ ۱۲۳۳۔۱۲۷۸ء)۔ **شرح صحیح مسلم**۔ کراچی، پاکستان: قدیمی کتب خانہ، ۱۳۷۵ھ/ ۱۹۵۶ء۔

۱۳۵۔ **نووی،** ابو زکریا، یحییٰ بن شرف بن مری بن حسن بن حسین بن محمد بن جمعہ بن حزام (۶۳۱۔۶۷۷ھ/ ۱۲۳۳۔۱۲۷۸ء)۔ **تھذیب الأسماء واللغات**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الفکر، ۱۹۹۶ء۔

۱۳۶۔ **ہناد،** ہناد بن سری کوفی (۱۵۲۔۲۴۳ھ)۔ **الزھد**۔ کویت: دار الخلفاء للکتاب الإسلامی، ۱۴۰۶ھ۔

۱۳۷۔ **ہیثمی،** نور الدین ابو الحسن علی بن ابی بکر بن سلیمان (۷۳۵۔۸۰۷ھ/ ۱۳۳۵۔

۱۴۰۵ء)۔ **مجمع الزوائد**۔ قاہرہ، مصر: دار الریان للتراث + بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتاب العربی، ۱۴۰۷ھ/ ۱۹۸۷ء۔

۱۳۸۔ **ہیثمی**، نور الدین ابو الحسن علی بن ابی بکر بن سلیمان (۷۳۵۔۸۰۷ھ/ ۱۳۳۵۔ ۱۴۰۵ء)۔ **موارد الظمآن إلی زوائد ابن حبان**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ۔